DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 206 547 SO 013 578

AUTHOR	Bliven, Briane C., Comp.
TITLE	Research and Publications in New York State History, 1979.
INSTITUTION	New York State Museum, Albany.
PUB DATE	81
NOTE	309p.: For a related document, see ED 167 465.
EDRS PRICE	MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS	Annotated Bibliographies: Archaeology; Architecture: Biographies: Colonial History (United States); Economic Change: Educational History: Elementary Secondary Education: Fine Arts: Higher Education: Intellectual History: Life Style; Local History: Politics: Recreation: Religion: Revolutionary War (United States): Social History: *State History: State Legislation: United States History: Urban Studies: Womens Studies
IDENTIFIERS	New York

ABSTRACT

This 1979 edition contains briefly annotated references to all New York state history-related works which were either published, completed, or in progress during 1979. Entries were selected on the basis of presenting a new historical viewpoint or making available new knowledge on any aspect of New York history. Entries include books, pamphlets, graduate theses, and journals and magazine articles. Reprinted or revised editions of works that have been out-or-print for over five years have been listed while newspaper and newsletter articles generally have not. Entries are organized into 30 topic headings, including American Revolution: archaeology: architecture and historic preservation: census data; economics: education: ethnic and minority studies; family history and genealogy: fiction, folklore, and literature: government and politics: religion and church history: urban studies; women's history: and young readers. For each entry, information is presented on author, title, publisher and address, page length, notice of illustrations and charts, and appendices or bibliographies if included. Entries within each topic are designated as being published in 1979, additions to research and publications--1978, or in progress during 1979. The document concludes with an appendix of publishers of material related to New York history, an appendix of periodical literature, and an index of people, places, objects, and events referred to in the bibliography. (DB)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED206547

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

R. TROMBLY

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY

1979

Compiled by
Briane C. Bliven
of the
Division of Historical and
Anthropological Services

The University of the State of New York
The State Education Department
New York State Museum
Albany, New York 12230
1981

SO013579

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of The University (with years when terms expire)

1988	Willard A. Genrich, L.L.B., L.H.D., LL.D., Litt.D., D.C.S., D.C.L., Chancellor.	Buffalo
1981	J. Edward Meyer, B.A., LL.B., Vice Chancellor.	Chappaqua
1986	Kenneth B. Clark, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., D. Sc.	Hastings on Hudson
1983	Harold E. Newcomb, B.A.	Owego
1982	Emlyn I. Griffith, A.B., J.D.	Rome
1983	Mary Alice Kendall, B.S.	Rochester
1984	Jorge L. Batista, B.A., J.D., LL.D.	Bronx
1982	Louis E. Yavner, LL.B.	New York
1986	Laura Bradley Chodos, B.A., M.A.	Vischer Ferry
1987	Martin C. Barell, B.A., I.A., LL.B.	Kings Point
1984	Louise P. Matteoni, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Bayside
1987	R. Carlos Carballada, B.S.	Arcade
1981	Floyd S. Linton, A.B., M.A., M.P.A., D.C.L.	Miller Place
1981	Salvatore J. Sclafani, B.S., M.D.	Staten Island

President of The University and Commissioner of Education
Gordon M. Ambach

Executive Deputy Commissioner of Education
Joseph J. Blaney

Deputy Commissioner for Cultural Education
Robert J. Maurer

Assistant Commissioner for State Museum
Patrick T. Houlihan

Director, Division of Historical and Anthropological Services
Paul J. Scudiere

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE v
ABBREVIATIONS OF TERMS xiii
RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1979 xv
  ADIRONDACKS (AD) 1
  AGRICULTURE AND FARM LIFE (AG) 6
  AMERICAN REVOLUTION (AR) 8
  ARCHEOLOGY (AY) 19
  ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION (AP) 23
  BLACK STUDIES (BS) 34
  CALENDARS, AMPS, AND TOUR GUIDES (CM) . . 41
  CENSUS DATA, PUBLIC RECORDS, AND VITAL RECORDS (CD) 43
  ECONOMICS (EC) 49
  EDUCATION (ED) 56
  ETHNIC AND MINORITY STUDIES (ES) 62
  FAMILY HISTORY AND GENEALOGY (FH) 72
  FICTION, FOLKLORE, AND LITERATURE (FL). . . 84
  GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (GP) 89
  GRAPHIC ARTS (GA) 102
  INDIANS (IN). 112
  LABOR STUDIES (LS) 117
  LEGAL HISTORY (LE) 119
  LONG ISLAND (LI) 121
  MILITARY AFFAIRS (ML) 130
  PERFORMING ARTS (PA) 135
  RECREATION (RC) 138
  RELIGION AND CHURCH HISTORY (RE) 141
  SCIENCE AND MEDICINE (SM) 147
  SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (SI). . . . 150

TRANSPORTATION (TR) 154
UPSTATE COMMUNITY HISTORY (UC) 165
URBAN STUDIES (US) 193
WOMEN'S HISTORY AND FEMINIST STUDIES (WF). . 202
YOUNG READERS (YR) 208
APPENDIX OF PUBLISHERS 209
PERIODICALS SEARCHED OR SUGGESTED FOR NEW YORK HISTORY RESEARCH 213
APPENDIX OF PERIODICAL LITERATURE 217
INDEX 231

PREFACE

THE STATE HISTORY BIBLIOGRAPHY

In 1952, Albert B. Corey, then State Historian, perceived the need for a listing of new research and writing in the field of New York State history. His Division of Archives and History sought to provide that service through the publication of an annual bibliography entitled "New York State and Local Research in Progress." Until 1968, this series appeared annually in the July issue of NEW YORK HISTORY, the quarterly journal of the New York State Historical Association. During that period, "Research in Progress" was informal, consisting of a brief listing of thirty to forty titles and authors that had been brought to the attention of the State Historian.

During the 1960s, the historiographic trend was away from studies of great men and general overviews of history and to studies of ordinary people, local communities, and everyday occurances. In New York studies, a large number of works appeared, and the decade witnessed publication of several important regional and topical studies. By 1968, the State's bibliography project had outgrown the home so graciously provided by NEW YORK HISTORY for sixteen years, and the Office of State History reshaped the "Research in Progress" idea. A separate publication was begun entitled RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY. The result was a more comprehensive listing with 368 individual entries in the 1968-69 edition. This series appeared four times between 1969 and 1972.

Preoccupation with the bicentennial celebration caused RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY to cease publication in 1972. But, in 1976, the reorganization of the Office of State History into the Division of Historical Services provided a long sought opportunity to revive the history bibliography. Amateur and professional historians, teachers, librarians, and the public in general had been requesting the return of the State history bibliography. In 1976, the Division of Historical Services again began providing a basic service by publishing RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY.

The 1976 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY generally followed the format of previous issues. The scope was expanded and an effort was made to make RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS more comprehensive by actively soliciting information. Members of the history community were contacted and asked to contribute. The compilers also personally searched journals, newsletters, bibliographies, book catalogs, and other finding aids. The result was a listing of 508 publications and projects. These were described in detail and all information was indexed.

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY-1976 was distributed free of charge to all public, college, and university libraries, to historical agencies and research centers in New York State, and to selected institutions world-wide. A positive response from the field made clear the need for the annual publication of a comprehensive state history bibliography. The initial press run was quickly exhausted and a supplementary printing was required to enable the Division of Historical Services to make the 1976 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY available to academic and to officially appointed local historians.

For the 1977 edition, alterations were made and the scope was again expanded. The format embraced a more topical approach than did previous editions and new subject categories were established. A listing of items published during the previous year but not included in RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY-1976 became a regular feature. The 173- page compilation reflected the effort to make the 1977 edition more comprehensive than in previous years. The distribution and resulting response to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY firmly established the project as a basic service provided by the Division of Historical Services.

The 1978 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY marked the further development of a more truly comprehensive State history bibliography. The 1,512 entries represent a desire to list all New York State history-related publications, projects, and works in progress. The size of the "Additions to Research and Publications-1977" section reflected the efforts of the compilers to include all publications which had not been listed. New resources were used to achieve this goal. Among these were DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS and the WEEKLY RECORD. A re-alignment of categories was implemented in an effort to make each section more cohesive. The cover was redesigned to reflect the increasing willingness of historians to examine all levels of society. A new appendix was established listing members of the publishing community who consistantly issued works on New York State history.

THE 1979 EDITION

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY-1979 is patterned after the previous edition. The same format has been maintained and a number of improvements were added. An effort has been made to provide more comprehensive annotations. Although the total number of entries has declined from the 1978 edition, individual entries are more complex.

The problem of maintaining the delicate balance between publishing the bibliography too soon or too late often has been staggering. The timeliness factor has sometimes rendered a number of very valuable finding aids unusable. As in previous editions, the WEEKLY RECORD and DISSERATION ABSTRACTS have been extremely valuable and were comprehensively searched in 1979.

An effort has been made to make RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY-1979 a more easily used bibliographic tool. Although still relying heavily on the use of abbreviations, a large number have been eliminated including those for frequently cited periodicals. Full titles of all journals now are provided. The number of categories again has been expanded to more accurately reflect the topical approach of the bibliography. For example, the "Art and the Arts" section from the 1978 edition has been divided into "Graphic Arts" and "Performing Arts." And, finally, a section on census data, public records, and vital statistics has been created in order to make "Family History and Genealogy" a more coherent category.

As in previous editions of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY, the compiler's goal in 1979 has been to list and describe all New York history-related works that were either published, otherwise completed, or were in progress during calendar 1979. Included is any work presenting a new historical viewpoint or making available new knowledge on any aspect of New York history. Reprinted or revised editions of works that have been out of print for over five years have been listed while newspaper and newsletter articles generally have not.

EDITORIAL APPARATUS

The 1979 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY is organized into alphabetically arranged topical categories. Each category is subdivided into "Published in 1979," "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978" (projects completed during 1978 but not listed in the 1978 edition), and "In Progress During 1979" sections. These sections follow in that order under each topical category. Within the subdivisions of each category, entries are listed alphabetically, first according to author, or, if no author is identifiable, by subject. Although compilers, editors, and translators are acknowledged and indexed, their names have been subordinated to the subject in the alphabetical listing. The names and addresses of publishers are provided whenever possible but have not been indexed.

The entry is the basic bibliographic unit of this work. An effort has been made to provide complete information for each entry. Each subject category contains consecutively numbered entries and each entry has an unique entry number. Appearing next is the author's surname, first name, and middle initial. In some instances an organization's name has been listed as the author, or an entry subject is provided in brackets.

Following the author or subject is the work's title as it appears on the title page, or the title as submitted when verification was not possible, or a tentative title for works in progress, or article title and periodical, or parent volume.

Listed next in the following order are the names of the compiler or editor, estimated completion date (ECD) and author's address for works in progress, place of publication or completion (New York State is understood), publisher's name and address, reprint or special edition information, number of pages, graphic features, type of documentation, appendix information, and index information.

An annotation summarizes the work and provides other essential information not contained in the facts of publication section. Works in progress are catagorized as books (over 100 pages), booklets (11-100 pages), leaflets (fewer than ten pages), exhibition catalogs, graduate theses (doctoral or Master of Arts) research projects, typescripts available for examination, and magazine and journal articles. Scholarly papers delivered during 1979 at national, State, or regional conferences have been listed as work in progress and have been designated as research projects, conferences, symposia, or articles.

Each publication or project listed has been assigned an entry number consisting of the letter symbol for each category and a number for each item. The Table of Contents lists the symbols for each category. Capitalized letters refer to the "Published in 1979" sections. Lowercased letters refer to the "In Progress During 1979" sections. The prefix "78" refers to items in the "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978" sections. For example, the fifth item in the "Published in 1979" section of the "Transportation" section is designated as "TR-5," the symbol gp-15 identifies the fifteenth item in the "Government and Politics" section; and "78UC-8" refers to the item listed eighth in the "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978" section of the "Upstate Community History" category.

The index is the primary finding aid for this bibliography. Every item of information (each person, place, or thing with the exception of dates and publishers' names and addresses) is indexed. For efficient and full use of this bibliography, the index always should be consulted. Entry numbers rather than pages have been used as index references.

Whenever appropriate, abbreviations have been used and periods eliminated. We rely heavily on the use of these abbreviations in an effort to avoid the extreme repetition of the use of certain items. A listing of nonstandard abbreviations appears on page xiii. Frequently cited periodicals are listed in the appendix beginning on page 217 with publications, subscription, and content information for each periodical. An appendix of publishers frequently issuing New York State history-related works starts on page 209. This list of publishers should serve as a guide to those seeking a publication outlet for their own work. Periodicals suggested for New York State history research are listed beginning on page 215.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The production of this bibliography has become an enormous, cooperative project. Publication would not be possible without the help of a number of excellent people. Gloria Shepherd served on the project as a full-time, CETA-funded research trainee. For her contributions. we gratefully acknowledge the support of the program administrators at the Albany Department of Human Resources. Gloria compiled the appendix of periodicals and abstracted a large number of periodicals. Joseph F. Meany, Jr., of the Division of Historical and Anthropological Services took responsibility for the section on military history and offered invaluable suggestions. Helen Mele, a college work-study student from the Department of Social Work at SUNY Albany assisted in the compilation of the index.

Edith B. Flanders, a student in the College of St Rose Experienced Adult Program, made a substantial contribution to the project. Lisa A. Castellucci, Thomas J. Rzepka, Cindy Shutland, and James Friedl all contributed to this volume under the auspices of the History Department at SUNY Albany. Lisa was largely responsible for the upstate community history section. Tom gleaned information from DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS, and Cindy abstracted the WEEKLY RECORD. Laura Naylor also aided the project while a student at Empire State College. Paul J.

Scudiere, Sandi Miller, Joelean Dearstyne, Thomas Hoffman, and Michael Mulligan, my colleagues in the New York State Education Department have provided repeated assistance. Special thanks are also due to William P. Mc Dermott of the Dutchess County Historical Society; Barbara H. Bell, the Schuyler County historian; Professors Ivan Steen of SUNY Albany, Robert Johnson of Empire State College, Honora Kinney of the College of St Rose, Elizabeth A. Adams of University Microfilms International and Joe Ann Olszowy of Elite Services. I also acknowledge the support of Stefan Bielinski. As compiler of this project since 1976, Steve trained me and still continues to offer advice and assistance without which this project would not be a success.

Finally, I wish to acknowledge the contributions of all those members of the New York State history community who have supported RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY. Their continued interest is essential to the success of the project.

BRIANE C. BLIVEN

The cover illustration is a photograph of a group of juvenile delinquents from the House of Refuge on Randall's Island in New York City engaged in occupational reform during the early 20th century. Established in 1824, the House of Refuge was a private institution which received State financial aid until 1923 when it became a State reformatory. The photograph from the State Board of Charities collection at the New York State Archives represents the social history orientation characteristic of many New York State history-related studies during 1979.

Each year we intend to highlight a particularly important research area by featuring an appropriate illustration on the cover. The growing focus on social history makes it especially appropriate to select a topic which has been the subject of frequent listings in **RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY-1979.** The use of education to shape attitudes is among the many topics considered during 1980.

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY is an annual bibliography compiled by the Division of Historical and Anthropological Services of the New York State Museum and is published by the State Education Department. It is distributed free of charge to public, college, university, and secondary school libraries; to research centers, historical societies and agencies; and to professionally affiliated and officially appointed local historians. It is also sold to individuals through the Gifts and Exchange section of the New York State Library.

The 1980 edition is now in preparation and intends to include all New York State history-related work either published or in progress during calendar 1980. Information and suggestions are appreciated. For information and entry forms, contact Research and Publications, 3095 Cultural Education Center, Albany, NY 12230 (518) 474-6917.

ABBREVIATIONS OF TERMS

This work relies on abbreviated words and terms. Unless otherwise specified, abbreviations follow WEBSTER'S NEW COLLEGIATE DICTIONARY. Periods after abbreviated words and terms have been uniformly elimated. Abbreviations for states follow US Post Office Zip Code style. Nonstandard and technical abbreviations are listed below.

ap	appendix, appendices
AR	American Revolution
bib	bibliography
Comp	Compiler, Compiled
cp	consecutive pagination
ECD	Estimated Completion Date
fp	first published (year of first publication)
Ft	Fort
ftn	footnotes
H(S)(A)	Historical (Society) (Association)
ill	illustrations
ind	index
La	Lane
M.A.	Master of Arts
mp(s)	map(s)
ncp	nonconsecutive pagination
nt	notes
NY	New York
NYC	New York City
NYS	New York State
OAH	Organization of American Historians
p, pp	page, pages
Ph.D. diss	doctoral dissertation
Rep	reprinted edition
Rev ed	revised edition
Soc	Society
sub	subscription
SUC	State University College
SUNY	State University of New York
unp	unpaginated
WW(I) (II)	World War (I) (II)

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1979

The entry is the basic bibliographic unit in this work. Entry numbers are composed of the letter abbreviation for the appropriate topical category and an identification number. Each entry has been assigned a unique letter-number symbol for the purpose of indexing.

Entries in each topical category are listed in the following order: "Published in 1979," - works published, reprinted, or otherwise completed during the calendar 1979 (AR-19, FH-47); "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978," - works published, reprinted, or otherwise completed during calendar 1978, but not listed in RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978 (78AP-55, 78FH-59); and "In Progress During 1979" denotes work in progress during calendar 1979 (ls-2, re-7).

The names of publishers and authors and their institutional affiliations are given, but publication prices are not. The publisher should be contacted for sales and other information. The Division of Historical and Anthropological Services holds no additional data on the works described in this bibliography.

ADIRONDACKS (AD)

The Adirondacks constitute a distinct physical and cultural region. Historical works describing activities which occurred within the present boundaries of the Adirondack Park (all of Essex, Hamilton, and Warren Counties, and parts of Clinton, Franklin, Fulton, Herkimer, Lewis, St Lawrence, Saratoga, and Washington Counties) are listed in this category regardless of individual topics. The bimonthly magazine ADIRONDACK HISTORY is a major source for Adirondack history.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

AD-1 Dernburg, Henry. WHY THE WILDERNESS IS CALLED ADIRONDACK. THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT OF THE FOUNDING OF THE MACINTYRE MINE. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407 10528, Rep, fp 1885, 32p, ill.

The ore mine near Newcomb, Essex County during the early 19th century.

AD-2 Drew, Bernard A. "The Adirondacks in the Pulps." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:1, pp 23-25, 40, ill.

The pulp novels featured heroes such as The Shadow, Nick Carter, the Phantom Detective, Secret Agent X, and Doc Savage. Popular during the 1930s-40s, these adventures often had Adirondack settings.

AD-3 Hammond, S. H. WILD NORTHERN SCENES, OR, SPORTING ADVENTURES WITH RIFLE AND ROD. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407 10528, Rep, fp 1857, 341p, ill.

Sporting in the Adirondacks during the mid-19th century.

AD-4 Higgins, Helen. "The Elm Tree Inn." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:1, pp 20-22, 43, ill.

The Elm Tree Inn in Keene, Essex County, 1823-present.

AD-5 Kelly, Thomas. "Northcountry Response to the Spanish-American War." VOICES 1:1 pp 26-50, ftn.

Analysis of the treatment of the Spanish American War in the pages of the TICONDEROGA SENTINEL, the WHITEHALL TIMES, and the PLATTSBURGH REPUBLICAN in 1898.

AD-6 Langdon, Philip. "Compromise with Nature." HISTORIC PRESERVATION 31:4, pp 13-21, ill.

The plight of the Adirondacks Great Camps, lavish estates of industrialists during the 1880s. The camps are now publicly owned and are faced with demolition as the forest preserve expands.

AD-7 [North Country microforms]. MICROFORMS IN NORTH COUNTRY LIBRARIES: A UNION LIST. Comp by Thomas J. Blauvelt. Canton: North Country Reference and Research Resources Council, Box 568 13617, 50p, bib, ind.

Union lists of microforms held in Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Jefferson, Lewis, Oswego, and St Lawrence Counties.

AD-8 O'Brien, Peggy. "Shurtleff." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:6, pp 40-43, ill.

Roswell M. Shurtleff (1838-1914) was an artist and frequent visitor to the Adirondacks, and, beginning in 1858, especially to the Keene Valley.

AD-9 Pilcher, Edith. "The Adirondack Railway." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:6, pp 16-20, 49-50, ill.

The revival of the Adirondack Railway from Remsen, Oneida County to Saranac Lake, Franklin County. Originally built by William S. Webb, the line operated 1893-1972. Includes descriptions of railroad cars acquired and of restored stations.

AD-10 Pilcher, Edith. "Nehasane." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:5, pp 14-17, 42-46, 48, ill.

The purchase of the Nehasane Park in Herkimer and Hamilton Counties by NYS. One of the largest private parks, Nehasane originally was part of the 143,500 acre estate purchased by railroad builder William S. Webb in 1890.

AD-11 Suprenant, Neil. "Paul Smith." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:4, pp 19-21, 38-40, ill.

Paul Smith (1825-1912), an Adirondacks hunter established hotels near Loon Lake (1852) and lower St Regis Lake (1858) in Franklin County which grew into important resorts. During the 1930s, Smith's son, Phelps, founded Paul Smith's College of Arts and Sciences at St Regis Lake.

AD-12 Terrie, Philip G. "The Adirondacks From Dismal Wilderness to Forever Wild: A Case Study of American Attitudes Toward Wilderness." Ph.D. diss, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20006, 294p.

An analysis of 19th century reactions to the Adirondack wilderness reveals a pervasive hostility toward the concept of unimproved land. Conservation measures enacted during the 1880s and 1890s were motivated by a utilitarian concern for the protection of the watershed. Includes information on the New York Natural History Survey and on the contributions of Verplanck Colvin.

AD-13 Tuttle, David L. "Paul Bransom." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:4, pp 34-37, ill.

Bransom (b 1886) is a wildlife artist and resident of Canada Lake, Fulton County.

AD-14 Van Valkenburgh, Norman J. THE ADIRONDACK FOREST PRESERVE. Blue Mountain Lake: Adirondack Museum 12812, 396p.

Public land areas in the Adirondack Mountains, prehistoric times-1968. Focuses on the management of and legislation concerning the preserve.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78AD-15 [Adirondack art]. ART OF THE ADIRONDACKS. Ed by Helen A. Harrison. Southampton: Parrish Art Museum 11968, no information.

78AD-16 Casline, Alan. "Underground at Natural Bridge." ROOT-DRINKER 1:10, p 19.

The age and origin of the Adirondack Mountains focusing on the formation of natural bridge caverns.

78AD-17 Nyber, Mae. SIBLINGS, SCRIBBLINGS AND BORROWED CHILDREN: AN ADVENTURE AT MOOSE RIVER SETTLEMENT IN THE '30S. Boonville: Boonville Graphics 13309, 72p, ill.

Herkimer County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ad-1 Abbott, Henry. THE BIRCH BARK BOOKS OF HENRY ABBOTT. SPORTING ADVENTURES AND NATURE OBSERVATIONS IN THE ADIRONDACKS IN THE EARLY 1900S. ECD 1980. Harbor Hill Books, Box 407, Harrison 10528.

Book. Hunting, fishing, and camping in the Long Lake region of Hamilton County, 1899-1930. Reprints in one volume the nineteen books published by Abbott, 1914-1932.

ad-2 Aber, Ted. "Adirondack Folks." ECD 1980. Box 3, Indian Lake 12842.

Book. Recollections and folklore of life in the central Adirondacks focusing on Hamilton County.

ad-3 [ADIRONDACK LIFE]. "ADIRONDACK LIFE: An Index, Volumes 1-10, 1970-1979." Comp by Neil Surprenant. ECD 1980. College Library, Paul Smith's College, Paul Smith's 12970.

Booklet. Author and subject index to the periodical.

ad-4 [Adirondacks recreation]. "Development of Recreation in the Adirondacks and Its Impact." Comp by Murray Heller and Molly Lowell. ECD 1980. Lowell, Essex County HS, Elizabethtown 12932.

Research project. Includes a section on the 1932 Lake Placid Olympics.

ad-5 Bethke, Robert D. "Adirondack Voices: Woodsmen and Woods Lore." ECD 1980. Folklore and Ethnic Art Center, 129 Memorial Hall, University of Delaware, Newark, DE 19711.

Book. The experiences of woodsmen in northern NYS as lumbermen and outdoorsmen and their heritage of traditional storytelling and folksongs. Incorporates stories, songs, interviews, and photographs.

ad-6 De Sormo, Maitland C. "Summer on the Saranacs." ECD 1980. Lower Lake, Drawer 209, Saranac Lake 12983.

Book. The Saranac Lake region, including information on early hotels, guides, guideboat builders, and the Great Camps.

ad-7 Durant, Helen and Kenneth. "The Adirondack Guideboat." ECD 1980. Contact Alice R. Cheney, 180 Mountain Rd, West Hartford, CT 06119.

Book. The history, construction, and handling of Adirondack guideboats. Includes information on Adirondacks guides.

ad-8 Horton, Robert. "Reuben Rist, Adirondack Pioneer." ECD 1980. Box 268 H, RD 4, Troy 12180.

Book. The experiences of the Rist family as they created a home at Indian Lake, Hamilton County during the early 19th century.

ad-9 Keller, Jane E. "Adirondack Wilderness: A Story of Man and Nature." ECD 1980. 2432 Pickwick Rd, Baltimore, MD 21207.

Book. How man and nature have interacted with each other, how attitudes toward nature have shaped Adirondacks history, and the men and women who tried to tame the wilderness.

ad-10 Simms, Jeptha R. TRAPPERS OF NEW YORK: OR, A BIOGRAPHY OF NICHOLAS STONER AND NATHANIEL FOSTER; TOGETHER WITH ANECDOTES OF OTHER CELEBRATED HUNTERS, AND SOME ACCOUNT OF SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON AND HIS STYLE OF LIVING. ECD 1980. Harbor Hill Books, Box 407, Harrison 10528.

Book, Rep, fp 1871. Reprint of the history of the Mohawk Valley and Adirondacks region.

AGRICULTURE AND FARM LIFE (AG)

This category includes works on farming and farmlife, agricultural journalism and institutions, extractive industries, agricultural technology and science, and the history of governmental regulation.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

AG-1 Dunlap, Thomas R. "Farmers, Scientists, and Insects." AGRICULTURAL HISTORY 54:1, pp 93-107, nt, ftn.

Discussion of the meeting held in Buffalo in 1926 by American and Canadian agricultural scientists to find a means of eliminating the corn borer, pests who threatened to destroy corn crops.

AG-2 Kulenkamplemmers, Felicitas. "Making Cheese in Jefferson County." STUDIES IN TRADITIONAL AMERICAN CRAFTS no 2, pp 12-14, ill.

The cheese industry in Jefferson and St Lawrence Counties focusing on the careers of Ray Mills (b 1903) and George Gilbert (b 1906).

AG-3 [Livestock earmarks]. "Earmarks From Bygone Days." Comp by John and Mary Wilson. HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:1, pp 14-17.

Discussion of earmarks assigned to farmers for identification of livestock. Extracted from the Covington Yearbook, Wyoming County, 1826-32.

AG-4 Marti, Donald B. "Agricultural Journalism and the Diffusion of Knowledge: The First Half-Century in America." AGRICULTURAL HISTORY 54:1, pp 28-37.

Discussion of the success of agricultural journals. The GENESEE FARMER, a Monroe County publication, received much of its material from agricultural societies throughout NYS during the 1830s.

AG-5 Marti, Donald. TO IMPROVE THE SOIL, AND THE MIND: AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES, JOURNALS, AND SCHOOLS IN THE NORTHEASTERN STATES, 1791-1865. Ann Arbor, MI: Monograph Publishing, University Microfilms International 48106, 309p, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

The social and educational ideas espoused by Northeastern agricultural institutions focusing on NYS societies, journals, and schools.

AG-6 Pitcher, Emily. "History of the Fence." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, pp 54-56.

The use of the fence by Schuyler County residents to enclose fields and animals.

AG-7 Simon, Christie. "The Forgotten Visitor." CONSERVATIONIST 33:6, pp 14-17, ill.

Discussion of the destruction of crops and vegetation by a locust invasion in 1962 focusing on efforts to lower the locust population.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ag-1 Mc Craw, Ray. "History of the Vineyard in the Finger Lakes" ECD 1980. RD 2, Hoyt Rd, Penn Yan 14527.

Research project. Grape culture in central NYS focusing on Yates County.

ag-2 [Rensselaerswyck agriculture]. "Agriculture and Farm-Related Industries." ECD 1980. Contact New Netherland Project, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Symposium. The second Rensselaerswyck Seminar was held at the Cultural Education Center in Albany on 29 September 1979. New York history-related papers were "European Cultural Areas and the Process of Adaptation" by David S. Cohen of the New Jersey Historical Commission; "Agricultural Tools and Methods" by Charles Gehring of the NYS Library; "Farm Structures" by Roderic Blackburn of the Albany Institute of History and Art and Donald Mc Ternan of the National Parks Service; and "Farm-Related Industries" by John Crowl of the Hudson-Mohawk Industrial Gateway.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION (AR)

Listed below are works on politics, the military, economic life, society, and personality profiles covering the period of the War for Independence. The celebration of the bicentennial of the Sullivan-Clinton expedition in western NYS inspired numerous works related to this topic.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

AR-1 Allen, Richard S. "1779 - The Revolution Moves West." THE CONSERVATIONIST 34:2, pp 28-32.

Popular account of the Sullivan-Clinton expedition in western NY.

AR-2 Blanco, Richard L. PHYSICIAN OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, JONATHAN POTTS. NYC: Garland Press, 545 Madison Av 10022, 276p, ill, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Potts (1745-81) was a Quaker physician from Philadelphia who served in the Continental army. He was Director General of Hospitals in the Northern Department, supervising medical affairs at Ticonderoga, Saratoga, and Valley Forge.

AR-3 Branigan, D. P. "Battle of Lake Champlain." WAR MONTHLY no 52, pp 15-20.

Popularized account of the naval engagement on Lake Champlain in 1776.

AR-4 Clark, Donald F. "Joseph Brant and the Battle of Minisink, July 22, 1779." DAR MAGAZINE 113:7, pp 784-87, ill, bib.

Brant's attack on Maghaghkemeck (presently Port Jervis) and his victory over the Orange County militia.

AR-5 Clark, Jonathan. "A Welfare Administration in Revolutionary Dutchess County." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 53-63, ill, ftn.

The office of Commissioner of the Poor, the political implications of the office, and attitudes toward state support of the poor through the effects of these issues on five poor Dutchess County women.

AR-6 Conable, Barber B., Jr. "Barber B. Conable, Jr. Talks At Warsaw Meeting About the Sullivan Expedition." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:2, pp 35-22, ill.

Lecture delivered at the June 1979 meeting of the Warsaw HS, Wyoming County, discussing the Sullivan-Clinton Expedition of 1779.

AR-7 Coon, Liston. "A Sullivan Sketch." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL Special Edition, pp 6-7, ill.

Profile of Gen John Sullivan (1740-95). Sullivan led the punitive expedition against the Six Nations in 1779. He also was a major figure in New Hampshire politics.

AR-8 Coon, Liston G. "The Sullivan Expedition." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL Special Edition, pp 7-16, ill, nt.

The Sullivan-Clinton expedition in western NYS.

AR-9 Crowley, James A. THE OLD ALBANY COUNTY AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Troy: Historian Publishing Company 12180, 225p, mp, ftn, bib.

Economic, military, social and political activities in Albany County.

AR-10 Curdy, Radford, "A Touch of the Darkest Treason." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 50-52.

The arrest of Joshua H. Smith at Fishkill, Dutchess County as a participant in the Arnold-Andre conspiracy of 1780.

AR-11 Ewald, Johann. DIARY OF THE AMERICAN WAR: A HESSIAN JOURNAL. Trans and ed by Joseph P. Tustin. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 92A Yale Stn 06520, 480p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

The experiences of Ewald, a Hessian mercenary in the employ of the British. Includes descriptions of battles that occurred within NY.

AR-12 Ewald, Johann. "A Hessian Visits the Victors: 1783." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:5, pp 97-103, ill.

Ewald, a Hessian mercenary who fought with the British, describes West Point, Orange County. Excerpted from DIARY OF THE AMERICAN WAR: A HESSIAN JOURNAL.

AR-13 Gill, Kathy. A REPUBLIC BORN - A NATION WASTED. Watkins Glen: Schuyler County AR Bicentennial Commission, Barbara Bell, RD 1, Irelandville Rd 14891, 36p.

Play describing the effect of the Sullivan-Clinton expedition on Schuyler County.

AR-14 Goulding, Stuart D. "The Mc Donald Interviews: Personal Recollections of the Revolutionary War." HISTORY TODAY 19:7, pp 429-40, ill.

A discussion of interviews conducted during the 19th century with men and women in Westchester County on their reactions to the war.

AR-15 Greninger, Dorothy. "The Sullivan Expedition." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:2, pp 17-19.

The Sullivan-Clinton expedition in western NYS.

AR-16 Hay, Marvin H. "Staunch Patriot: Ann Hawkes Hay." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:4, pp 7-8, 12-13, ill.

Hay's life (1745-85) in what is now Rockland County and his role as a colonel of the Orange County militia.

AR-17 Howson, Gerald. BURGOYNE OF SARATOGA: A BIOGRAPHY. NYC: Times Books, 3 Park Av 10016, 360p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Gen John Burgoyne (1722-1792) and his defeat at the Battle of Saratoga in 1777. Focuses on Burgoyne's personal involvement in the political and military intrigues in 18th century England.

AR-18 [Lafayette, Marquis de]. LAFAYETTE IN THE AGE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. VOLUME II, APRIL 10, 1778-MARCH 20, 1780. Ed by Stanley J. Idzerda et al. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 124 Roberts Pl 14850, 518p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, ind.

The Franco-American alliance as recorded by Lafayette in his correspondence with George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, and John Paul Jones. Includes information on the British occupation and proposed French invasion of NYC.

AR-19 Mc Adams, Richard. "Historical Romances About the American Revolution: 1820-1860." Ph.D. diss, Literature Dept, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 262p.

Includes a discussion of James Fenimore Cooper's novel THE SPY which chronicles the ordeal of Enoch Crosby in the Hudson Valley.

AR-20 Morrison, James F. "David Zeh Guards Prisoners." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, p 7.

Zeh's experiences in the Revolutionary army, 1776-82.

AR-21 Morrison, James F. "Jeremiah Loucks: Serves at Fort." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 42:1, pp 21-22.

During 1779 Loucks (1763-1834) was stationed at the Middle Fort in Schoharie County.

AR-22 [New York State levies]. "Colonel Marinus Willett's Regiment of New York State Levies, 1781-1783." Comp by James F. Morrison. Gloversville: The compiler, 95 Lincoln St 12078. Information file.

Information on Willett's regiment.

AR-23 Nuxall, Elizabeth. "Congress and the Munitions Merchants: The Secret Committee of Trade 1775-1777." Ph.D. diss, SUNY Graduate Center, NYC 10021, 538p, ftn, bib.

Activities for the Secret Committee of NY representatives including Philip Livingston, John Alsop, and Francis Lewis. Discusses their efforts to import war materials and the supply activities of Isaac Gouverneur in the West Indies, Abraham Livingston, and Jacobus Van Zandt.

AR-24 Page, Henry N. "Major Van Campen, Settler-Indian Fighter." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, p 107.

The experiences of Moses Van Campen during the Sullivan-Clinton expedition of 1779.

AR-25 Page, Henry N. "The Sullivan-Clinton Campaign." HISTORICAL WYOMING 25:3, pp 79-82.

The punitive expedition of 1779 in Wyoming County.

AR-26 Page, Henry N. "Sullivan Sesquicentennial." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:1, pp 23-24.

Wyoming County's celebration of the 150th anniversary of the Sullivan-Clinton expedition in 1928.

AR-27 [Revolutionary War documents]. A SALUTE TO COURAGE. Ed by Dennis P. Ryan. NYC: Columbia University Press, 562 West 113 St 10025, 338p, ill, mp, ftn, ap.

Letters, diaries, and journals written by officers in the Continental army and navy, including information on the war in NY. The documents were written primarily by junior officers and focused on the personal impact of the war.

AR-28 Salomon, Julian H. "Spies, Bombs, and Traitors." SOUTH OF THE MOUTAINS 23:4, pp 5-6.

The search for the grave of John Andre who was executed and buried in Rockland County in 1780.

AR-29 [Sullivan-Clinton expedition]. "The Sullivan Campaign: A Bibliography." Comp by James D. Folts, Jr. UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER LIBRARY BULLETIN vol 32, pp 61-71.

Annotated bibliography of works on the Sullivan-Clinton expedition.

AR-30 [Sullivan-Clinton expedition]. SULLIVAN-CLINTON CAMPAIGN 1779-1979. Ed by Thomas E. Byrne. Elmira: Chemung County HS 14901, 32p, ill, mp.

A chronology of the expedition. Includes biographical information on James Clinton, John Butler, and Joseph Brant.

AR-31 [Sullivan-Clinton expedition]. SULLIVAN EXPEDITION BICENTENNIAL 1779-1979. Ed by Barbara H. Bell. Watkins Glen: Schuyler County AR Bicentennial Commission, c/o the editor, RD 1, Irelandville Rd 14891, 32p, ill.

The Sullivan-Clinton expedition in Schuyler County. Includes information on John Sullivan, excerpts from diaries of soldiers, and a profile of the Schuyler County HS.

AR-32 [Sullivan-Clinton expedition]. "Supplies for General Sullivan: The Correspondence of Colonel Charles Stewart, May-September, 1779." Ed by Marion Brophy and Wendell Tripp. NEW YORK HISTORY 60:3, pp 245-81; no 4, pp 434-67, ill, ftn.

Stewart (1729-1800) was the Commissary General of Issues for the Continental army, 1777-83. Included are letters dealing with the gathering and transporting of supplies for the Sullivan-Clinton expedition. To be continued.

AR-33 Tebbenhoff, Edward H. "The Associated Loyalists: An Aspect of Militant Loyalism." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:2, pp 115-44, ill, mp, ftn.

Analysis of the Associated Loyalists, a militant group in NY which sought to end the AR by employing terror tactics. Their aspirations were controlled by moderate loyalists and British officials who realized such actions would further polarize public opinion.

AR-34 Trickey, Earle N. "Keeping Tradition Alive: Saratoga Plus Two Hundred." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 30:1, pp 34-41.

The bicentennial reenactment of the Battle of Saratoga.

AR-35 [Tryon County Militia]. "Colonel Frederick Visscher's Regiment of Tryon County Militia (Third Regiment), 1775-1783." Comp by James F. Morrison. Gloversville: The compiler, 95 Lincoln St 12078, information file.

Roster and information on soldiers who served in Visscher's regiment.

AR-36 Valentine, Andrus T. "Cold Spring Harbor Mystery # 1: The Counterfeit Plot of 1776." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:8, pp 188-90, ill.

Counterfeiting in Suffolk County.

AR-37 Wheaton, Merle. "Revolutionary War Soldier's Grave is Marked." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:2, p 4.

Joseph Havens (1753-1833) was an AR soldier and an early resident of Cohocton, Steuben County.

AR-38 Wilson, Charles. "The Pierson's Hessian Boots." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:1, pp 16-17, ill.

A report on an exhibit staged during 1979 in the Pierson Room of the Rockland County HS Museum in New City which includes Hessian boots believed to have been worn during the AR.

AR-39 Yeager, Edna H. "Prison Ships of the Revolution." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:2, pp 34-38.

British vessels anchored in Wallabout Bay, Suffolk County, were used as prison ships during the Battle of Long Island in 1776.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78AR-40 Andros, Melodye and Radford Curdy. "Conflict and Transition: Poughkeepsie, Capital of New York State, 1778." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 132-34.

Describes an exhibit sponsored by the Dutchess County HS which included information on eleven Dutchess County residents who were members of the NYS legislature which met in Poughkeepsie during 1778.

78AR-41 Atwood, R. A. "The Mercenaries From Hessen-Kassel in the American Revolution." Ph. D. diss. Cambridge University, England, no information.

Includes information on mercenaries in NY.

78AR-42 Kohn, Richard H. "The Greatness of George Washington: Lessons For Today." ASSEMBLY, March 1978, pp 6-7, 28-29.

The proposal by officers of the Continental army to name Washington king at Newburgh, Orange County in 1781.

78AR-43 Lundeberg, Philip K, "Microcosm of Revolution: The Gondola *Philadelphia*." BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ARMS COLLECTIONS 1978, pp 43-51.

The *Philadelphia* was sunk during the Battle of Valcour Island and is currently located at the Smithsonian Institute in Washington, DC.

78AR-44 Mc Dermott, William P. "When the Capitol of New York Came to Poughkeepsie - 1778." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 122-31, ftn, bib.

The local reaction to legislators, a description of the sessions, and procedures for bill passage when the NYS Legislature met in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County. Includes a list of laws passed immediately after the ratification of the Articles of Confederation by the NYS Legislature.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ar-1 Alden, John R. "John Skey Eustace, General." ECD 1980. 408 Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham NC 27706.

Book. Profile of Eustace (d 1805), a patriot officer and native of Flushing, Queens County.

ar-2 Alden, John. "Stephen Sayre." ECD 1980. 408 Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham, NC 27706.

Book. Sayre (1736-1818) was a Revolutionary War adventurer and a resident of Southampton, Suffolk County.

ar-3 Clark, Donald F. "Crevecoeur: An Orange County Farmer." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. Michel Guillaume St Jean de Crevecoeur (1735-1813) achieved fame through his LETTERS FROM AN AMERICAN FARMER. This work examines the shifting loyalities and controversial qualities of Crevecoeur focusing on his residence in Orange County, 1769-78.

ar-4 Countryman, Edward. "A People in Revolution: The American Revolution and Political Society in New York." ECD 1981. School of Comparative American Studies, University of Warwick, Coventry, England [illegible] AL.

Book. Contends that the organizaion of revolutionary crowds, the disintegration of British and colonial political society, popular mobilization and the operation of the revolutionary committee system, and the emergence of partisan politics after independence indicate that the AR was truly democratic.

ar-5 Countryman, Edward. "Some Problems of Power in New York, 1777-1782." ECD 1980. School of Comparative American Studies, University of Warwick, Coventry, England CV4 7AL.

Article. The legislature served as both a revolutionary and governmental body. This article focuses on the effort to maintain internal unity within the legislature. Paper presented at "Sovereign States in an Age of Uncertainty," a conference sponsored by the US Capitol HS in Washington, DC on 29 March 1979.

ar-6 Fingerhut, Eugene R. "Survivor: The Revolutionary Tribulations of Cadwallader Colden II, A Non-Belligerent." ECD 1981. 3705 Greenhill Rd, Pasadena, CA 91107.

Book. Colden, a locally prominent colonial landlord and county judge was banished as a loyalist during the AR. After the war he returned to NYC. His estate, Coldengham, in Orange County, was returned to him by 1790.

ar-7 Gerlach, Don R. "Philip Schuyler and the War of Independence." ECD 1980. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Book. Discusses the wartime activities of Schuyler (1733-1804) in NY. Includes information on his role as general, Indian commissioner, military advisor, collector of intelligence, and member of Congress.

ar-8 Gilbert, Benjamin. "A Citizen-Soldier in the American Revolution: The Diary of Benjamin Gilbert in Massachusetts and New York." Ed by Rebecca Symmes. ECD 1981. NYS HA, Cooperstown 13326.

Book. Diary of a Massachusetts soldier serving in the Hudson Valley. Includes information on military events and recreational activities.

ar-9 Hagan, Edward A. " 'War in Schohary,' 1777-1783." ECD 1980. 134 Cliff St, Middleburgh 12122.

Book. The AR in the Schoharie Valley.

ar-10 Haley, Jacquetta R. "New York's Revolutionary Committeemen: Social or Political Activists." ECD 1980. Sleepy Hollow Restorations, 150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on NY History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 20 April 1979.

ar-11 Hargrove, Richard J. "Why Burgoyne Failed at Saratoga." ECD 1980. History Dept, Western Illinois University, Macomb, IL 61455.

Article. Paper presented at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA on 13 April 1979.

ar-12 [Indian papers]. "Indian Affairs Papers: American Revolution." Ed by Maryly B. Penrose. ECD 1980. 14 Emerald Rd, Kendall Pk, NJ 08824.

Book. Collection of treaties, speeches, and correspondence concerning efforts of Americans and British to secure and maintain the support of the Iroquois during the AR. Includes Indian church, school, and military records.

ar-13 Kenney, Alice P. "Albany in the Revolution." ECD 1980. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Institute of History and Art on 20 October 1979.

ar-14 Lafayette, Marquis de. "The Papers of General Lafayette." Comp by Research Publications. ECD 1982. 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06525.

Book. Collection of Lafayette's (1757-1834) papers located in US libraries relating to his participation in the AR.

ar-15 Matthews, Hazel. "FRONTIER SPIES." ECD 1982. Contact Warren F. Broderick, 695 Fourth Av, Lansingburgh, 12182.

Book. Rep, fp 1971. Loyalist espionage in the Hudson-Champlain region.

ar-16 Nelson, Paul D. "Horatio Gates at Saratoga: The View After Two Hundred Years." ECD 1980. History Dept, Berea College, Berea, KY 40403.

Article. Paper presented at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA on 13 April 1979.

ar-17 Ranlet, Philip. "The New York Loyalists." ECD 1981. 68-46 78 St, Middle Village 11379.

Ph.D. diss, Columbia University. Analysis of the role of NYS loyalists. Includes an appendix of NYS loyalists.

ar-18 [Revolutionary parties]. "Party and Political Opposition in Revolutionary America." Ed by Patricia U. Bonomi. ECD 1980. Sleepy Hollow Restorations, 150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591.

Book. Collection of papers presented at the Conference on Party and Faction in Revolutionary America sponsored by Sleepy Hollow Restorations. Argues that 18th century society was a product of the development of factions which proliferated values that undermined colonial rule.

ar-19 Robertson, James. "The Letterbook of Lieutenant General James Robertson, the Last Colonial Governor of New York, 1780-1783." Ed by Ronald W. Howard and Milton M. Klein. ECD 1980. Howard, History Dept, Mississippi College, Clinton, MS 39058.

Book. The appointment of Robertson as governor of NY was part of a scheme by George Germain, Secretary of State for the American colonies, to revive civil government under British control. The letterbook considers those efforts and general British tactics.

ar-20 Strach, Stephen G. "The Last Ten Days-October 8th-18th, 1777: A Military and Critical History of the Closing Stage of the British Invasion of Northern New York Conducted by General John Burgoyne." ECD 1981. Box 163, Schylerville 12871.

Book.

ar-21 Tebbenhoff, Edward H. "The American Revolution in Albany and Tryon Counties." ECD 1980. History Dept, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455.

Ph.D. diss, University of Minnesota. Examines ethnic composition, religion, economic structure, and social organization in Albany and Tryon Counties, 1740-85. Addresses the question of why groups either supported or opposed independence.

ar-22 Vogt, Edwin J. "Forty Miles to Freedom: The Battle of Oriskany. Bloodiest Engagement of the American Revolution." ECD 1980. 78 Moreland St, Little Falls 12265.

Booklet. Epic poem highlighting the role of Mohawk Valley farmers who formed the Tryon County Militia under the command of Gen Nicholas Herkimer. Recalls the battle near Ft Stanwix in August 1777.

ARCHEOLOGY (AY)

This section includes all history and pre-history-related works on New York State which utilize archeological research methodology. The NEW YORK STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN is a major publisher of New York State archeology. The NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY NEWSLETTER features regular reports on archeological research in progress.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

AY-1 Broderick, Warren F. "Lithic Sites in the Taconic Landscape." NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION JOURNAL 14:1, pp 5-15, ill.

The importance of landscape and topography in the location of Pre-Columbian lithic sites in the Taconic Valley, Rensselaer County.

AY-2 Browning-Hoffman, Kathryn. "Can Incised Pottery Give Clues to Prehistoric Basketry?" NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN no 76, pp 26-34, ill, bib.

The illustrated account of prehistoric Indian basketry in the Northeast.

AY-3 Brumbach, Herry J. "Early Ceramics and Ceramic Technology in the Upper Hudson Valley." NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN no 76, pp 21-76.

Ceramics and ceramic technology in the Upper Hudson Valley focusing on Schuylerville, Saratoga County.

AY-4 Ceci, Lynn. "Maize Cultivation in Coastal New York: The Archaeological, Agronomical, and Documentary Evidence." NORTH AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGIST 1:1, pp 45-74, ill, mp, nt, bib.

Analysis of the relationship of maize cultivation to the development of sedentary life among NYS coastal Algonkians. The author proposed that the response to economic activities, such as wampum manufacture and European trade, first developed year-round village life.

AY-5 Cottrell, Marie G. "The Pine Hill Site, St. Lawrence County." NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN no 77, pp 1-13, ap, bib.

The Gouverneur, St Lawrence County site dates from 1400-1450.

AY-6 Gwynne, Gretchen A. "Prehistoric Archaeology at Mount Sinai Harbor Suffolk County, New York." NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN no 77, pp 14-24, mp, bib.

Analysis of how archeological information coincides with environmental data.

AY-7 Hernandez, Jaime. "The Tamarack Site: An Archaic Station on a Preston Hilltop." NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION CHENANGO CHAPTER BULLETIN 18:3, no information, ill, mp, bib.

Discussion of the results of excavations during 1979 in Preston, Chenango County.

AY-8 Mc Dowell-Loudan, Ellis. "The Krauklis Site, Village of Mc Graw, Cortland County, New York." NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN no 77, pp 25-30, ill, bib.

Investigation of the site to determine if the area functioned as part of the Underground Railroad.

AY-9 [Montauk Indians]. THE HISTORY AND ARCHAELOGY OF THE MONTAUK INDIANS. Ed by Gaynell S. Levine. Stony Brook: Suffolk County Archaeological Assn, Drawer AR 11790, 218p, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

The history, ethnohistory, and archeology of the Suffolk County Indians.

AY-10 [NY archeology]. PREHISTORIC ARCHEOLOGY AND THE NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM. Comp by Philip Lord, Jr. Albany: Div of Historical and Anthropological Services, Cultural Education Center Albany 12230, 15p, ill.

Illustrated summary of prehistoric and historic archeology, 11,000 BC-present.

AY-11 Platt, Edward J. "Prehistoric Americans and Their Environment Along Schoharie Creek - A Heritage to Save." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY NEWSLETTER 9:10-11, pp 2-6.

Summary of prehistory including an environmental, chronological, and cultural sequence chart. Outlines archaelogical problems relating to cultural phases.

AY-12 Platt, Edward J. "Schoharie Fluted Bifurcated-Base Point Archaeological Field Progress Report No. 11." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY NEWSLETTER 9:8-9, pp 2-4, ill.

Documents early archaic, bifurcated-base traits found on Schoharie Creek near Middleburgh, Schoharie County.

AY-13 Platt, Edward J. and Walter T. Queren. "Prehistoric Settlement in New York City." ARCHAEOLOGY 32:4, pp 56-57.

A major inland winter settlement and a coastal summer encampment were occupied by different cultures from the Late Archaic to Middle Woodland stages in Queens County. Argillite and jasper finished artifacts were produced in the region.

AY-14 Scott, Stuart D. OLD FORT NIAGARA: PROPOSED SEWAGE SYSTEM ARCHAEOLOGICAL TEST SURVEY, 1979. Youngstown: NYS Office of Parks and Recreation, Ft Niagara 14174, 117p, ill, mp.

Includes a synthesis of structural phases, archeological fieldwork results, artifact collections, and recommendations.

AY-15 Sellers, Charles C. "Unearthing the Mastodon." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:5, pp 16-23, ill.

The discovery in 1801 and reconstruction of a mastodon in Ulster County.

AY-16 Starna, William A. "Late Mohawk Archaic Chronology For the Middle Valley, New York State: A Review of the Type Concept and Cross-Dating." MAN IN THE NORTHEAST no 17, no information.

Suggests a chronology for the late archaic period in the central Mohawk Valley.

AY-17 [Staten Island]. BURIAL RIDGE. Ed by Jerome Jacobson. Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 75 Stuyvesant Pl 10301, no information.

Provides evidence of the importance of Burial Ridge at Ward's Point, Staten Island as a site of human activity.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ay-1 Day, David H. "The Life and Death of a Family Farm: Archaeology, History and Landscape Change in Brighton, NY." ECD 1980. Anthropology Dept, Monroe Community College, Rochester 14623.

Booklet. Discussion of two early 19th century farmsteads and the surrounding landscape in Monroe County.

ay-2 Grebinger, Paul. "The Domestic Economy of Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Suffragist." ECD 1980. Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls 13148.

Research Project. A comparison of Stanton's documented ideas on domestic economy and home management with the actual evidence of her existence through an archeological investigation of her home site (1847-61) in Seneca Falls, Seneca County.

ay-3 [Iroquois culture]. "Studies on Iroquoian Culture." Ed by Nancy Bonvillain. ECD 1980. Anthropology Dept, SUNY, Stony Brook 11790.

Book. Collection of essays detailing recent research on Iroquois culture including social organization, political structure, linquistics, and culture.

ay-4 [Iroquoian archeology]. "Iroquoian Archeology." Organized by James Bradley. ECD 1980. 1000 Ackerman Av, Syracuse 13210.

Symposium. A symposium presented at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 13 October 1979.

ay-5 Mc Auley, Kathleen A. "Indian Culture in the Bronx: Archaeological Excavations in the Twentieth Century on the Mainland Borough. ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Discusses the various excavations and their results.

ARCHITECTURE
AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION (AP)

Included below are works on historic sites and site surveys, historic districts, historic structures reports, community studies with an architectural focus, the use of buildng materials, biographical profiles of architects, county architectural studies, and urban and rural buildings. The Preservation League of New York State and the Division for Historic Preservation of the New York State Office of Parks and Recreation are important statewide organizations in the field.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

AP-1 Andros, Melodye. "Clinton House: A New Period." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 25-29, ill, bib.

Clinton House in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County in connection with its becoming the new home of the Dutchess County HS.

AP-2 [Bartow-Pell mansion]. "History in Houses." Ed by Jean S. Bartlett and Mary M. Huber. ANTIQUES 115:5, pp 1032-41, ill.

The neo-classical Bartow-Pell mansion in Pelham Bay, Westchester County was built for Robert Bartow between 1836 and 1842.

AP-3 Batkin, Stanley I. LET THEM MAKE ME A SANCTUARY. NYC: Behrman House, 1261 Broadway 10001, 86p, ill, mp, ftn.

The construction of Beth El Synagogue in New Rochelle, Westchester County. Dedicated in 1971, the synagogue contains a major collection of religious art.

38

AP-4 Baule, John A. and Pauline Tedford. "Stone Houses of the Chipman - A Preliminary Study." THE QUARTERLY 24:2, pp 11-15, ill.

A discussion of the Scottish influence on stone houses built during the 19th century in Chipman, Madrid, and Waddington, St Lawrence County.

AP-5 Blackburn, Roderic H. "Dutch Material Culture: Furniture." DE HALVE MAEN 54:1, pp 3-5, ill.

Discussion of the furnishings used by NY residents of Dutch descent during the 17th and 18th centuries.

AP-6 Blake, Peter. "Architecture is Art and MOMA is Its Prophet." ART NEWS 78:8, pp 96-101, ill.

The establishment of the Museum of Modern Art's Dept of Architecture and Design in 1932 and its first chairman, Philip Johnson.

AP-7 Bradley, Mildred. "Creative Use of Serpentine Rock of Staten Island: The Huguenot Reformed Church." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:2, pp 9-12, ill.

Serpentine rock, discovered by Ernest Flagg in 1910, was used in the construction of the Huguenot Reformed Church during the early 20th century.

AP-8 Byrne, Thomas E. "Swartwood's Ancient Turnpike Tavern." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 24:3, pp 2874-79, ill.

Swartwood Tavern was located between Van Etten and Cayuta in Chemung County, 1801-1900.

AP-9 [Catskill Mountains]. RESORTS OF THE CATSKILLS. Comp by John Margolis. Hamilton: Gallery Assn of NYS 13346, 113p, ill, mp, nt, ind.

Social and architectural history of the Catskill Mountain resort area, mid-19th century to present.

AP-10 [Cohocton buildings]. "Houses and Stores of Cohocton in 1883." Comp by Jim Folts. COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:1, pp 3-4.

Buildings on Maple St in Cohocton, Steuben County as described by the 31 May and 7 June 1883 issues of the NEAPOLITAN.

AP-11 [DAR buildings]. HISTORIC AND MEMORIAL BUILDINGS OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Comp by Mollie Somerville. Washington DC: Daughters of the American Revolution, 1776 D St Northwest 20006, 346p, ill, mp, nt, ind.

Describes 17th-20th century buildings owned by the DAR including those in NYS. Includes information on architectural styles, family life, furnishings, historical events, and restoration efforts.

AP-12 Deusenbery, Geraldine. "Cohocton Municipal Building." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:5, pp 2-3.

Describes the municipal building in Cohocton, Steuben County built in 1856 by Albertus Larrowe. The building belonged to the Larrowe family until 1949 when it was converted to municipal uses.

AP-13 Eckardt, Allison M. "The John Jay Homestead State Historic Site, Bedford, N. Y." ANTIQUES 116:1, pp 166-75, ill.

The house in Bedford, Westchester County was begun by John Jay in 1787 and completed in 1790.

AP-14 Gordon, Anna M. "Twenty-Two Halsey Street." JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY 15:2, pp 41-44, ill.

Description of the home of William Payne (d 1899), a carpet repairman, located in the Bedford section of Brooklyn.

AP-15 Gray, Katherine. "The Marvelous Block House." THE QUARTERLY 24:4, p 22.

Construction in 1911 of the cement block house belonging to the Gray family of Brier Hill, St Lawrence County.

AP-16 Hardin, Evamaria. "Archimedes Russell and Nineteenth Century Syracuse." THE COURIER 16:3, 4, pp 3-22, ill.

An extensive collection of the papers of Archimedes Russell (1840-1915) is held by Syracuse University Archives. Russell was an architect who made significant contributions to the architectural development of Syracuse and Syracuse University. His work includes St Lucy's Church (1873), Evangelical Lutheran Church (1868), and the fourth Onondaga County Courthouse (1916).

AP-17 [Hawkins - Mount Homestead]. THE HAWKINS-MOUNT HOMESTEAD, AN HISTORIC STRUCTURE REPORT. Comp by Zachary N. Studenroth. Stony Brook: The Museums at Stony Brook 11790, 86, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap.

History of the house, its occupants, present condition, and recommendations for future use. Suffolk County.

AP-18 Hayward, Philip. "Improving the State of Statehouses." PRESERVATION NEWS 19:6, p 3, ill.

Description of the restoration of the NYS Senate Chamber in Albany.

AP-19 Jacobs, Stephen W. WAYNE COUNTY: THE AESTHETIC HERITAGE OF A RURAL AREA: A CATALOG FOR THE ENVIRONMENT. NYC: Publishing Center for Cultural Resources, 152 West 42 St 10036, 288p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

Survey of the physical and architectual environment of Wayne County.

AP-20 Kahn, David M. "The Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace in New York City." ANTIQUES 116:1, pp 176-81, ill.

The home at 28 East 20 St in NYC is a reproduction of the home where Roosevelt was born and lived until 1872.

AP-21 Kennelly, Susan. "The Building of Smith Memorial City Hall." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 150, unp.

Discusses the Smith Memorial City Hall in Plattsburgh, Clinton County, focusing on the money raised for erection of the building in 1918.

AP-22 Krinsky, Carol H. "The Chrysler Building." ART IN AMERICA 67:4, pp 80-87, ill.

Discussion of the refurbishing and future plans for the Chrysler Building in NYC.

AP-23 Mc Dermott, William P. "Sixteen-Mile River Front Historic District." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 38-44, mp.

Description of the estates on the east side of the Hudson River from Clermont, Columbia County to Staatsburg, Dutchess County. Includes information on the Livingston and Beekman families and on Andrew Jackson Downing.

AP-24 Mc Millen, Loring. "The Voorlezer's House." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:1, pp 1-4, 8, ill.

The discovery of a voorlezer's (a person who reads aloud) house on Staten Island. The house was built prior to 1700.

AP-25 Naglin, Nancy. "The Ancient, Stately Homes of New York." NEW YORK 12:7, p 100, ill.

Describes Bowne House, Van Cortlandt Manor, Morris-Jumel Mansion, Dyckman House, Abigail Adams Smith Museum, and Hamilton Grange National Memorial. Located in NYC, the homes are all open to the public.

AP-26 O'Connor, Eugene M. THE CASINO. Saratoga Springs: HS of Saratoga Springs, Box 216, The Casino 12866, 9p, ill.

The Casino in Congress Park, Saratoga Springs was built as a gambling clubhouse by prizefighter John Morissey. The building was purchased by the city of Saratoga Springs in 1911 and now houses the HS.

AP-27 [Orleans County sites]. HISTORIC SITES IN ORLEANS COUNTY. Comp by Irene V. Gibson. Albion: Orleans County HA and Daughters of the American Revolution, 4 North Main St 14411, 224p, ill, mp, ftn, ind.

Location, description, and history of fifty historic sites built prior to 1850. Includes architectural information, genealogies of persons associated with the site, and information on AR soldiers from the towns in which the sites are located.

AP-28 Roth, Leland M. "Three Industrial Towns by Mc Kim, Mead and White." JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS 38:4, pp 317-47, ill, mp, ftn.

Profile of industrial buildings and housing designed by the firm of Mc Kim, Mead, and White, 1891-95. Includes information on the first large scale generating station and housing for workers in Niagara Falls designed by Stanford White.

AP-2 [Sagamore Hill]. SAGAMORE HILL: OLD ORCHARD MUSEUM. Comp by National Park Services. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office 20402, 4p, ill.

The Oyster Bay, Nassau County building, constructed in 1937, once belonged to Theodore Roosevelt, Jr.

AP-30 [St Lawrence County architecture]. "Looking at Architecture in St. Lawrence County." Ed by John Sholl. THE QUARTERLY 24:4, pp 7-18, ill.

Photographic essay on architectural styles in St Lawrence County, late Gothic Revival, Italianante, Second Empire, Queen Anne, and Romanesque Revival architecture. Revival architecture.

AP-31 [Schuyler Mansion]. SCHUYLER MANSION: A HISTORIC STRUCTURE REPORT. Waterford: Historic Preservation, Peebles Island 12188, 151p, ill, mp, ap, ind.

The Albany home of Philip Schuyler (1733-1804). Includes a history of the building and occupants since its construction in 1764, a discussion of recent restoration activities, and recommendations for the future.

AP-32 Shakeshaft, Charles R. "When a Hotel Crowned Park Hill." YONKERS HISTORICAL BULLETIN 26:1, p 2-3, ill.

Describes the Hendrick Hudson of Yonkers, Westchester County. Built by the American Real Estate Company, the hotel burned on its opening night in 1901.

AP-33 Staffa, Susan J. "A Reinterpretation of the Teller House: Its History and People." THE STOCKADE SPY 19:4, pp 2,4.

Architectural analysis of the Schenectady building which was built before 1730. Includes biographical information on its owners.

AP-34 Staffa, Susan J. "A Sketch of an Early Stockade Builder: John W. Teller and His Family." THE STOCKADE SPY 19:5, pp 2,5.

Provides information on Teller and many of the buildings he constructed in Schenecady, 1810-52.

AP-35 Tauranac, John. THE FACE OF THE CITY: A GUIDE TO THE HISTORY AND ARCHITECTURE OF MANHATTAN'S IMPORTANT BUILDINGS, PARKS, BRIDGES AND MONUMENTS. NYC: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 383 Madison Av 10017, no information, bib, ind.

AP-36 [Utica railroad station]. UNION STATION, UTICA, NEW YORK. Comp by Stephen S. Olney. Utica: Oneida County Planning Dept, 800 Park Av 13501, 55p.

The development of the station area with a discussion of present conditions, 1836-1978. Oneida County.

AP-37 Wolf, Isadore, "Moquette Row Designated a State Landmark." YONKERS HISTORICAL BULLETIN 26:1, p 5, ill.

A description of houses on Moquette Row, Yonkers, Westchester County that have been declared NYS landmarks and are eligible to become National Historical Landmarks. The houses were built during the 1880s by Alexander Smith and Sons Carpet Company as housing for its employees.

AP-38 [Wyoming County architecture]. "Four Architectural Styles Commonly Found in Wyoming County." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 102-3, ill.

The Post Colonial, Greek Revival, American Gothic, and Victorian architectural styles were commonly used in western NYS during the 19th century.

AP-39 Zukowsky, John, "Castles On The Hudson." WINTERTHUR PORTFOLIO 14:1, pp 73-92, ill, ftn.

Analysis of the architecture of the lower Hudson Valley in relation to the literary tradition of the Hudson Valley.

AP-40 Zukowsky, John. "Cathedrals of Commerce: America's Skyscrapers." AMERICAN ART AND ANTIQUES 2:1, pp 106-13.

Includes information on NYS and NYC skyscrapers.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78AP-41 Andros, Melodye and Radford Curdy. "The Other House at the Upper Landing." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 110-21, ill, mp, ftn.

The Upper Landing in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, 1710-1840. Includes information on AR activities and a description of the James Reynolds house which was built 1807-10.

78AP-42 [Cohocton architecture]. "Houses and Stores of Cohocton in 1883." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:4, pp 1-2; no 5, p 2; no 6, pp 2-3, 7:1, pp 3-4.

The architecture and owners of 19th century buildings in Cohocton, Steuben County.

78AP-43 [Freer House]. "Poughkeepsie's Oldest Existing Structure: The Freer House, Wilbur Boulevard with Notes on the Freer Burial Ground." Comp by Melodye Andros. DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 39-65, ill, mp, ftn.

Poughkeepsie's oldest existing structure. Includes information on the construction (1725-28) and architecture of the house, the Freer burial ground, an interment list, and a genealogical diagram of the founders of the Hugo and Jacobus Freer families.

78AP-44 Kennedy, Karen M. "A Preservation Plan for the Seventeenth Century Knapp House, Rye, New York." M.A. thesis, Historic Preservation, Columbia University, NYC 10027, no information.

Westchester County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ap-1 [Architectural firms]. "Directory of Historic American Architectural Firms 1980." Comp by Shella B. Thomes. ECD 1980. Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 15 Gramercy Park, NYC 10001.

Booklet. List of American architectural firms that have been in continuous practice since WWI. Includes information on the policies of firms concerning retention of drawings. Many of these firms are located in NYC.

ap-2 Baker, Paul R. "Richard Morris Hunt." ECD 1980. MIT Press, 28 Carleton St, Cambridge, MA 02141.

Book. Hunt (1827-95), a NYC architect, designed the Tribune Building in 1873 which was the first elevator office building, part of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and many of the homes on Fifth Av in NYC.

ap-3 Bennett, Gertrude R. "Living in a Landmark." ECD 1980. 1669 East 22 St, Brooklyn 11229.

Book. The Wyckoff-Bennett Homestead, Suffolk County. Includes information on the AR, cooking, and the lighting and heating of the house.

ap-4 Carpenter-Kellar, Jane. "Cherry Hill: Gleanings From A Legacy of An Interpretive Prospectus." ECD 1980. 135 Linderman Av, Kingston 12401.

Book. History and analysis of the interpretive programs for Historic Cherry Hill. Includes recommendations for future use. Albany County.

ap-5 [Chenango County Courthouse]. "Chenango County Courthouse Historic Structures Report." ECD 1980. Comp by Gigi Baas and the Preservation Design Group. Chenango County Planning Board, 99 North Broad St, Norwich 13815.

Book. Historical analysis, pre-renovation condition, and recommendations for the 1830 county courthouse.

ap-6 [Cherry Hill]. "Cherry Hill: A Historic Structure Report." Comp by Mendel, Mesick, Cohen Architects. ECD 1980. Contact Historic Cherry Hill, 523 1/2 South Pearl St, Albany 12202.

Book. Description of the structure and rooms of the 18th century Georgian mansion in downtown Albany.

ap-7 [Geneseo]. "Geneseo: A Museum of Historic Building." Ed by Marcia R. Craner. ECD 1980. SUC, Geneseo 14454.

Booklet. Overview of architecture in the Livingston County community.

ap-8 [Hanford Mills]. "The Hanford Mills Museum, A Historic Structure Report." Ed by Richard Kathmann. ECD 1980. Hanford Mills Museum, East Meredith 13757.

Book. Analysis of the structures and machinery of a late 19th century water and steam powered wood processing factory and feed mill in Delaware County.

ap-9 Kennedy, Karen M. "Stucco and Stones: The Look of Italy in a New York State Village." ECD 1981. 20 Hix Av, Rye 10580.

Research project. Architecture in Dobbs Ferry, Westchester County as a reflection of the community's Italian cultural heritage.

ap-10 Kenney, Alice P. "Victorian Architecture in the Capital District." ECD 1981. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Book. Architecture from the late 19th century in Albany, Schenectady, and Troy, Rensselaer County.

ap-11 Lynch, Michael F. "The Stonecarver's Art in Architectural Ornament." ECD 1981. 432 Orange St, Albany 12206.

Article. Architectural stonecarving in the Albany area focusing on the work of known artisans.

ap-12 Malo, Paul. "George Boldt and his Buildings." ECD 1980. School of Architecture, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Book. Boldt (1851-1916) was a proprietor of hotels including the Waldorf-Astoria in NYC. Boldt is best known as the builder of Boldt Castle in the Thousand Islands at Alexandria Bay, Jefferson County.

ap-13 [NYC architects]. "Architects in Practice in New York City: 1840-1900." Comp by Dennis S. Francis. ECD 1980. 219 Mott St, NYC 10012.

Book. Lists activities, specialities, partnerships, and office locations of over 4,000 architects.

ap-14 [Orange County barns]. "Survey of Orange County Barns." Comp by Malcolm A. Booth. ECD 1981. Box 527, Goshen 10924.

Research project. Photo survey and history of barns still standing in the county.

ap-15 Osann, Jean B. "Henry Lloyd's Salt Box Manor House." ECD 1980. Fiddlers Green Dr, Lloyd Neck, Huntington 11743.

Book. Discussion of the land, the building and the people associated with Lloyd Manor House, Huntington, Suffolk County, 1654-present.

ap-16 Rhoads, William B. "Franklin D. Roosevelt - Architect and Preservationist." ECD 1980. SUNY, New Paltz 12561.

Article. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians held in Savannah, GA on 6 April 1979.

ap-17 Roth, Gary G. "The Roosevelt Memorial Association and the Preservation of Sagamore Hill, 1919-1953." ECD 1980. Cove Neck Rd, Box 304, Oyster Bay 11771.

M.A. thesis, Wake Forest University. Describes the efforts of the Roosevelt Memorial Assn to save and restore the home of Theodore Roosevelt in Oyster Bay, Nassau County.

ap-18 Schull, Diantha. "Landmarks of Otsego County." ECD 1980. NYS Council on the Arts, 80 Centre St, NYC 10013.

Book. The architecture of Otsego County, 18th-20th century.

ap-19 Searing, Helen. "Old Directions in Dutch Architecture." ECD 1980. Smith College, Northampton, MA 01060.

Article. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians held in Savannah, GA on 6 April 1979. Focuses on Dutch Revival architecture.

ap-20 Staffa, Susan J. "The Evolution of A Historic Dwelling: The House of Captain Phillip Schuyler in the Schenectady Stockade, 1703-1880." ECD 1982. 32 Front St, Schenectady 12305.

Book. Traces the transformation of the original Dutch style house to a Victorian style house with information on the principal owners including Philip Schuyler and Christopher Yates.

ap-21 Ultan, Lloyd. "The Story of the Valentine-Varian House." ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. The Bronx farmhouse, built in 1758, was a headquarters for both armies during the AR. The house is currently the headquarters of the Bronx County HS.

ap-22 Willis, Wayne C. "Corn Hill: A Case Study in Preservation." ECD 1980. 139 Park Av, Rochester 14607.

Research project. The campaign to save and restore Rochester's Third Ward was led by the Landmark Soc of Western NY during the 1960s.

ap-23 Zukowsky, John. "Hudson River Houses." ECD 1980. Burnham Library of Architecture, Art Institute, Chicago, IL 60603.

Book. Analysis of the techniques employed by Edwin Whitefield in his unpublished sketchbook "The Hudson River and Railroad Illustrated." Includes a reproduction of sketches, 1850-52.

BLACK STUDIES (BS)

Included here are works that focus on all aspects of the black experience in New York State. The semi-annual journal, AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY, is a valuable source of information in the field of Black Studies. Related works also appear in "Ethnic and Minority Studies," "Government and Politics," "Urban Studies," and "Women's History and Feminist Studies."

PUBLISHED IN 1979

BS-1 [Abolition]. ANTISLAVERY RECONSIDERED: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE ABOLITIONISTS. Ed by Michael Fellman and Perry Lewis. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press 70803, 348p.

A collection of essays focusing on the abolition movement. Includes an article by Alan S. Everest on the Liberty Party in NYS during the early 19th century.

BS-2 [Black abolitionists]. "New York State Black Abolitionist Bibliography." Comp by Michael J. Stanke. AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:1, pp 45-50.

List of manuscripts collections and periodicals pertaining to black abolitionists located in NYS, 1830-60.

BS-3 [Black state conventions]. PROCEEDINGS OF THE BLACK STATE CONVENTIONS, 1840-1865. VOLUME I. Ed by Philip S. Foner and George E. Walker. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press 19122, no information.

Includes information on NYS.

BS-4 Capeci, Dominic J., Jr. "From Harlem to Montgomery: The Bus Boycotts and Leadership of Adam Clayton Powell, Jr. and Martin Luther King, Jr." THE HISTORIAN vol 41, pp 721-37.

Compares the factors that influenced the leadership of Powell and King during bus boycotts of 1941 and 1956 in Harlem and Montgomery, Alabama, respectively.

BS-5 Deutsch, Leonard J. " 'The Streets of Harlem': The Short Stories of Rudolph Fisher." PHYLON 40:2, pp 159-71, ftn.

The writings of Fisher provide insight on life in Harlem, 1925-33.

BS-6 Douglass, Frederick. THE FREDERICK DOUGLASS PAPERS, SERIES ONE: SPEECHES, DEBATES, AND INTERVIEWS, VOLUME I, 1841-46. Ed by John W. Blassingame. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 92A Yale Stn 06520, 632p, ap.

First in a fourteen volume series. This volume represents the feelings and attitudes of the southern slave while reflecting Douglass's knowledge of the problems facing free blacks in the North. They contain some of his most bitter denunciations of slavery. Douglass (d 1895) lived and taught in NYS during much of his life.

BS-7 Dunbar, Barrington. A QUAKER SPEAKS FROM THE BLACK EXPERIENCE: THE LIFE AND SELECTED WRITINGS OF BARRINGTON DUNBAR. Ed by James A. Fletcher and Carleton Mabee. NYC: NY Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends, 15 Rutherford Pl 10003, 68p, ill, ftn, ind.

Dunbar (1901-78), a West Indian Quaker, was a NYC social worker and a professor at Friends World College on Long Island.

BS-8 [Harlem]. HARLEM ON MY MIND: CULTURAL CAPITOL OF BLACK AMERICA, 1900-1978. Ed by Allon Schoeher. NYC: Dell Publishing Company, 1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza 10017, Rep, fp 1968, 272p, ill.

Extracts from NYC newspapers describing the development and meaning of Harlem for blacks.

BS-9 Henderson, Thomas M. "Harlem Confronts the Machine: The Struggle for Local Autonomy and Black District Leadership." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:2, pp 51-67, ftn.

Discussion of the creation of a new Tammany Hall by Gov Alfred E. Smith and its impact on NYC during the 1930s. Tammany offered blacks in Harlem an increasing amount of social and economic benefits and increased the number of black office holders in an effort to attract black votes.

BS-10 Hewitt, John H. "New York's Black Episcopalians: In the Beginning, 1704-1722." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:1, pp 9-22, nt, ap.

The origin of the Episcopal churches in NYC focusing on the Free African Church of St Philip. The efforts of Elias Neau (1662-1722), a Society for the Propagation of the Gospel missionary, permitted these churches to form.

BS-11 Johnson, Isaac. "Recollection of a Former Slave." THE QUARTERLY 24:3, pp 18-22, ill.

Johnson (b 1844), a former slave, was a post-Civil War settler in Ogdensburg, St Lawrence County. He designed the Chamberlain's Corners arched stone bridge and the Waddington town hall.

BS-12 Mabee, Carleton. BLACK EDUCATION IN NEW YORK STATE: FROM COLONIAL TO MODERN TIMES. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1011 East Water St 13210, 355p, ill, nt, ap, ind.

Comprehensive history of black education in NYS from early church-sponsored efforts to educate slaves to the revival of segregated schools during the 20th century. Considers the work of abolitionists in promoting education, issues in education, and the revival of segregated schools.

BS-13 Mabee, Carleton, "Control By Blacks Over Schools in New York State, 1830-1930." PHYLON 40:1, pp 29-40.

Discussion of the degree of control exercised by blacks over schools attended by blacks.

BS-14 Marable, Manning. "South African Nationalism in Brooklyn: John L. Dube's Activities in New York State, 1887-1899." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:1, pp 23-38, ftn.

Dube's rise as an African nationalist was the result of the years he lived and studied in NYS, 1887-99. His intellectual models and financial support came from his experiences and contacts in the Adirondacks and Brooklyn as a Congregational minister.

BS-15 Morgan, Charlotte T. "Ethnicity in Adult Education Practice: Black Manhattan to 1941." Ed.D. diss, Teachers College, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 337p.

History of the ethnic approach to adult education in NYC.

BS-16 Mutunhu, Tendai. "Tompkins County: An Underground Railroad Transit in Central New York." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:2, pp 15-31, mp, ftn.

The organization and operation of the underground railroad in Tompkins County focusing on the railroad's routes, people who sheltered runaway slaves, towns where slaves were aided, escaped slaves who remained in Ithaca, and the career of Harriet Tubman, 1830s-60s.

BS-17 [NYS manumissions]. "New York State Manumissions." Comp by Alice Eichholz and James Rose. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 39-42; no 2, p 66.

Alphabetical list of slave manumissions. Continued from Volume 109.

BS-18 Over, William. "New York's African Theater: The Vicissitudes of the Black Actor." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:2, pp 7-13, ftn.

The African Theatre was the first black acting company in the US. Located in NYC, the company performed Shakespearean and original dramas, 1821-23. This article traces the life of actor John Hewlett (d 1831) and includes information on Ira Aldridge.

BS-19 Savell, Isabelle. "Aftermath: Freedom and a Home in Nyack." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:2, pp 13-15.

William H. Myers was born a slave in Virginia in 1848. He escaped, fought in the Civil War, and became a resident of Nyack, Rockland County in 1870. He was the first black to be elected to public office in Rockland County.

BS-20 [Slave births]. "Slave Births in Castleton, Richmond County, New York." Comp by Alice Eicholz and James M. Rose. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:4, pp 196-97.

Lists births of children to slaves and the names of their owners, 1800-1823.

BS-21 Stanke, Michael J. "The Black Abolitionist: Saving the Past." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:1, pp 39-44, ftn.

A discussion of the difficulties in researching the role of blacks in the abolition movement, and in locating and editing their papers. The Black Abolitionist Editorial Project was formed in 1976 to alleviate these problems. Among the papers to be edited are those of Robert, James, and Charlotte Forten; William W. Brown; William C. Nell; Charles L. Remond; J. W. C. Pennington; J. Mc Cune Smith; Henry H. Garnet; Samuel R. Ward; and David Ruggles.

BS-22 Tolson, Melvin B. A GALLERY OF HARLEM PORTRAITS. Ed by Robert M. Farnsworth. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri Press, 200 Lewis Hall 65211, 288p, ill.

Collection of poems by Tolson depicting life in Harlem and describing its residents during the 1930s.

BS-23 Tomashevich, George V. "Some of the Incidents in the Life of Mark De Martie." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:1, pp 61-71, ftn.

Reproduction of a hand-written, undated document by De Martie, who was born in Virginia in 1829 of free blacks. The document, recently found in Buffalo, includes information on the political and social history of blacks before and after the Civil War, De Martie's assistance to runaway slaves, and his life in the North as a free man.

BS-24 Walter, John C. "Frank R. Crosswaith and the Negro Labor Committee in Harlem." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 3:2, pp 35-49, ftn.

Gains made by blacks in the labor movement during the 1920s and 1930s were due largely to the efforts of Crosswaith (1892-1965), a prominent NYC labor leader and socialist. He founded the Trade Union Committee for Organizing Negro Workers in 1925, supported the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, and organized the Negro Labor Committee in 1935, which succeeded the Harlem Labor Committee.

BS-25 Weaver, Bill L. "The Black Press and the Assault on Professional Baseball's 'Color Line,' October, 1945-April, 1947." PHYLON 40:4, pp 303-17, ftn.

The impact of Jackie Robinson's entry into baseball, his major league debut with the Brooklyn Dodgers, and press comment.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78BS-26 Naison, Mark. "Harlem Communists and the Politics of Black Protests." MARXIST PERSPECTIVES vol 1, no information.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

bs-1 Battaly, Robert J. "Slavery in New York State." ECD 1982. 112 Chelsea Rd, White Plains 10603.

Book. Discusses the extent of slavery, how slaves were utilized, the profitability of slavery, and the gradual abolition of slavery beginning in 1799.

bs-2 Capeci, Dominic J., Jr. "Fiorello H. La Guardia and the Harlem 'Crime Wave' of 1941." ECD 1980. History Dept, Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield, MO 65802.

Article. Newspaper-based study focusing on the accusations of white newspapers, the replies by black leaders, and La Guardia's attempts to cope with the charges and to living conditions in Harlem.

bs-3 Holder, Calvin B. "'Making a Living in the City of the Almighty Dollar': West Indian Immigrants in New York City, 1900-1940." ECD 1980. History Dept, College of Staten Island, CUNY, Staten Island 10301.

Article. Paper presented on 13 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

bs-4 [NYS blacks]. "Afro-Americans in New York Life and History." ECD 1980. Contact Monroe Fordham, History Dept, SUNY, 1300 Elmwood Av, Buffalo 14222.

Symposium. Papers presented at the Fifth Annual Black Faculty and Staff Association Symposium held at SUNY Buffalo on 30 March 1979. NYS history-related topics were "To Safeguard the Political and Civil Rights of Afro-Americans: The Buffalo NAACP, 1915-1940" by Lillian S. Williams of Howard University; "Reaction in Nyack, New York to the Civil War" by Carl Nordstrom of Brooklyn College; "Harold Cruse's CRISIS OF THE NEGRO INTELLECTUAL Revisited" by Ernest Allen of the University of Massachusetts; and "Rise of West Indian Politicians in New York City" by Calvin Holder of the College of Staten Island.

bs-5 Nordstrom, Carl. "Phoenician Tales: A History of Black-White Relations in the Nyack, Rockland County Area." ECD 1981. Middlefield Rd, Peru, MA 01235.

Book. Person-by-person study of the experiences of black residents of a Hudson River community, 1686-present.

bs-6 Ross, Davis R. "A Demographic Profile of Slaves and Free Blacks in Southern Westchester County, 1790-1860." ECD 1981. 367 High St, Closter, NJ 07624.

Research project.

bs-7 Silbey, Rosemary. "Blacks in Tompkins County, 1850-1925." ECD 1980. 105 Judd Falls Rd, Ithaca 14850.

Research project. Family-based study.

bs-8 Wagman, Morton. "Corporate Slavery in New Netherland." ECD 1980. History Dept, Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn 11235.

Article. The Dutch West India Company's treatment of black slaves in New Netherland.

CALENDARS, MAPS, AND TOUR GUIDES (CM)

Listed below are historic calendars and maps and all historic guides to museums, neighborhoods, and communities.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

CM-1 [Hamilton]. HISTORIC HAMILTON, NEW YORK: A WALKING TOUR. Hamilton: Hamilton Historical Commission 13346, unp.

Includes information on the history, architectural styles, and families of the Madison County community.

CM-2 [Roslyn]. ROSLYN LANDMARK SOCIETY - ANNUAL HOUSE TOUR GUIDE - 1979. Comp by Roger G. Gerry, Roslyn: Landmark Soc 11576, 78p, ill, mp, nt, ftn.

Architecture and history of the Nassau county community.

CM-3 Yeadon, David. NOOKS AND CRANNIES: AN UNUSUAL WALKING TOUR GUIDE TO NEW YORK CITY. NYC: Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Av 10017, 313p, ill, mp, ind.

A tour guide to the five boroughs of NYC. Includes some lesser known sites.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

cm-1 [Astoria calendar]. "1980 Community History Calendar-'Working People'." Ed by Linda Ocasio. ECD 1980. La Guardia Community College, 31-10 Thomson Av, Long Island City 11101.

A 1980 calendar depicting the work experience in Astoria and Long Island City, Queens County prior to 1945.

cm-2 [Hudson River]. "Hudson Panorama." Ed by Carolyn Brooks. ECD 1980. Contact Hudson River Sloop Clearwater, 112 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Leaflet. Revision of an 1845 steamboat guide map of the Hudson River. Includes historic, recreational, architectural, transportation, and waterfront information on the NYC to Albany trip.

cm-3 [NYC sites]. "Guide to Historical Sites of New York City." Comp by the Metropolitan Historic Structures Assn. No information.

Booklet. Lists and describes historic sites in the NYC metropolitan area. Includes addresses and telephone numbers.

cm-4 [Setauket]. "A Walking and Driving Tour of Setauket Historic Districts." Comp by Deborah Lee. ECD 1980. Three Villages HS, Box 1776, East Setauket 11733.

Leaflet. Discusses Old Setauket historic district, Dyer's Neck shipbuilding district, and the East Setauket farm district. Includes architectural information.

cm-5 [Shaker Museum]. "Guide to the Shaker Museum." Comp by John S. Williams. ECD 1980. Old Chatham 12136.

Booklet. Rep, fp 1968. Gallery guide to the Shaker Museum in Old Chatham, Columbia County.

CENSUS DATA, PUBLIC RECORDS, AND VITAL RECORDS (CD)

This section contains all information of a statistical or public records nature. Included here are census data, church, cemetery, public, and vital records.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

CD-1 [Albany records]. GUIDE TO THE HISTORICAL RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE ALBANY COUNTY CLERK. Comp by Marey L. Bailey and Sharon M. Sweeney. Albany: Albany County Clerk's Office, Court House 12207, 66p, ind.

Lists court, military, public, real property, and corporation records in the Albany County Clerk's office dating from the 17th century to the present.

CD-2 [AR veterans]. "Revolutionary War Pension Abstracts." Comp by Mary Getty. TREE TALKS 19:1, pp 19-20.

Vital records of AR veterans living in NYS during the early 19th century. Extracted from the "Revolutionary War Pension Index and Bounty Land Warrant Files."

CD-3 [British residents]. "Registration of British Subjects." Comp by Eleanor Myers. TREE TALKS 19:2, pp 77-78.

List of residence, occupation, family information, and citizenship status for British subjects living in NYS, 1812-13. Continued from volume 18.

CD-4 Carey, C. Richard. 1798 ASSESSMENT RECORDS OF THE TOWN OF DEERPARK, ORANGE COUNTY, N.Y. Cuddiebackville: The author, Pine Grove Pk 12729, 5p, nt, ap.

Abstract of the 1798 assessment of land, dwellings, and slaves.

CD-5 [Chenango County]. "Chenango County Federal Census Transcript 1810." Ed by Joyce Scott. TREE TALKS 19:4, pp 1-65, mp.

Transcript of the population census.

CD-6 [Jamaica Dutch Reformed Church]. "Records of the First Reformed Dutch Church of Jamaica, Long Island." Comp by Kenn Stryker-Rodda. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 43-46; no 2, pp 78-82; no 3, pp 141-45; no 4, pp 198-206.

Baptisms and marriages in the Queens County church, 1802-63.

CD-7 [Madison County records]. "From the Society Archives." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 6, pp 24-27, mp.

Reproduction of a lease signed 2 April 1813 between Peter Smith, founder of Peterboro, Madison County and owner of the New Petersburgh tract, and Rufus Thomas (Thompson).

CD-8 [Michigan settlers]. "Settlers of Oakland County Michigan From New York State." Comp by Helen F. Lewis. YESTERYEARS 22:88, pp 92-94; vol 23:89, pp 20-22.

Lists name, place of birth, and arrival dates of emigres to Michigan from NYS, 1821-49.

CD-9 [NY Census of 1737]. "The New York Census of 1737: A Critical Note on the Integration of Statistical and Literary Sources." Ed by Gary B. Nash. WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY 36:3, pp 428-35.

A note of caution on the use of census data. Cites errors in the census of 1737 for New York County.

CD-10 [NYC marriages]. "Marriages Solemnized by Gideon Lee, Mayor of New York City, 1833-1834." Comp by Peter R. Christoph. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:2, pp 111-13.

Twenty marriages performed by Lee in his capacity as mayor.

CD-11 [NYC Quakers]. "Returns of Quakers in New York City Tax Assessement Books, 1810-19." Comp by B-Ann Moorhouse. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:3, pp 164-72; no 4, pp 216-21.

Includes information for the Fifth through Ninth Wards.

CD-12 [NY emigration]. "Oregon Donation Land Claims: New York Claimants." Comp by Eleanor Myers. TREE TALKS 19:1, pp 15-18; no 2, pp 79-80.

Lists NYS residents who migrated to Oregon, 1852-1903. Continued from TREE TALKS 18:1.

CD-13 [NYS manumissions]. "New York State Manumissions." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 39-42.

Alphabetical list of manumissions, T-Z, 1790-1820. Continued from 109:4, p 233.

CD-14 [NYS records]. "Vital Records From New York State Counties." TREE TALKS 19:1, pp 21-61, no 2, pp 85-126; no 3, pp 151-190.

Vital records from the counties of NYS. Virtually all counties are represented.

CD-15 [Oneida County]. "Oneida County, N. Y., 1792 Tax List." NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 67:3, pp 175-76.

List of taxpayers from the tax list held by the Rome HS.

CD-16 [Perry assessment list]. "Assessment List Town of Perry 1827 and 1828." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 109-111.

Wyoming County.

CD-17 [Perry-Hope cemetery]. "Perry Hope Cemetery." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:1, pp 25-28; no 2, pp 53-56; no 3, pp 85-88; no 4, pp 112-16.

List of those buried in the Wyoming County cemetery.

CD-18 [Rochester Dutch Reformed Church]. "Contributors to the Dutch Reformed Church of Rochester, Ulster County, 1741, 1743, and 1767." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:2, pp 85-87, ftn.

Information on the founding of the church with a list of those who contributed to its support.

CD-19 [St George's Episcopal Church]. "Marriages in St. George's [Episcopal] Church, Flushing, Long Island." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 1-6; no 2, pp 67-74; no 3, pp 154-63; no 4, pp 223-26.

Record of marriages performed in the Queens County community, 1782-1885.

CD-20 [Ulster County gravestones]. SURNAME INDEX TO OLD GRAVESTONES, ULSTER COUNTY, NY. Comp by Betty M. Light Behr. Carmel: The compiler, Rte 8 10512, 42p.

Surname index to the 1931 work.

CD-21 [Webster St Cemetery]. "Webster Street Cemetery." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 63-64.

Cemetery records, S-W, for the Franklin County cemetery during the 19th century. Continued from volume 15.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78CD-22 [St Paul's Lutheran Church]. "Vital Records of St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Cohocton, N.Y." Comp by Jim Folts. COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:2, p 4; no 3, p 4; no 5, p 3; no 6, p 4.

Births and baptisms of members of the Cohocton, Steuben County church, 1860-82.

78CD-23 [Montgomery County]. CATALOGUE OF GENEALOGICAL MATERIAL IN THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEPT. OF HISTORY AND ARCHIVES. Fonda: Montgomery County Dept of History and Archives, Old Court House 12068, 78p.

Partial listing of vital records, family records, wills, church records, and cemetery records deposited in the archives, colonial times-present.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

cd-1 [Belmont residents]. "Belmont, Franklin County, New York In 1850; An Index of Residents Derived From The U. S. Census." Comp by Stephen C. Morrison. ECD 1981. Apt 204, 9817 Presidential Dr, Allison Pk, PA 15101.

Article. Index of names with a short demographic survey of the Franklin County community.

cd-2 [Bethlehem records]. "Records of the People of the Town of Bethlehem," Comp by the Bethlehem HA. ECD 1981. The HA, Old Cedar Hill School House, Selkirk 12158.

Book. Includes the names of inhabitants, federal censuses, Van Rensselaer Manor leases, town road records, maps, list of private cemeteries, town books of strays, and Bethlehem Reformed Church records, 1793-1850. Albany County.

cd-3 [Census records]. "New York State and Federal Census Records, An Inventory." Ed by Marilyn Douglas. ECD 1980. NYS Library, Cultural Educational Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet. Rev ed, fp 1937. List of NYS and federal census records by county. Includes the microfilm sources in the NYS Library, NYS Archives, Federal Records and Archives Centers, and Latter Day Saints libraries.

cd-4 [Hamptonburgh cemeteries]. "Cemeteries of the Town of Hamptonburgh, Orange County, New York." Comp by Hamptonburgh Presbyterian Church HS. ECD 1980. Campbell Hall 10916.

Booklet. Transcriptions from twelve burial sites in the Orange County town.

cd-5 [Madison County]. "Names and Sketches of the Pioneer Settlers of Madison County, NY." Comp by William H. Tuttle and Ed by Isabel Bracy. ECD 1981. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book, 2 volumes. Collection of civil, census, military, church, and newspaper records.

cd-6 [Mohawk Valley families]. "Queen Anne Chapel Records, Fort Hunter, 1734-1747." Ed by Maryly B. Penrose. ECD 1981. 14 Emerald Rd, Kendall Pk, NJ 08824.

Article. Baptism, marriage, and funeral records of early Mohawk Valley families as extracted from the REGISTER OF BAPTISMS, MARRIAGES, COMMUNICANTS & FUNERALS BEGUN BY HENRY BARCLAY AT FORT HUNTER JANUARY 26TH 1734.

ed-7 [NY emigration]. "Mormon Pioneers from New York and New England." Comp by Loren V. Fay. ECD 1981. 87 Edgewood Av, Albany 12203.

Lists Mormon families that migrated to Utah. Includes a brief sketch of the Mormon Church.

ECONOMICS (EC)

Included below are works focusing on economic development including banking, business, industry, insurance reform, land manufacturing, and personalities of the economic world.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

EC-1 [Albany bottles]. OLD ALBANY BOTTLES 1820-1880. Comp by Harold Schneidmuller, Jr. Albany: The compiler, 132 Chestnut St 12210, unp.

Catalog of bottles made for Albany merchants. Includes bottles produced for soda bottlers, brewers, druggists, doctors, and patent medicine makers.

EC-2 Aquino, Suzanne S. "The Ideal Cut Glass Co." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 6, pp 11-15, ill.

The Ideal Glass Company was founded in 1903 in Corning, Steuben County and relocated to Canastota, Madison County in 1905. The company manufactured cut glass and lamps until it went bankrupt in 1933.

EC-3 Beecher, Raymond. "A Winter's Ice Harvest-1900-1901." THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:4, pp 1-3, ill.

The effects of weather, worker strikes, living conditions, and accidents during ice harvesting on Catskill Creek and the Hudson River in Greene County.

EC-4 Buck, Clifford M. "Attempts at Mining in Pleasant Valley." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 127-30.

Attempts at coal and marble mining in a Dutchess County community during the 19th century.

64

EC-5 Chittenden, Varick. "From Desperation to Deliverance, From Ashes to Cash." STUDIES IN TRADITIONAL AMERICAN CRAFTS no 2, pp 15-19, ftn, bib.

The production of black salts and pearlash enabled manufacturers to purchase ashes in St Lawrence County during the 19th century. Focuses on the different uses of ashes.

EC-6 De Noyelles, Daniel L. "Brickyard Horses and their Ancestors." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:1, pp 6-9, ill.

The use of horses in Rockland County brickyards in 1900.

EC-7 [Economic development]. BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IN EARLY NEW YORK. Ed by Joseph J. Frese and Jacob Judd. Tarrytown: Sleepy Hollow Restorations, 150 White Plains Rd 10591, 224p, nt, ind.

The development of the American economic system. Essays include: "An Analytical View of Early American Business and Enterprise" by Thomas C. Cochran; "Military Victualing in Colonial New York" by Lawrence H. Leder; "Land Speculation in Eighteenth-Century New York" by William Chazanof; "Robert Morris and Alexander Hamilton: Two Financiers in New York" by Barbara A. Chernow; "William Duer, John Pintard, and the Panic of 1792" by David L. Sterling; "Hudson Valley Extractive Industries Before 1815" by Irene D. Neu; and "From Community to Status: The Development of the Legal Profession in Colonial New York" by Milton M. Klein. Originally presented as papers at the Conference on American Economic Enterprise "Business Enterprise in New York: Its Beginnings 1624-1815," at the Rockefeller Archive Center in North Tarrytown on 6-7 October 1978.

EC-8 [Electricity]. "From Pearl Street to Main Street: Lighting Up America." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:6, pp 76-79, ill.

A discussion of Thomas A. Edison's early efforts at lighting focusing on the Flatiron Building in NYC in 1904.

EC-9 [General Electric Company]. ON THE SHOULDERS OF GIANTS, 1924-1946. Schenectady: General Electric Elfun Soc, Research and Development, K-1, 3A15, Box 8 12301, 81p, ill, bib.

Illustrated profile of major figures in the growth of the General Electic Company in Schenectady.

EC-10 Grant, H. Roger. INSURANCE REFORM: CONSUMER ACTION IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Press, South State St 50010, 202p, ill, nt, ftn, ind.

Life and fire insurance reform in NYS, Wisconsin, Missouri, Kansas, and Texas, 1890s-1920s.

EC-11 Grimes, Charles M. "James Reid and His Knuckledusters." THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:2, pp 1-2, 7, 9-10, ill.

Reid (1827-98) was a gunmaker who settled along Cauterskill Creek, Greene County. In 1869 he founded a factory to manufacture the "Knuckleduster" pistol.

EC-12 Killmer, Burton A. "Staten Island Baskets." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:1, p 4, ill.

The basket industry on Staten Island since 1670.

EC-13 Knowlton, Evelyn H. "The Second Bank in Westchester." WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 55:4, pp 90-96, ill, nt.

The Farmers and Drovers Bank of Somer with a list of stockholders and the number of shares held by each person, 1839-1911.

EC-14 Klebaner, Benjamin J. "State-Chartered American Commercial Banks, 1781-1801." BUSINESS HISTORY REVIEW 53:1-4, pp 529-37, ftn.

A discussion of the success of commercial banks during the 18th century including the Bank of New York.

EC-15 Lamb, Donna K. "The Traditional Willow Basketry of Frank Selinsky." STUDIES IN TRADITIONAL AMERICAN CRAFTS no 2, pp 7-11, ill, ftn, bib.

The basket industry in Liverpool, Onondaga County during the early 20th century. Focuses on Selinsky (b 1902) who began making baskets at the age of seven.

EC-16 La Potin, Armand S. THE MINISINK PATENT: A STUDY IN COLONIAL LANDHOLDING AND THE PROBLEMS OF SETTLEMENT IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY NEW YORK. NYC: Arno Press, 3 Park Av, 10016, no information.

Analysis of the Minisink Patent in Orange and Ulster Counties to demonstrate how landholders unsuccessfully tried to dispose of their tracts at competitive prices. Examines in detail the formulation and implementation of British land grant policy. Reprint of a 1974 doctoral dissertation at the University of Wisconsin.

EC-17 Naramore, Bruce. "The Syracuse Salt Story." NAHO 12:3, pp 15-19, ill.

The salt industry in Syracuse, Onondaga County, 1788-1926 focusing on the effects of protective tariffs and the construction of the Erie and Oswego Canals on the industry and also on methods of salt production.

EC-18 [Philipsburg Manor]. "The Philipsburg Manor Rent Roll of 1760." Comp by Field Horne. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:2, pp 102-4.

List of tenants and their respective rents, Westchester County.

EC-19 [Redford glass]. "Redford Glass." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 147, unp.

Report of the opening of the Redford Crown Glass Works by Gordon Corning, Gershaw Cook, John S. Foster, and Charles W. Corning in Redford, Clinton County during the early 19th century.

EC-20 Reese, William S. "The Bradford Imprints." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:1, pp 55-68, ill, ftn.

Story of the acquisition of eleven broadsides and pamphlets from the press of William Bradford (1663-1752), the first printer in Philadelphia and NYC. Focuses on the origin of these prints in 1693 and their subjects.

EC-21 Rushak, Elaine. "A History of the New York State Salt Springs Reservation at Onondaga 1788-1820." Master's Thesis, SUNY, 1300 Elmwood Av, Buffalo 14420, 108p, mp, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Early development, administration under NYS, and problems of sustaining a large industry with few workers.

EC-22 [St Lawrence County]. "[St. Lawrence County] Cheese is [not just] cheese!" Comp by Alan F. Casline. THE QUARTERLY 34:1, pp 7-10, ill.

Cheese factories in St Lawrence County, 1932-58. Includes the recollections of Floyd Denesha concerning the DeKalb cheese factory in 1940.

EC-23 Strum, Harvey. "Smuggling in the War of 1812." HISTORY TODAY 29:8, pp 532-37, ill, nt, bib.

Smuggling from NY and Vermont into Canada reflected the unpopularity of the Embargo Act and the War of 1812.

EC-24 Walsh, Margaret. "The Democratization of Fashion: The Emergence of the Women's Dress Pattern Industry." JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY 66:2, pp 299-313.

The evolution of the women's paper dress pattern industry, 1850s-70s. The development of this industry led to the democratization of a part of American culture by enabling women to create their own fashionable clothes. Includes information on Ebenezer Butterick and the E. Butterick Company in NYC.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78EC-25 [Animal trapping]. "Talk With Colton's Bill Smith." ROOTDRINKER 3:9, pp 22-26, ill, nt.

An interview with Smith recalling his experiences as a trapper in Colton, St Lawrence County. Smith began trapping with his father during the 1930s.

78EC-26 Link, Emma. "The Grist Mill at Pleasant Plains." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, p 28.

The 18th century gristmill and sawmill at Pleasant Plains, Dutchess County.

78EC-27 Semel, Daniel M. THOMAS GRANT, IRONMONGER. NYC: Early American Industries Assn and Fraunces Tavern Museum, 54 Pearl St 10004, 23p, ill.

The Thomas Grant family, ironmongers and dealers in hardware. Includes a discussion of their role as merchants, craftsmen, and residents of NYC during the 18th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ec-1 Allen, Richard S. "The Troy Iron Industry." ECD 1981. 13 Aspinwall Rd, Albany 12211.

Research project. Iron production in Rensselaer County focusing on the manufactories of Henry Burden and Erastus Corning.

ec-2 [American economy]. "An Emerging Independent American Economy: 1812-1875." Ed by Joseph R. Frese and Jacob Judd. ECD 1980. Sleepy Hollow Restorations, 150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591.

Book. Second volume in the American Economic Enterprise series. Examines the role of technology and commerce in the growth of American productivity and trade and focuses on turnpike, canal, and rail transportation in NYS.

ec-3 Crowl, Jack. "Albany's Historic Iron and Steel Industries." ECD 1980. 148 Second St, Troy 12180.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Institute of History and Art on 10 November 1979.

ec-4 Jones, Robert. "William Duer and the N.Y. Speculative Mania." ECD 1980. History Dept, Fordham University, Bronx 10458.

Article. Paper presented at the Columbia University Seminar on Early American History and Culture on 11 December 1979.

ec-5 Kathmann, Richard and Beth Parkhurst. "Water and Steam Powered Highlands Mills in the Western Catskills and East Central New York State." ECD 1980. Kathmann, Hanford Mills Museum, East Meredith 13757.

Booklet. Survey of water and steam powered mills in the Delaware, Schoharie, and Susquehanna Valleys. Analysis of water seats, technology, structure, industrial process, and products of over 1,000 mills.

ec-6 Morris, Robert. "The Papers of Robert Morris, 178 -1784. Volume 5." Ed by John Catanzariti and E. James Ferguson. ECD 1980. Papers of Robert Morris, 75-40 Parson Blvd, Flushing 11365.

Book. Includes correspondence with George Clinton, Alexander Hamilton, Gouverneur Morris and other officials. Much of the material concerns the supplying of the Continental army in NY.

ec-7 [Troy iron]. "The Iron and Steel District of Troy." Comp by John R. Crowl and Kathyrn A. Youngs. ECD 1981. The Gateway, 5 Broadway, Troy 12180.

Research project. Comprehensive survey of the iron and steel manufacturing district in Troy, Rensselaer County.

ec-8 Wiles, Richard C. "Economic History of Greene County Tanneries." ECD 1980. Economics Dept, Bard College, Annandale-On-Hudson 12504.

Article. The growth, development, and demise of the tanning industry in Greene County.

ec-9 Wiles, Richard C. "A Study of the Tanning Industry in Greene County." ECD 1981. Economics Dept, Bard College, Annandale-On-Hudson 12504.

Article. Analysis of the tanning industry in Greene County. Focuses on the economic impact of specific tanneries on the region, 1810-60, in relation to the tanning industry nationwide.

EDUCATION (ED)

This section focuses on the history of education, educational institutions, educators, the teaching profession, urban and rural education, and extracurricular activities. Volume 16 of the BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL was devoted to institutions of higher learning in the Bronx.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

ED-1 Altschuler, Glenn C. ANDREW D. WHITE - EDUCATOR, HISTORIAN, DIPLOMAT. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 124 Roberts Pl 14850, 293p, ill, nt, bib, ind.

White (1832-1918) was a prominent historian, Republican Party politician, diplomat, and first president of Cornell University in Ithaca, Tompkins County.

ED-2 Bassett, William J. "Mercy College." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 85-89, ill.

Mercy College in Dobbs Ferry, Westchester County and its philosophy of providing adult education. Focuses on the expansion of the college with the formation of the Bronx Extension Center in 1975.

ED-3 Bonelli, Vincent F. "Bronx Community College." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 50-61, ill.

Changes in the college since construction of a new campus in 1961 focusing on increased enrollment.

ED-4 Burghhardt, Robert. "Initial Steps in Creating a Community College." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:3, pp 3-9, 16-18, ill, mp.

The community college in Rockland County from 1959 to the development of the present educational facility.

71

ED-5 Cohen, Ronald D. and Raymond A. Mohl. THE PARADOX OF PROGRESSIVE EDUCATION: THE GARY PLAN AND URBAN SCHOOLING. Port Washington: Kennikat Press, 90 South Bayles Av 11050, 216p, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Includes a discussion of the abortive attempt by Mayor John P. Mitchel to implement the Gary Plan in NYC schools, 1914-17.

ED-6 Costello, Gabriel. "Manhattan College." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, pp 22-31, ill, nt.

Manhattan College since it moved to the Bronx in 1923.

ED-7 Curran, Francis X. "Fordham University." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, pp 7-13, ill, nt.

Fordham University, from its formation as St John's College in 1846 to the present.

ED-8 Dashnaw, Gregory P. "How the Plattsburgh Normal School Was Destroyed by Fire." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 151, unp.

A description of the fire that destroyed the Normal School in Plattsburgh, Clinton County in January 1929, focusing on the escape of Professor Lyndon R. Street and seven students.

ED-9 Doherty, Robert E. "Tempest on the Hudson: The Struggle for Equal Pay for Equal Work in the New York City Public Schools, 1907-1911." HISTORY OF EDUCATION QUARTERLY 19:4, pp 413-34, nt.

The struggle of women for equal pay in the NYC teaching profession.

ED-10 Ely, Ruberta. "A Truant Officer's Report." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, pp 51-53.

Excuses received by Harry W. Kellogg, a teacher, and Asa Jaynes, a truant officer, from parents regarding the absences of children from school in Cayuta, Schuyler County during 1900.

ED-11 Foroglou, Athena. "Albert Einstein College of Medicine." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, pp 1-6, ill, nt.

Opened in the Bronx in 1955, the college is part of Yeshiva University.

ED-12 Frost, Grace M. SHOCK'N ALIVE: STERLING SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 6 AND WOLCOTT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3. Red Creek: WAYUGA NEWS 13143, 57p, ill.

School districts and education in Wayne County, 1815-1931. Also describes rural life, architecture, and area families.

ED-13 Gordon, Mary M. "Patriots and Christians: A Reassessment of Nineteenth-Century School of Reformers." JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HISTORY 11:4, pp 554-73, ftn.

The school reform movement in relation to the urban industrial state. This article focuses on Timothy Smith who examined school reform movements in the Midwest and NYC during the early 19th century. Discusses the relationship of the Protestant ethic to education.

ED-14 Grosso, Anne D. "Hostos Community College." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, pp 15-21, ill, nt.

A bilingual college in the South Bronx, 1968-present.

ED-15 Heyes, Yvonne. "College of New Rochelle." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 73-78, ill, nt.

The college was founded in New Rochelle, Westchester County by the St Ursula nuns in 1904. This article focuses on the School of New Resources established in 1972 and on the difference between teaching children and adults.

ED-16 Lewis, Nancy. "The Hamilton Female Seminary." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 6, pp 1-9, ill.

The seminary in Hamilton, Madison County was founded by Peter Havens in 1855 and operated until 1891. Considered are a typical school day, curriculum, attitudes toward's women's post-secondary education, the eventual fate of the building, and the impact of Colgate University on the seminary.

ED-17 Lopate, Carol. EDUCATION AND CULTURE IN BROOKLYN: A HISTORY OF TEN INSTITUTIONS. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 63p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

The institutions affiliated with the Brooklyn Educational and Cultural Alliance in the context of Brooklyn's intellectual history. These ten institutions have grown with Brooklyn, providing cultural opportunities.

ED-18 Mackler, Bernard. "Cooperation and Community: Reflections on a Model For Urban Education." JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION 49:1, pp 60-65.

An experiment was conducted in two NYC schools by the NYS Office of Education Performance Review to determine what factors influenced reading achievement and what could be determined about successful schools, 1973-74.

ED-19 [Metzdorf, Robert F.] "The First Robert F. Metzdorf Memorial Lecture." UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER LIBRARY BULLETIN vol 32, p 41, ill.

Metzdorf (1912-75) received the first doctoral dissertation in English from the University of Rochester in 1939. This article describes his contributions to the University of Rochester, Harvard, and Yale.

ED-20 Murphy, Miriam E. "College of Mount Saint Vincent." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 79-83, ill, nt.

The genesis of the College of Mount Saint Vincent under the direction of the Sisters of Charity. In 1855 the college was relocated when its landsite became part of Central Park.

ED-21 Phelps, Stephen. "The Indomitable Emma Willard." CONSERVATIONIST 33:5, pp 17-19, ill.

Willard's (1787-1870) efforts to open an educational institution for women in Troy, Rensselaer County in 1812. This article chronicles the constant growth of the institution, Troy Female Seminary, which was later named for Willard.

ED-22 Ross, Davis R. "Herbert H. Lehman College." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 91-99, ill, nt.

The development of the college in the Bronx since its opening in 1931. This article focuses on structural changes, the adoption of an individualized curriculum, and the institution of minority studies.

ED-23 [Rural schools]. "A One Room School House." Ed by Betty Goldthwait. ROOTDRINKER 3:13, pp 30-31.

The structure and classroom environment of a one room schoolhouse in Chenango County during the early 19th century.

ED-24 [Snow sculpture]. "'Gussied Up' Snowmen." THE QUARTERLY 34:1, pp 11-14, ill.

Photographic essay of the annual snow sculpture competition among fraternities and sororities of St Lawrence University in Canton, St Lawrence County, 1930s-50s.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78ED-25 Carter, Elizabeth I. "Our Almost Forgotten Hero - Harvey G. Eastman, Founder of Eastman Business College." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 66-77.

The economic and educational impact of Eastman (1832-1878) on Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County. Poughkeepsie's Eastman Business College (1859-1933) was based on the idea of learning by doing. As mayor of Poughkeepsie (1871-78), Eastman initiated many civic improvements.

78ED-26 Jenkins, John W. "Infant Schools and the Development of Public Primary Schools in Selected American Cities Before the Civil War." Ph.D. diss, Education History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706, 213p.

Includes a chapter on primary schools in Oswego and an educational revolution in the Oswego County city during the 1860s led by superintendent Edward A. Sheldon.

78ED-27 Mulhern, Joseph R. "Controversies Over Racial Imbalance in the Public Schools of New York State from 1938 to 1975 and the Legal Rights of Pupils in Relation to School Integration." Ed.D. diss, Education Dept, New York University, NYC 10003, 611p.

An analysis of cases and decisions concerning racial imbalance in NYS schools. Includes models for settling future integration conflicts.

78ED-28 Saidens, Mark H. "Adjudication and the Scope of Public School Collective Bargaining in the State of New York: 1967-1977." Ph. D. diss, Public Administration Dept, New York University, NYC 10003.

The Taylor Law and the impact of the adjudicative process on public school collective bargaining.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ed-1 Howard, Ronald W. "Education and Ethnicity in Colonial New York, 1664-1763: A Study in the Transmission of Culture in Early America." ECD 1980. History Dept, Mississippi College, Clinton, MS 39056.

Book. The utilization of education in colonial NY to perpetuate ethnic and religious traditions and to help shape a provincial identity based on economic and cultural trends.

ed-2 Potter, Barrett G. "The SUNY College of Ceramics at Alfred University, 1900-1979." ECD 1980. Social and Behavioral Sciences Dept, SUNY Technical College, Alfred 14802.

Book. Development of the Ceramics College at Alfred University in Allegany County. Focuses on ceramic engineering and research.

ETHNIC AND MINORITY STUDIES (ES)

This section lists works on Asian, European, and Hispanic immigrants. Included are Jewish studies and general immigration information depicting the ethnic and minority experience in New York State.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

ES-1 Brown, Harold F. "The Fenian Raids 1866 and 1870." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 39-44, ill.

Discusses raids conducted against Canada by the Irish nationalist group from several points in the US, including Franklin County.

ES-2 [Dutch Settlers Society]. "Past President's Dutch Settlers Society of Albany." Comp by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS SOCIETY OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 30-31.

Lists presidents of the Dutch Settlers Society, 1924-79.

ES-3 [Ellis Island]. ISLAND OF HOPE, ISLAND OF TEARS. Ed by David M. and Douglas L. Brownstone and Irene M. Franck. NYC: Rawson, Wade Publishers, 630 Third Av 10017, no information, ill.

Oral history interviews with immigrants who passed through Ellis Island.

ES-4 [European immigrants]. MORTON ALLEN DIRECTORY OF EUROPEAN PASSENGER STEAMSHIP ARRIVALS FOR THE YEARS 1890 TO 1930 AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, AND FOR THE YEARS 1904 TO 1926 AT THE PORTS OF NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, AND BALTIMORE. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 268p.

List of passengers arranged alphabetically with port of origin, transport company, and date of arrival.

ES-5 Gedmintas, Aleksandras. "Dynamics of Ethnic Identity Among Lithuanian-Americans in an Urban Industrial Setting." Ph.D. diss, Anthropology Dept, SUNY, Binghamton 13901, 203p.

This study focuses on eastern European ethnicity in Binghamton, Broome County.

ES-6 Gehring, Charles T. "Dutch Colonial Manuscripts." DE HALVE MAEN 54:3, pp 4-5, 21.

A profile of research material available concerning New Netherland.

ES-7 Griffen, Clyde. "Historical Talk." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 115-121.

The 19th century immigrants to Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County. From a speech delivered at the 1972 mayoral inauguration.

ES-8 Gurock, Jeffrey S. WHEN HARLEM WAS JEWISH, 1870-1930. NYC: Columbia University Press, 562 West 113 St 10025, 216p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Harlem was once the second largest American center for new Jewish immigrants. This mobility study focuses on the migration of German and East European Jews from the Lower East Side to the part of NYC above 96 St.

ES-9 Hoover, Knight E. "Organizational Networks and Ethnic Persistance: A Case Study of Norwegian-American Ethnicity in the New York Metropolitan Area." Ph.D. diss, Sociology Dept, CUNY, NYC 10021, 406p.

Ethnic interest organizations and the maintenence of ethnicity in the NYC area.

ES-10 [Irish immigrants]. "Irish Settlers in America: A Collection of Articles from the American Journal of the American Irish Historical Society." Ed by Michael J. O'Brien, Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 688p.

Collection of articles by O'Brien including "The Irish Burghers of New Amsterdam and Freeman of New York."

ES-11 Jastrow, Marie. A TIME TO REMEMBER: GROWING UP IN NEW YORK BEFORE THE GREAT WAR. NYC: W. W. Norton Company, 500 Fifth Av 10036.

An Austrian-born Jew describes Ellis Island, immigrant life in NYC, and a newcomer's perception of America during the early 20th century.

ES-12 Johnson, Goodrich L. "Memorial Resolutions." DUTCH SETTLERS SOCIETY OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 27-30.

Sketches of Omer L. Martratt (1894-1977), John E. Glenn (1902-79), and Florence T. Tompson (1891-1979), past presidents of the Dutch Settlers Society.

ES-13 Kim, Illsoo. "Immigrants to Urban America: The Korean Community in the New York Metropolitian Area." Ph.D. diss, Sociology Dept, CUNY, NYC 10021, 618p.

Socio-economic adjustment and the creation of a Korean community in NYC since 1965.

ES-14 Kwong, Peter. CHINATOWN, N.Y.: LABOR AND POLITICS, 1930-1950. NYC: Monthly Review Press, 63 West 14 St 10011, 178p, nt, bib, ind.

Emigration from China to the US began during the 1840s. Craft unions drove many Chinese into the urban ghettos of NYC where they settled into limited range jobs with controls imposed by the merchant elite. With the development of new labor organizations, public attitudes toward Chinese became more favorable but the process of integration into the labor force was halted during the 1950s. The author contends that relations between the US and China determined how Chinese were received.

ES-15 Mayer, Egon. FROM SUBURB TO SHTETL: THE JEWS OF BORO PARK. Philadelphia: Temple University Press 19122, 196p, ill, nt, bib, ind.

Since the early 1960s, the Boro Park section of Brooklyn, Kings County has become one of the most important Orthodox Jewish communities in the US. This work analyzes the sociological factors that shaped this transformation and the social and psychological adjustments that have allowed its residents to live in the secular world of rapid change and the tradition-bound urban shtetl.

ES-16 Moynihan, Daniel P. "Patterns of Ethnic Succession: Blacks and Hispanics in New York City." POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY 94:1, pp 1-14.

The relationship of patterns of ethnic succession to the advancement of blacks and Hispanics in NYC, 1960s-present.

ES-17 Panella, Vincent. THE OTHER SIDE: GROWING UP ITALIAN IN AMERICA. Garden City: Doubleday and Company 11530, 189p, ill.

The assimilation of the author's family in NYC during the 20th century. This work focuses on the feeling of alienation and the search for a lost heritage on the part of a second generation immigrant.

ES-18 Pratt, Norma F. MORRIS HILLQUIT: A POLITICAL HISTORY OF AN AMERICAN JEWISH SOCIALIST. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 51 Riverside Av 06880, 272p, ill.

Hillquit's career as a socialist and leader of the NYC Socialist Party until his death in 1933. This study traces major events in his life and his work in the Socialist Party and the International Ladies' Garment Workers Union.

ES-19 Rosenwaike, Ira. "Eleazer Block - His Family and Career." AMERICAN JEWISH ARCHIVES 31:2, pp 142-49, ill. ind.

Block opened a seminary school of classical learning in NYC during the late 19th century. After two years the school was forced to close.

ES-20 Sutton, Joseph A. MAGIC CARPET: ALEPPO IN FLATBUSH: THE STORY OF A UNIQUE ETHNIC JEWISH COMMUNITY. NYC: Thayer-Jacoby, no information, 304p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Brooklyn, Kings County.

ES-21 Tuerk, Richard. "Jacob Riis and the Jews." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:3, pp 179-201, ill, ftn.

Riis (1849-1914) fought for the rights of Jews in NYC. This is an account of his transformation from an anti-semitic to an ardent supporter of Jewish rights.

ES-22 West, K. "Fenian Raid, 1866." CROWN IMPERIAL, March, pp 5-11.

Popular account of the Fenian Irish raid launched from NYS into Canada in 1866.

ES-23 Yalow, Rosalyn S. "An Autobiographical Sketch." AMERICAN JEWISH ARCHIVES 31:1, pp 39-45, ill.

Born in NYC in 1921, Yalow, a nuclear physicist, has received numerous awards including the Nobel Prize for Medicine and Physiology in 1977. She was employed by Federal Telecommunications Laboratory, a research subsidiary of ITT.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78ES-24 Brome, Henderson. "A Study of the Assimilation of Barbadian Immigrants in the United States With Special Reference to the Barbadians in New York." Ed.D. diss, Teachers College, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 237p.

Analysis of how the NYC Barbadian immigrant community has adjusted to American life.

78ES-25 Carlin, Marianne B. "Education and Occupational Decisions of the Children of Italian and Polish Immigrants to Rome, New York, 1900-1950." Ed.D. diss, Cornell University, Ithaca, 14850, 105p.

Assimilation of newcomers into the work force in an Oneida County city.

78ES-26 Feldstein, Stanley. THE LAND THAT I SHOW YOU: THREE CENTURIES OF JEWISH LIFE IN AMERICA. Garden City: Doubleday 11530, 512p, ill, bib, ind.

Jews in America since their settlement in New Amsterdam.

78ES-27 Koppman, Lionel and Bernard Postal. JEWISH LANDMARKS OF NEW YORK. NYC: Fleet Press, 160 Fifth Av 10010, 287p.

History of the NYC Jewish community and its landmarks, 1654-present. Excerpted from AMERICAN JEWISH LANDMARKS vol 1.

78ES-28 Mitchell, William E. MISHPOKHE: A STUDY OF NEW YORK CITY JEWISH FAMILY CLUBS. Hawthorne: Mouton Publishers, 200 Saw Mill River Rd 10532, 262p, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Kinship groups among Jewish families of NYC. A discussion of family origins, gatherings, feuds, and fissions.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

es-1 Berrol, Selma. "The Open City: Jews, Jobs, and Schools in New York City, Educating an Urban People." ECD 1980. Baruch College, 17 Lexington Av, NYC 10010.

Article. The first and second generations of Jews achieved economic mobility by other than educational means as NYC offered numerous economic opportunities at the beginning of the 20th century. Once families were established economically, Jews began to utilize formal education to enter the professions.

es-2 Berrol, Selma. "Too Great a Mixture of Nations? Immigrant Group Relations in New York City." ECD 1981. History Dept, Baruch College, 17 Lexington Av, NYC 10010.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on NY History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 20 April 1979.

es-3 Chazanof, William. "A History of the Jews of Dunkirk - Fredonia, New York." ECD 1984. History Dept, SUC, Fredonia 14063.

Book. A discussion of the Chautauqua County Jewish community focusing on why the area was chosen, difficulties of maintaining religious indentity, and problems encountered.

es-4 [Chinatown]. "New York Chinatown History Project." Comp by John Tchen. Ongoing. 110 Garfield Pl, Brooklyn 11215.

Research project. The hundred years of a distinct cultural community in lower Manhattan. The project will undertake a building by building survey; assemble documentary and photographic archives; undertake extensive oral histories; and encourage research on the history of the community.

es-5 Eleuterio-Comer, Susan K. "The Finnish Community in Tompkins County." ECD 1981. 3944 North Greenview, Chicago, IL 60613.

Research project. Cultural identity and the Finnish lifestyle in an agricultural region, focusing on the Lutheran church and the Spencer Cooperative.

es-6 Falkowski, William G., Jr. "The Polka: An Ethnic Working Class Cultural Phenomenon." ECD 1980. 10 Krupp St, Buffalo 14212.

Research project. Discussion of the role played by the Polka in the historical development of Buffalo Polonia.

es-7 Freeman, Aileen S. "A New Historical Look at Syracuse and Onondaga County Focusing on the Immigrants and the Workers Comprising the Ethnic Groups of the Area." ECD 1981. Box 121, Eastwood Stn, Syracuse 13206.

Research project. The Erie Canal and the Irish, Canadian, and Italian settlers of the Syracuse area during the 19th century.

es-8 Gerber, David A. "Class and Ethnicity in the Formation of an American Pluralism: Buffalo, 1830-1860." ECD 1983. History Dept, SUNY Buffalo, Amherst 14261.

Book. Cultural pluralism in a city founded by Yankee capitalists, German artisans, and Irish laborers and domestics.

es-9 Goren, Arthur A. "The Sources of Community Cohesion: New York Jews in the Era of Mass Migration, 1880-1924." ECD 1981. c/o YIVO Institute for Jewish Research, 1048 Fifth Av, NYC 10028.

Research project. Social experiences of a large and highly self-conscious and articulate NYC minority group against the background of WWI and anti-semitism.

es-10 Gurock, Jeffrey. "Out of Ghetto Migration: The Case of Immigrant Jews, 1890-1930." ECD 1980. Bernard Revel Graduate School, Yeshiva University, 500 West 185 St, NYC 10033.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on NY History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 20 April 1979. Focuses on Harlem, NYC.

es-11 [Immigration]. "The Immigrant in America." ECD 1982. Research Publications, 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06525.

Book. Immigration and ethnic history until 1929 with a discussion of the implementation and implications of the National Origins Act of 1924.

es-12 Kraut, Alan M. "Irishmen and Abolitionists: The Shaping of Immigrant Attitudes Toward Third Party Abolitionism in Antebellum New York." ECD 1980. History Dept, American University, Washington, DC 20016.

Article. Paper presented on 13 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

es-13 Matthews, Raymond G. "Swedish Immigrant Assimilation in New York State: An Analysis of Settlement Patterns." ECD 1980. 354 West 400 North, Salt Lake City, UT 84101.

Article. The settlement of Swedes in NYS, 1850-1920. The author contends that Swedes were attracted to common communities and urban wards, exhibiting a tendency to maintain ethnic colonies.

es-14 Moore, Deborah D. "At Home in America: The Second Generation Ethnicity of New York Jews." ECD 1980, 14 Watson Av, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Book. A discussion of the ethnic association and institutions of second generation Jews in NYC during the 1920s and 1930s. Includes a discussion of educational, religious, philanthropic, and political patterns.

es-15 Moore, Deborah D. "Consensus, Community, and Social Science Theory in Federated Philanthropy: The Jewish Communal Survey of Greater New York." ECD 1980. 14 Watson Av, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Article.

es-16 [NY Jews]. "Culture and Community Among New York Jews." ECD 1980. Contact YIVO, 1048 Fifth Av, NYC 10028.

Articles. Conference held at Columbia University on 12-29 January 1979 and sponsored by the Yivo Institute for Jewish Research and Columbia University. Sessions considered "Visual Arts," "Historical Perspectives," "New York Writers in

Yiddish and English," "Theater: From Second Avenue to Broadway," "Languages in Contact: Yiddish and English," "Varieties of Community," "Immigrant Women," and "Cultural and Labor Associations: The View From Within." New York history related papers were presented by Irving Sandler, Dore Ashton, Alan Wald, Dan Miron, Samuel Heilman, Mark Feinstein, Joshua Fishman, Marshall Sklare, Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett and William Mitchell.

es-17 Parmet, Robert D. "Labor and Immigration in Industrial America." ECD 1981. 1 Highland Pl, Great Neck 11020.

Book. Study of American labor's attitudes toward Asian and European immigration, 1850-1940. Discusses labor's attempts to influence US immigration policy and focuses on the reception of immigrants in the iron, steel, coal, and garment industries. Also includes information on Italian immigrants in upstate NY.

es-18 Pascucci, Robert R. "Italian and Polish Immigration to Schenectady, 1890-1930." ECD 1981. 930 Hoosick Rd, Troy 12180.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY Albany. The economic, social, and political adjustment of Italians and Poles in Schenectady.

es-19 Plotkin, Sara. "Full-Time Active: Sara Plotkin, An Oral History." Ed by Arthur Tobier. ECD 1980. Community Documentation Workshop, St Mark's Church-in-the-Bowery, Tenth St and Second Av, NYC 10003.

Booklet. Plotkin, a Russian-born Jew, who immigrated to the US in 1921 recalls her life in Russia and NYC and activities in the Food Workers Union.

es-20 [Rensselaerswyck]. "Seminar on Rensselaerswyck." ECD 1981. Contact Charles Gehring, New Netherland Project, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Symposium. A conference held at the Cultural Education Center in Albany on 7 April 1979. Topics were "Manuscript Sources for Rensselaerswyck" by Charles Gehring; "Maps of Rensselaerswyck" by James Corsaro; "Archaeology in 17th Century Dutch Sites in Rensselaerswyck" by Paul Huey; "The Schout in Rensselaerswyck: A Conflict of Interests" by Stefan Bielinski; "Wood Technology in Rensselaerswyck" by John Crowl; "Land Purchases for Rensselaerswyck on the East Side, 1630-1685" by Shirley Dunn; "Social Structure of Rensselaerswyck in the 18th Century" by Sung Bok Kim; "Urban and Rural Dutch Architecture in the Rensselaerswyck

Area" by Roderic Blackburn; "Pictures and Portraits of 18th Century Albany County" by Ruth Piwonka; and "Fort Crailo: A Chronology, 1661-Present" by James Grimaldi.

es-21 Richter, Daniel K. "Societies on the Eighteenth-Century New York Frontier: The Mohawk Valley, 1689-1784." ECD 1982. 206 West 106 St, NYC 10025.

Ph.D. diss, Columbia University. Study of the Iroquois, Dutch, Palatine Germans, and Scottish Highlanders in the Mohawk Valley. Focuses on the impact of recurring warfare, interracial contact, and a common geographical environment.

es-22 Rink, Oliver A. "Merchants and Magnates: Dutch New York, 1609-1664." ECD 1981. 1704 Manning Dr, Bakersfield, CA 93309.

Book. Analysis of Dutch mercantile activity in New Netherland, including the fur and tobacco trade, population problems, and conquest by England. Revision of the author's 1976 doctoral dissertation at the University of Southern California.

es-23 Vanas, Ellen. "The Finnish Community in Tompkins County and the Surrounding Area." ECD 1981. 305 North Aurora St, Ithaca 14850.

Research project. Finns in Trumansburg, Tompkins County and Spencer, Tioga County. Includes information on immigration, 1893-1920; agricultural activities; the Spencer Co-op; and the role of women.

es-24 Yox, Andrew P. "Occupation and Integration: Buffalo's German Americans, 1865-1875." ECD 1981. 7[illegible] Broadview Hall, 5540 South Hyde Park Blvd, Chicago, IL 60637.

Article. The relationship between the occupational structure of Buffalo's German community and its willingness to accept American institutions and usages.

FAMILY HISTORY AND GENEALOGY (FH)

Listed below are family histories, genealogical studies, bible records, and family reconstitutions. See also Census Data, Public Records, and Vital Statistics.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

FH-1 [Albertson family]. "The Albertson Family of Oyster Bay, Long Island." Comp by Henry B. Hoff. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 10-14, no 2, pp 88-94.

The Nassau County family to 1898. Continued from 109:4.

FH-2 [Angle-Eden family]. "Family Record: Angle-Eden." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 29-30.

List of births, deaths, and marriages of the family originally from Saratoga County, 1810-1957.

FH-3 Bate, Robert O. "Nicholas Barr-Shoemaker." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:3, pp 42-44, ill.

The Barr family migrated from Germany to NYS in 1843. Focuses on Nicholas Barr and his occupation as a shoemaker in Candor, Tioga County and Cayuta, Schuyler County. Lists the occupation of each family member.

FH-4 Boccaccio, Arthur A. "Constant and Chiffonette: Personal Names in 19th Century Madison County." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 5, pp 18-23.

The influence of the Puritans, the French, and religious revivalism on personal names in Madison County.

FH-5 [Besly, Oliver]. "In Lieu of a Birth Certificate." Ed by Georganna Willits. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:4, p 239.

A document dated 1702 and recorded in NYC served as a birth certificate for Oliver Besly.

FH-6 [Brown family]. "Bible Records." Comp by Marion Olin. TREE TALKS 19:2, pp 83-84.

Records of the Chenango County family, 1779-1881.

FH-7 [De Vaux and See families]. "New Information on the See and De Vaux Families." Comp by Glenna S. Hill. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:2, pp 100-101.

The Isaac Sy (See) and Nicholas De Vaux (De Veaux) families of NYC and Westchester County, 1651-1699.

FH-8 [Dewey family]. "The Dewey Family History." Comp by Carl Dewey. FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 45-52, ill.

The family settled in the Malone and Plattsburgh area of Franklin County, during the late 18th century.

FH-9 Douquette, John J. "Harrietstown." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 53-57, ill.

Located near Saranac Lake, Franklin County, the town was named in 1840 for the daughter of William Constable.

FH-10 Everest, Allan S. HENRY DELORD AND HIS FAMILY. Burlington, VT: George Little Press, 750 Pine St 05402, 112p, ill, ftn, bib.

The family of Henry Delord of Plattsburgh, Clinton County since the early 19th century. Includes information on the Kent-Delord House occupied by the family until 1913.

FH-11 Fay, Loren V. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SECRETS. Albany: The author, 87 Edgewood Av 12203, 50p, ill, mp, nt, ind.

Location of genealogical records in NYS.

FH-12 [Ferguson-Jayne family]. THE FERGUSON-JAYNE LETTERS, 1826-1932. Ed by Mary S. Briggs. Davenport: Davenport HS 13750, 2 vols, 976tp, ind.

Letters written to and from the family in NYC, Orange, NJ, and Davenport, Delaware County. Includes information on running a boarding house, a move west during the Gold Rush, travel by stagecoach, and years in the Methodist ministry.

FH-13 [Ferris family]. "More Notes on Descendants of John Ferris and His Wife Hannah Mead, Pioneer Family of Connecticut and New York." Comp by Esther Rancier. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:4, pp 207-11.

Information on the family from a diary begun in 1875 by Martha B. Norton. The family resided in Albany, Columbia, Dutchess, Oswego, and Westchester Counties.

FH-14 [Flagler family]. "The Flagler Cemetery at Green Haven." Comp by Robert Pierce. DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 64-71, ill.

List of members of the Flagler family who were interred in various cemeteries and now are buried in Green Haven, Dutchess County.

FH-15 [Franklin County aliens]. "Franklin County Alphabetical List of Aliens Admitted 1834-1875." Comp by Ruth Obenauer. FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 65-66.

List of immigrants to Franklin County, 1836-46. Continued from Volume 4.

FH-16 [Franklin County marriages]. "Records of Marriages Performed by Ashbel Parmalee." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 61-63.

Marriages performed in Malone, Franklin County by Parmalee, 1837-39. Continued from Volume 15.

FH-17 [Gardenier family]. "The Gardenier Family." Comp by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS SOCIETY OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 46, pp 12-16.

Family history of Jacob J. Gardenier, an early settler and mill owner in Kinderhook, Columbia County, 1637-present.

FH-18 Gardner, Eva M. "The Van Rensselaers of the Seventeenth Century." DE HALVE MAEN 53:4, pp 3-4, 16-18.

Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, the first Patroon, his descendants, and events in Albany, Schenectady, and Rensselaerswyck.

FH-19 [Hanks-Mc Dougall family]. "Family Record: Hanks-Mc Dougall." Comp by Geraldine Rhodes. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 15-16.

Births, deaths, and marriages of the Washington County family, 1791-1876.

FH-20 [Hewitt family]. "Family Record: Hewitt." Comp by John L. Molyneaux. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:3, p 163.

The Franklinville, Cattaraugus County family, 1831-68.

FH-21 Katz, Michael B. and Mark J. Stern. "Differential Fertility and Industrial Development in Erie County, New York, 1855-1915." Stern, Graduate School of Education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA 19104, typescript, 500p, ftn, bib.

Examination of fertility rate changes in Erie County.

FH-22 [Kelly family]. "Kellys: County Roscommon, Ireland-Rensselaer County, New York." Comp by Albert P. Carmichael. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 7-10.

A chronology of the Sand Lake family during the 18th and 19th centuries.

FH-23 King, Lovisa. "Digressions on the Journal of Lovisa King." Ed by Mary V. Famenoff. THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:3, pp 1-2, 6-8, 10; no 4, pp 4-5, 7-9, ill.

Excerpts from King's journal (1808-1902) concerning family life, death, births, and marriages. Her family resided in Cairo, Greene County.

FH-24 [Kings County migration]. "An Emigration From Kings County." Comp by Baldwin Maull. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:1, pp 16-29.

Movement of the Hanson family, 1756-1850, from Kings County to Delaware and New Jersey. Continued from 109:4. 109:4.

FH-25 [Lamb, David]. "David Lamb and Some of His Descendants." Comp by Frank Polkinghorn. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:4, pp 227-38.

Lamb (1731-1817), a resident of Bolton, Washington County and some of his ancestors and descendants.

FH-26 Le Fevre, De Witt C. GRAND-PERE'S LEGACY. Beaver Falls: Appleknockers 13305, 215p, ill.

Recollections of life in Beaver Falls, Lewis County and a biography of the author and his family.

FH-27 [Lehman family]. "The Lehman/Laman/Layman Family of Greene County, New York." Comp by Donna V. Stuart. NEW YORK GENERALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:2, pp 105-10; no 3, pp 146-53.

The Greene County family, 1713-present.

FH-28 Mc Dermott, William P. "The Hacketts and Cuneens." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 112-14.

Two Dutchess County families that emigrated from Ireland during the 1860s. Henry Hackett was the personal attorney of Franklin D. Roosevelt.

FH-29 Menke, Elizabeth, "Bemis Family - Early Malone Residents." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 59-61.

The Malone, Franklin County family since 1812.

FH-30 [Mott family]. "Mott Vital Records." Comp by William L. Huffman. YESTERYEARS 22:87, pp 65-68.

List of birth and death dates for the Dutchess County family, 18th-19th centuries.

FH-31 Murphy, Helen. "Attica Centenarian Celebrates Birthday." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 111-12.

Sketch of Gertrude P. Copsey (1879-present), a resident of Attica, Wyoming County. Includes information on her education and dressmaking business.

FH-32 [Neu family]. "The Neu Family and Blackrick Hollow." Comp by Marion Sauerbier. COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:6, pp 3-4.

The Cohocton, Steuben County family, 1828-1954.

FH-33 [NY emigration]. "Deaths of Former New Yorkers in Nebraska." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:3, p 154.

Information on former NY residents in the CLERGYMAN'S POCKET DIARY AND VISITING BOOK of Rev Fletcher Sisson, a Methodist circuit rider.

FH-34 [NY inhabitants]. LIST OF INHABITANTS OF COLONIAL NEW YORK: EXCERPTED FROM "THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK." Ed by Edmund B. O'Callaghan. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, no information, ind.

Extract of genealogical information in the four volume work, THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK published 1849-51. Includes census records, rate lists, lists of early settlers, and rolls of militia companies, 17th-18th centuries.

FH-35 [NYS genealogy]. NEW YORK (STATE) AREA KEY. Comp by Florence Clint and Loren V. Fay. Elizabeth, CO: Keyline Publishers, Box 98 80107, 208p, ill, mp, ind.

A guide to genealogical records in NYS.

FH-36 [Oliver family]. "Bible Records." Comp by Judith R. Cohen. TREE TALKS 19:2, p 84.

Records from a bible given to Thomas Oliver of Broome County in 1886. To be continued.

FH-37 Perry, Thomas W. "The Perry-Konkle Family and Early Newtown." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:1, pp 2925-31, ill, mp.

Early settlers in Elmira, Chemung County during the AR. Focuses on the Thomas M. Perry (1777-1836) and John Konkle (1775-1828) families.

FH-38 [Petrie family]. THE MOHAWK VALLEY PETRIES AND ALLIED FAMILIES. Ed by Hazel Patrick. Herkimer: Herkimer County HS, 400 North Main St 13350, 174p, ill, mp, ap, ind.

Genealogy of families who settled in Herkimer County in 1723.

FH-39 [Rensselaerswyck]. "Ancestors and Descendants." Comp by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 46, pp 43-67.

List of inhabitants of Rensselaerswyck prior to 1665.

FH-40 [Slave sale]. "Een Billezeel." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:4, p 194.

A deed of sale of a black female slave by John Thurman, a NYC official, in 1755.

FH-41 [Southard family cemetery]. "Southard Family Cemetery in Bellmore, Long Island, N. Y." Comp by Merlin D. Wolcott, NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:4, pp 194-96.

Records from an early 19th century family burial site in Nassau County.

FH-42 Stengel, Drusilla H. "Grandma Hartlieb." NIAGARA FRONTIER 26:1, pp 14-24; , no 2, pp 62-68, ill.

Sketch of Louise B. Hartlieb (1825-1918) who immigrated to Buffalo from Germany in 1849. Includes family history and social and economic activities.

FH-43 Straney, Shirley G. "Thomas Garton of Ulster County, New York. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:3, pp 132-34, bib.

Garton (d 1719) was a justice of the peace noted for his opposition to the colonial government.

FH-44 [Stubenrauch-Stubrach family]. "The Stubenrauch-Stubrach Family of Delkenheim." Comp by Henry Z. Jones, Jr. SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 42:1, pp 14, 19.

The Schoharie County families, 1683-1765.

FH-45 [Tozer family]. "The Tozers of Northern New York." Comp by John R. Greene. YESTERYEARS 23:90, pp 43-44.

The Tozer family of St Lawrence and Jefferson Counties during the 19th century. To be continued.

FH-46 [Treusdell-Collin families]. "Family Records: Treusdell-Collin." Comp by John R. Treusdell. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 110:2, pp 75-77.

Births, deaths, and marriages of the upstate NY family.

FH-47 Van Kleeck, Edwin. "A Contribution to the Van Kleeck Genealogy." Comp by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 46, pp 17-18.

Letter written by Van Kleeck during the 1950s tracing his family to Baren Baltus Van Kleeck who settled in Flatbush in 1654.

FH-48 Wheaton, Sarah A. "The Last Will of Sarah A. Wheaton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:5, pp 1-2.

Reprint of the will of Wheaton (d 1878), a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County.

FH-49 Wheeler, Norman. "Rose Neeley: Her 100 Years. HISTORICAL WYOMING 25:3, pp 75-79, ill.

Sketch of Rosa Neeley (b 1878), a resident of Wyoming County. Includes a discussion of local education, agricultural life, and transportation during the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

FH-50 Wilcoxen, Charlotte. "Arent Van Curler's Children." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 11:2, pp 82-84.

The two illegitimate sons of Van Curler, one Dutch and the other an Indian.

FH-51 Williams, George L. "The Cocks Family of Cow Neck." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:12, pp 264-66, ill.

The Nassau County family, 1610-present.

FH-52 Williams, George L. "The Willets Legacy." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:1, pp 14-19, ill.

The Willets family of Cow Neck Penninsula, Port Washington, Nassau County, 1664-1967.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1979

78FH-53 [Flagler family]. "In Search of Collateral Ancestors (The Sixth Chapter of the Flagler Family)." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 103-9.

The Dutchess County family, 1711-1897. Includes information on the genealogical dispute among the Winegar-Palatine-Dorf families, and Dutch marriage and burial traditions.

78FH-54 [Jones, Thomas]. "A Letter to Thomas Jones." Ed by Esther Brastard. COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:1, p 3.

A letter to Jones in 1851 from his mother containing information on his family in England.

78FH-55 [NY marriages]. "MARRIAGE ITEMS GLEANED FROM THE NEW YORK WEEKLY TRIBUNE, 1843-1849." Comp by Judith Rush. Winter Park, FL: The complier, 1745 Contessa Ct 32789, 191p.

List of marriages arranged alphabetically by the grooms surname.

78FH-56 Reigler, Lyle B. "The Blood Story." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:5, p 4.

The descendants of Frederick Blood, settler of Bloods Corner and Bloods Depot, Steuben County, 1810-present.

78FH-57 [Wait family]. "Cohocton's Early Citizen." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:2, p 5.

Duty Wait (1785-1858), an early settler of Cohocton, Steuben County and his son David (b-1825).

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

fh-1 Christenson, Paula. "The Colonial Family in New York." ECD 1981. 368 Otsego St, Ilion 13357.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY, Albany.

fh-2 [De Lancey family]. "Those Revolutionary De Lanceys of New York." Comp by George D. Hanger. ECD 1981. 2811 Wycliffe Av Southwest, Roanoke VA 24014.

Book. Elizabeth and Peter C. De Lancey of Westchester County and their children through 1784.

fh-3 [Ferguson-Jayne family]. "The Ferguson-Jayne Papers." Ed by Mary S. Briggs. ECD 1980. Box 444, RD 2, Oneonta 13820.

Book. Two volumes. Third and fourth volumes in a series on the Davenport, Delaware County family. Volume 3 describes post-Civil War life. Volume 4 provides information on the American Sanitary Commission, the forerunner of the American Red Cross.

fh-4 [Genealogical research]. "Gateway to America: Genealogical Research in the New York State Library." Comp by James Corsaro and Adele Jackel. ECD 1980. Corsaro, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet. Describes methods and materials available for conducting genealogical research at the NYS Library in Albany.

fh-5 [Goodrich family]. "The Goodriches of Delaware County." Comp by Victor B. Goodrich. ECD 1983. 155 Lebanon St, Hamilton 13346.

Book. Genealogy of those named Goodrich who have resided in NYS through 1925.

fh-6 [Hudson Valley Dutch]. "Hudson Valley Dutch Historical Demography." Comp by Alice P. Kenney. ECD 1983. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Book. Family reconstitutions for eight Dutch Reformed parishes in the Albany area, 1683-1800.

fh-7 [Livingston family]. "Livingston Family Correspondence: Letters 1732-1799." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1980. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Typescript. Letters to and by Gilbert Livingston (1689-1746) and Henry Livingston (1714-99). Correspondents include Cadwallader Colden, Phillip Livingston, Henry Beekman, and Robert G. Livingston.

fh-8 [NYS genealogy]. "Descriptive Inventory of the New York Collection." Comp by Arlene H. Eakle and Ray L. Gunn. ECD 1980. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT 84122.

Book. Fourth in the series, FINDING AIDS TO THE MICROFILMED COLLECTION OF THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF UTAH. This volume lists materials relating to NY in the collection of the Genealogical Society of Utah, 17th-20th centuries

fh-9 [NYS genealogy]. "New York State Biographical, Genealogical, and Portrait Index." Comp by Gunther Pohl. ECD 1985. 24 Walden Pl, Great Neck 11020.

Book. Index to biographical accounts appearing in state, county, and municipal histories.

fh-10 Rezneck, Samuel. "The Saga of an American Jewish Family Since the Revolution: History of the Family of Jonas Phillips." ECD 1980. 4501 Connecticut Av Northwest, Washington, DC 20008.

Book. This NYC and Philadelphia family included lawyers, physicians, playwrights, actors, journalists, and politicians.

fh-11 [Roosevelt-Reynolds correspondence]. "The Roosevelt-Reynolds Correspondence 1925-1943." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1980. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Typescript. Correspondence between Franklin D. Roosevelt and Helen W. Reynolds concerning Dutchess County and Hudson Valley history.

fh-12 [Roosevelt-Reynolds correspondence]. "Sara Delano Roosevelt-Helen Wilkinson Reynolds Correspondence 1932-1940." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1980. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Typescript. Personal notes from Roosevelt, a Hyde Park, Dutchess County resident, to Reynolds.

fh-13 [Saratoga County genealogy]. "Saratoga County Genealogical Research Guide." Comp by Field Horne. ECD 1980. Saratoga County HS, Ballston Spa 12020.

Booklet. Guide to genealogical sources in Saratoga County.

fh-14 Smith, Samuel S. "Lewis Morris: 1618-1691." ECD 1980. Contact Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. Profile of the founder of the prominent Westchester County family.

FICTION, FOLKLORE, AND LITERATURE (FL)

This section includes works on literary figures, place names, folklore, folklife, folk remedies, crafts, journalism, and poetry.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

FL-1 Angoff, Charles. EMMA LAZARUS: POET, JEWISH ACTIVIST, PIONEER ZIONIST. NYC: Jewish HS of NY, 8 West 70 St 10023, 12p, ill.

Lazarus (1846-87) was a noted NYC poet and activist.

FL-2 [Folk remedies]. "Stir Well and 'Swallow with a Smile'." Ed by Paul Letson. THE QUARTERLY 24:2, pp 9-10, ill.

Folk remedies in St Lawrence County as recalled by Jim Buckley, who was born near South Colton in 1914.

FL-3 Hultberg, Eric. "Tattirondoc." NORTH AMERICAN WOLF SOCIETY JOURNAL 5:4, pp 9-15, ftn, bib.

Elijah Brimmer of Petersburgh, Rensselaer County was persecuted by his neighbors for befriending wolves during the late eighteenth century.

FL-4 Mac Nab, Margaret. WEST BRIGHTON FOLK AND LORE. West Brighton: Town of West Brighton, Town Hall, 2300 Elmwood Av, Rochester 14618.

Life in a Monroe County community, 1850-1978. Includes a list of residents, 1869-70 and an 1885 business directory.

FL-5 [Madison County craft archive]. GUIDE TO HOLDINGS OF THE TRADITIONAL CRAFT ARCHIVE. Comp by Mark H. Howard. Oneida: Madison County HS, 435 Main St 13421, 18p.

Guide to the slides, tapes, and movies comprising the Traditional Craft Archive of the Madison County HS. Holdings are grouped by craft and craftsman.

FL-6 Mead, David M. "Hart Crane's Letter to the Little Review." BULLETIN OF RESEARCH IN THE HUMANITIES 82:2, pp 249-61, ftn.

The correspondence of poet Hart Crane with the editors of THE LITTLE REVIEW. Crane was a contributor to the NYC magazine, 1917-29.

FL-7 [NYS newspapers]. A CHECKLIST OF NEWSPAPERS IN MICROFORM IN THE NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY. Comp by Paul M. Mercer. Albany: NYS Library, NYS Education Dept, Cultural Education Center 12230, 35p.

Annotated guide to all newspapers available on microform at the NYS Library.

FL-8 O'Donnell, Thomas F. "Mr. Keen, Where Are You? Robert W. Chambers Is Lost!" NAHO 11:4, pp 3-9, ill.

Profile of author Robert W. Chambers (1865-1933), a resident of Broadalbin, Fulton County. Chambers was most famous for his character, Mr. Keen, who first appeared in the novel THE TRACER OF LOST PERSONS (1901) and later was popularized in a radio program. His novels provided a popular view of the AR and traced the decline of the Iroquois confederacy.

FL-9 [Place names]. NAMES NORTHEAST. Ed by Murray Heller. Saranac Lake: Center for Adirondack Studies, North Country Community College, 20 Winona Av 12983, 97p, ftn, ap.

Proceedings of the Annual Northeast Regional Name Institute. Includes information on personal, literary, and place names in Lower Canada and the Northeastern US with emphasis on NYS.

FL-10 [Plattsburgh]. "How the Streets of Plattsburgh got Their Names." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 149, unp.

The streets of Plattsburgh, Clinton County and the people that they were named for during the late 18th century.

FL-11 Smith, Ernest D. VALLEY TALES. New Lebanon: The author 12125, 134p.

Second volume of a series on the folklore of the Lebanon and Taconic valleys including the towns of Austerlitz, Canaan, and New Lebanon, Columbia County and Berlin, Petersburgh, and Stephentown, Rensselaer County.

FL-12 Thompson, Harold W. BODY, BOOTS AND BRITCHES. Ed by Thomas F. O'Donnell. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1011 East Water St 13210, Rep, fp 1939, 546p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

Reprint of Thompson's classic collection of folktales, proverbs, legends, ballads, and sea chanteys about NYS.

FL-13 Weiss, David. "Songs From the Yard: Sing Sing's Lost Poet." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:6, pp 18-21, ill.

Sketch of John T. Connors, a prisoner who wrote poetry while incarcerated at Ossining, Westchester County.

FL-14 [Westchester County place names]. THE PLACE NAMES OF WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK. Comp by Richard M. Lederer, Jr. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407 10528, 192p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib.

Dictionary of place names with an explanation of origin and a brief history of the locale.

FL-15 Whitcher, Miriam B. "Miriam Berry Whitcher Speaks Her Mind: Letters Home, 1846-1852." Ed by Jenny Lawrence. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:1, pp 25-53, ill, ftn.

Letters of an Elmira, Chemung County writer who frequently wrote for NEAL'S SATURDAY GAZETTE and GODEY'S LADY'S BOOK under the pen name "Frank." The letters, written to her family, provide an account of the people, events, and life that inspired her satirical sketches.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78FL-16 [Hudson River]. FROM THE HUDSON TO THE WORLD: VOICES OF THE RIVER. Ed by Charles Hayes. Poughkeepsie: Hudson River Sloop Clearwater, 112 Market St 12601, 141p, ill, bib.

Legends and poetry of the Hudson River. Includes myths, legends, prophesies, handsigns, and rare art work of the Indian tribes of the Hudson Valley.

78FL-17 Pike, Bill. "The Founding of Beanboro." ROOTDRINKER 3:10, pp 7-8, 33-34, ill.

Fictionalized, satirical account of the founding of a community in St Lawrence County during the early 19th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

fl-1 Countryman, Edward. "John Ford's DRUMS ALONG THE MOHAWK: The Making of an American Myth." ECD 1981. School of Comparative American Studies, University of Warwick, Coventry, England CV4 7AL.

Article. Discussion of the conceptualization of Ford's film DRUMS ALONG THE MOHAWK in relation to the original novel by Walter D. Edmonds. Argues that the film's function was to de-revolutionize the AR.

fl-2 [Poe, Edgar A.]. "Poe, The New Yorker: Annotated Bibliography of the Works of Poe, 1844-1849." Comp by Gary D. Hermalyn and Kathleen A. Mc Auley. ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Bibliography of the works of Edgar Allen Poe (1809-49) while he resided in NYC.

fl-3 [Poe, Edgar A.]. "Research Source Guide For Edgar Allan Poe in the New York City Area." Comp by Gary D. Hermalyn and Kathleen A. Mc Auley. ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. List of materials pertaining to Poe (1809-49) in the NYC area.

fl-4 Potter, Barrett G. "Sherlock Holmes in Gilded Age New York City." ECD 1981. Social and Behavorial Sciences Dept, SUNY Technical College, Alfred 14802.

Article. The activities of Holmes on a ficticious visit to NYC, 1879-80.

fl-5 Price, Arlene G. "Life in the Schoharie Valley - Diary, 1759." ECD 1980. 423 Ipswich Rd, Boxford, MA 01921.

Booklet. Fictionalized account of a visit by a German girl to Schoharie Parsonage in 1759.

fl-6 Smith, Ernest D. "Valley Tales." ECD 1980. New Lebanon 12125.

Book. Volume two of a series on the folklore of the Rensselaer County communities of Berlin, Petersburgh, and Stephentown and the Columbia County towns of Austerlitz, Canaan, and New Lebanon.

fl-7 Taylor, Robert L. "Niagara." ECD 1980. Contact Donald E. Loker, City Historian, Niagara Falls Public Library, 1425 Main St, Niagara Falls 14305.

Book. Fictionalized portrayal of Niagara Falls, Niagara County during the late 19th century.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (GP)

Listed below are all works on government, voting, elections, and politics and politicians. All "life and times" biographies are included here. Although some items may appear to belong elsewhere, they are listed here because their focus is political or governmental.

PUBLISHED IN 1978

GP-1 Anderson, James D. "Vandalia: The First West Virginia?" WEST VIRGINIA HISTORY 40:4, pp 375-92, mp, ftn.

The attempt to create Vandalia as the 14th colony focusing on the role of the Wharton family of Pennsylvania and particularly on Thomas Wharton. Includes information on the conference at Ft Stanwix in 1768, the attempt to alter the Proclamation Line of 1763, and a profile of Sir William Johnson.

GP-2 Barnes, Joseph W. "Rochester's Congressmen." ROCHESTER HISTORY 41:3, pp 1-24, no 4, pp 1-24, ill.

Sketches of members of the House of Representatives elected from Rochester, 1789-present.

GP-3 Benjamin, Gerald and Robert H. Connery. ROCKEFELLER OF NEW YORK: EXECUTIVE POWER IN THE STATE HOUSE. Ithaca: Cornell Univeristy Press, 124 Roberts Pl 14850, 480p, ill.

The major public policies of Nelson A. Rockefeller during his career as governor of NYS, 1959-73.

GP-4 Beyer, Barry K. THOMAS E. DEWEY 1937-1947: A STUDY IN POLITICAL LEADERSHIP. NYC: Garland Press, 545 Madison Av 10022, 343p, nt, bib, ind.

Revision of a 1962 doctoral dissertation at the University of Rochester.

GP-5 Blakey, George T. "Calling a Boss a Boss: Did Roosevelt Libel Barnes in 1915." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:2, pp 195-216, ill, ftn.

William Barnes, Jr of Albany was a dominant force in the NYS Republican Party. He aspired to national office but that required the support of Theodore Roosevelt. Barnes, was owner and editor of the ALBANY EVENING JOURNAL. When Roosevelt attacked the bossism of Barnes in 1914, Barnes charged Roosevelt in a libel suit. The trial, which was decided in Roosevelt's favor, was held in Syracuse in the Onondaga County State Supreme Court.

GP-6 Blumberg, Barbara. THE NEW DEAL AND THE UNEMPLOYED: THE VIEW FROM NEW YORK CITY. Lewisburg, KY: Bucknell University Press 42256, 332p.

The Works Progress Administration (WPA) in NYC and the role played by Fiorello H. La Guardia, Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Harry Hopkins, 1935-43. Assesses the WPA's success and its impact on the unemployed.

GP-7 Boyd, Steven R. THE POLITICS OF OPPOSITION: ANTIFEDERALISTS AND THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONSTITUTION. Millwood: KTO Press 10546, 178p, mp, nt, bib, ind.

Addresses the question of how antifederalists came to accept the US Constitution. Includes information on Abraham Yates, Jr and antifederalism in NYS.

GP-8 Chern, Kenneth S. "The Politics of Patriotism: War, Ethnicity, and the New York Mayoral Campaign, 1917." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:4, pp 291-313, ill, ftn.

The four-way contest for mayor of NYC in 1917. Candidates were John Hyland (Democrat and victor), Morris Hillquit (Socialist), William H. Bennett (Republican), and John P. Mitchel (Fusion Party). Also considered are WWI, NYC ethnic groups, and NYC political machines.

GP-9 De Kay, Drake. "The Administration of Peter Stuyvesant." DE HALVE MAEN 53:4, pp 1-2, 15, 16; 54:1, pp 6-7, 11; no 2, pp 7-9, ill.

The policies of Stuyvesant (1592-1672) toward New Netherland colonists, Indians, and neighboring colonies, 1647-64.

GP-10 Ellis, David M. NEW YORK: STATE AND CITY. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 124 Roberts Pl 14850, 256p, ftn, bib.

Highlights of NYS history emphasizing the 19th and 20th centuries. Includes information on population, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture, and politics. Focuses on the contrasts between upstate and downstate.

GP-11 Golladay, Dennis. "John Nicholas: Virginia Congressman, New York Quid." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:1, pp 5-28, ill, ftn.

The career of Nicholas (1764-1819) a former resident of Virginia, who moved to Geneva, Ontario County in 1803. He became a political leader of the settlers of the Finger Lakes region, serving in the NYS Senate, 1805-1809, and as first justice of the Ontario County Court of Common Pleas, 1805-19.

GP-12 Haigh, Elizabeth B. "New York Antimasons 1826-1833." Ph.D. diss, University of Rochester, Rochester 14627, 347p, ftn, bib.

Focuses on Frederick Whittlesey, an organizer of the antimasonic political party, Solomon Southwick, an eccentric journalist and seceding mason, antimasonic legislators who combatted extrajudical oaths and promoted social legislation, and John C. Spencer, special counsel in the William Morgan kidnapping case and a longtime opponent of political antimasonry. The author suggests that antimasonry in NYS was primarily a civil rather than a religious movement and was most concerned with public responsibility and changing values.

GP-13 Hamilton, Alexander. THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON, MAY 1, 1802-JULY 12, 1804. VOLUME XXVI. Ed by Harold C. Syrett. Irvington-on-Hudson: Columbia University Press, 136 South Broadway 10533, 800p.

Final volume in the series. Focuses on the duel between Hamilton and Aaron Burr including the letters documenting the increasingly bitter rivalry between the duelists.

GP-14 Hand, Samuel B. COUNSEL AND ADVISE: A POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY OF SAMUEL I. ROSENMAN. NYC: Garland Publishing, 136 Madison Av 10016, 362p, nt, bib.

A narrative of Rosenman's involvement in NYS and national politics. Includes a discussion of his role as NYS assemblyman, counsel to Gov Franklin D. Roosevelt, and as a member of the NYS Supreme Court. He later was counsel to presidents Franklin D. Roosevelt and Harry Truman.

GP-15 Henke, George. "Battle Axe Gleason." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:6, pp 130-36; no 7, pp 162-66, ill.

Sketch of Patrick Gleason (1845-1901), a Queens County Democrat and political figure. Gleason was mayor of Long Island City, 1886-92. Focuses on corrupt politics during the late 19th century.

GP-16 [Johnson, William]. "The Papers of Sir William Johnson: Addenda." Ed by Milton W. Hamilton. NEW YORK HISTORY 60:1, pp 81-101, ill, nt.

Fourteen documents found too late for inclusion in the thirteen volume SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON PAPERS. Includes letters from Gov William Shirley of Massachusetts written during his expedition against Ft Niagara in 1755.

GP-17 Klein, Milton M. "Corruption in Colonial America." SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY 78:1, pp 57-72, ftn.

A discussion of corruption, including land grant speculation, Indian land frauds, and vote jobbing. Includes information on Livingston Manor, Columbia County and the activities of Gov Benjamin Fletcher.

GP-18 Klein, Milton M. " 'Never Out of Step': Colonial New York." AMERICAN VISTAS, 1607-1877. NYC: Oxford University Press, 200 Madison Av 10016, pp 79-97.

Reprint of "New York in the American Colonies: A New Look" which appeared in NEW YORK HISTORY 53:2. Offers heterogeneous colonial NY as the prototype for the American states.

GP-19 Lomask, Milton. AARON BURR: THE YEARS FROM PRINCETON TO VICE PRESIDENT, 1756-1805. NYC: Farrar, Straus, and Giroux, 19 Union Sq 10003, 443p, ill, nt, bib, ind.

Popular biography of the NYS political leader.

GP-20 Mc Knight, Gerald D. "The Perils of Reform Politics: The Abortive New York State Constitutional Reform Movement of 1915." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:3, pp 203-27, ill, nt.

The NYS Constitutional Convention, April-August 1915. Considers the reasons why reform Republicans called for a convention, the members of the convention, and the roles played by Elihu Root and George W. Perkins.

GP-21 Moscow, Warren. POLITICS IN THE EMPIRE STATE. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 51 Riverside Av 06880, Rep, fp 1948, 238p.

A classic examination of NYS politics by a former Albany based reporter for the NEW YORK TIMES. Includes a discussion of the rivalry between Republcans and downstate Democrats; the relation of NYC to NYS government, the appearance of third and fourth parties, religious and racial factors in NYS politics, and the activities of labor unions and other vested interests.

GP-22 [Rensselaerswyck]. "Constitution and By-Laws." Comp by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 46, pp 19-25.

Lists articles and amendments that governed Ft Orange, Beverwyck, and Rensselaerswyck prior to 1665.

GP-23 Savell, Isabelle K. "The Uses of Power." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:1, pp 11-13, ill.

Rockland County's opposition to Abraham Lincoln's presidency, 1860-64.

GP-24 Schwarz, Philip J. THE JARRING INTERESTS: NEW YORK'S BOUNDARY MAKERS, 1664-1776. Albany: SUNY Press, SUNY Plaza 12246, 310p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Settlement of NY's boundaries required the conciliation of local, intercolonial, and Anglo-American interest groups. This study delineates the manner in which a number of politicians used their experiences with NY's factionalized politics in order to block the settlement of some boundaries and bring about the final demarcation of other division lines.

GP-25 Seretan, L. G. DANIEL DE LEON: THE ODYSSEY OF AN AMERICAN MARXIST. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 79 Garden St 02138, 302p, nt.

De Leon (1852-1914) was a Socialist Labor Party Leader and professor at Columbia University in NYC. He was active in the Henry George campaign for NYC mayor, the Bellamyite Nationalist movement, and labor organizations including the Knights of Labor, the Socialist Trade and Labor Alliance, and the Industrial Workers of the World.

GP-26 Spencer, Thomas T. "Political Career of John C. Spencer." YESTERYEARS 22::87, pp 59, 62-64, nt.

Spencer (1788-1855) was an influential member of the NY Antimasonic and Whig parties. He resided in Canandaigua, Ontario County and moved to Albany in 1887.

GP-27 Staffa, Susan J. "Arendt Van Curler." THE STOCKADE SPY 19:6, pp 2,3; no 7, pp 2,4; 20:2, pp 2,4.

Van Curler (1620-57) was the founder of Schenectady, administrator of Rensselaerswyck, and an influential figure among neighboring Indians.

GP-28 Strum, Harvey. "Reluctant Warriors and the Federalist Resurgence in New York, 1808-1815." THE COURIER 16:1, pp 3-21, ill, mp, ftn.

Foreign policy was the major campaign issue in state and local elections, 1808-1815. Federalist gains represented a protest vote against Republican foreign policies, temporarily interrupting the dominance of the Republican Party in NYS after 1800.

GP-29 Viteritti, Joseph P. BUREAUCRACY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE: ALLOCATION OF JOBS AND SERVICES TO MINORITY GROUPS. Port Washington: Kennikat Press, 90 South Bayles Av 11050, 199p, nt, bib, ind.

A study of the distribution of minorities and their representation in NYC civil service jobs and of the allocation of services among racial groups on the part of the police, sanitation, and fire departments, 1972-73. Also included is a discussion of general civil service practice and cycles of administrative thought.

GP-30 Wagman, Morton. "Wolfert Gerritsen van Couwenhoven and the Founding of New York." JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY 15:2, pp 4-22, ftn.

Discusses how Couwenhoven's career was a reflection of the early history of New Netherland, 1624-64.

GP-31 Weinbaum, Paul O. MOBS AND DEMAGOGUES: THE NEW YORK RESPONSE TO COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE IN THE EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Research, 300 North Zeeb Rd 48106, 194p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

GP-32 Wesser, Robert F. "The Impeachment of a Governor: William Sulzer and the Politics of Excess." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:4, pp 407-38, ill, ftn.

Sulzer (1863-1941), NYS governor in 1913, saw his career shattered when he was impeached and removed from office. Sulzer claimed to be a "people's governor" and called for investigations to scrutinize NYS government. Tammany Hall responded by putting him on trial for allegedly taking campaign funds and placing them in private stock accounts.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78GP-33 De Long, Dennis R. "Reapportionment, Representativeness, and Rural County Legislatures in New York State." Ph.D. diss. Graduate School of Public Affairs, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222, 571p, ftn, ap, bib.

The impact of the US Supreme Court's reapportionment decisions on the legislatures of forty-two nonurban counties in NYS. As a result some counties retained their board of supervisors while others replaced them with a legislature. Considers the political consequences of the change.

78GP-34 Korey, Marie E. "Some Notes on Colonial New York Laws." PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY vol 88, no information.

78GP-35 [NYS county structure]. COUNTY FORMATIONS AND MINOR CIVIL DIVISIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Salt Lake City, UT: The Genealogical Department, 50 East North Temple St 84150, 52p, mp.

The evolution of counties through the use of maps and charts.

78GP-36 Zdunczyk, David. 200 YEARS OF THE NEW YORK STATE LEGISLATURE. Albany: Albany Institute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av 12210, 85p, ill, mp, bib.

The NYS legislature, 1777-1970s.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

gp-1 [Antebellum politics]. "Politics, Policy Making, and the Presidency: Martin Van Buren and Antebellum America." Ed by Donald Roper and Gerald Sorin. ECD 1980. Roper, History Dept, SUNY, New Paltz 12562.

Book. Essays by Maxwell Bloomfield, Donald Cole, James Curtis, Kent Newmyer, Richard Pious, Ronald Satz, William Shade, Joel Silbey, and Robert Van Meter.

gp-2 Battaly, Robert J. "Draft Evasion in New York State During the Civil War." ECD 1981. 112 Chelsea Rd, White Plains 10603.

Book. Discussion of the extent and methods of evading military conscription in NYS during the Civil War.

gp-3 Battaly, Robert J. "The Effects of the Sedition Act of 1789 on Democratic Newspapers in New York." ECD 1981. 112 Chelsea Rd, White Plains 10603.

Book. A discussion of the effect of the enforcement of the Sedition Act on newspapers in NYS, 1798-1801.

gp-4 Clark, Donald F. "The Rev. Mr. Hezekiah Watkins (1708-1765): His 1756 Test of Freedom of the Press." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. In 1756, the publishers of the NEW YORK GAZETTE, James Parker and William Weyman, printed "Observations" written by Watkins, A Society for the Propagation of the Gospel missionary at Newburgh, Orange County. The General Assembly took offense, taking the printers into custody, and Watkins was brought before the assembly where he was reprimanded and apologized. The author contends that the example of Watkins illustrates that the Zenger case did not establish freedom of the press.

gp-5 [Colonial manuscripts]. "Administrative Papers of Governors Richard Nicolls and Francis Lovelace, 1664-1673." New York Historical Manuscripts: English." Ed by Peter R. Christoph. ECD 1980. NYS Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Papers formerly filed in the colonial Office of Records are currently deposited in the NYS Library. Includes trial records, revisions of laws, official correspondence, and inter-office memoranda from the administrations of NY's first two governors.

gp-6 [Colonial manuscripts]. "Books of General Entries, 1664-1683. New York Historical Manuscripts: English. Volumes 1-2." Ed by Peter R. Christoph. ECD 1981. NYS Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. File copies of documents issued by Govs Richard Nicolls, Francis Lovelace, and Sir Edmond Andros and Acting Gov Anthony Brockholls. Includes orders, warrants, hue and cries, proclamations, commissions, marriage licenses, permits, passes, and letters.

gp-7 [Delaware papers]. "New York Historical Manuscripts: Dutch, Volumes 18-19, Being Delaware Papers, 1650-64." Trans and ed by Charles T. Gehring. ECD 1980. NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Official records for the South (Delaware) River region of New Netherland.

gp-8 [Dutch land papers]. "New York Historical Manuscripts: Dutch, Land Papers, Volumes GG, HH and II." Trans and ed by Charles T. Gehring. ECD 1980. NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Patents and conveyances of land in New Netherland as recorded in the official records of the Dutch West India Company.

gp-9 Eldot, Paula. "Governor Alfred E. Smith: A Paradoxical Liberal." ECD 1980. History Dept, California State University, 6000 J St, Sacramento, CA 95819.

Article. Paper presented on 12 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

gp-10 Hanyan, Craig R. "De Witt Clinton and His New York" ECD 1982. History Dept, Brock University, St Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2S, 3A1.

Book. Clinton (1769-1828) was a leading political figure, serving as US Senator, NYC mayor, and NYS governor.

gp-11 Hanyan, Craig R. and Mary L. "The Politics of New York State, 1815-1828." ECD 1982. History Dept, Brock University, St Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2S 3A1.

Book. A psephological and prosopographical study based on biographical material, roll call votes of the NYS legislature, and local electoral statistics.

gp-12 Hanyan, Craig R. and Mary L. "The Travail of Regularity: New York State Politics, 1822-1824." ECD 1982. History Dept, Brock University, St Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2S 3A1.

Article.

gp-13 Hermalyn, Gary D. and Lloyd Ultan. "The United Nations in the Bronx." ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Leaflet. The early growth of the United Nations in the Bronx.

gp-14 Hinman, Marjory B. "Daniel S. Dickinson and the Coming of the Civil War." ECD 1980. Box 345, Windsor 13865.

Book. Antebellum politics in NYS, focusing on the role of Dickinson, a Binghamton, Broome County politician. Dickinson fought for the constitutional rights of the South, but, once the war began, he was instrumental in recruiting Union soldiers.

gp-15 Mushkat, Jerome. "A Political Biography of Fernando Wood." ECD 1982. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Book. Wood (1812-81) was NYC mayor and US Congressman. One of the leaders of Tammany Hall, Wood was influential in the creation of Central Park.

gp-16 Mushkat, Jerome. "The Reconstruction of the New York Democracy, 1861-1874." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Book. The political adjustments of NY Democrats as they dealt with the problems of the Civil War and its consequences.

gp-17 Mushkat, Jerome. "The Remarkable Peter Bismarck Sweeney." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Article. A re-evaluation of the political career of Sweeney (1825-1911). An important figure in Tammany Hall and in the political corruption of William M. Tweed, Sweeney's career ended with the overthrow of the Tweed Ring.

gp-18 Neal, Donn. "Al Smith: The Irresistible Candidate." ECD 1980. Great Lakes College Assn, no information.

Article. Paper presented on 12 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

gp-19 [New York elections]. "New York Votes (1788-1978)." Comp by Michael J. Dubin. ECD 1980. 323 Birchwood Dr, Medford 11763.

Book. Returns from elections by county, city, and district. Includes population statistics and maps showing congressional districts since 1789.

gp-20 Niven, John. "Martin Van Buren." ECD 1982. 2275 Forbes, Claremont, CA 91711.

Book. The life and times of Van Buren (1782-1862) with an analysis of state and national politics. Includes profiles of Van Buren's associates.

gp-21 Nolan, Charles J. "Aaron Burr and the American Literary Imagination." ECD 1980. Greenwood Press, 51 Riverside Av, Westport, CT 06880.

Book. The contributions and effects of the myths surrounding Burr (1770-1836), a NY attorney and controversial political figure.

gp-22 Parker, Albert C. "Beating the Spread: Analyzing American Election Outcomes." ECD 1980. Apt 201, 4915 Manitoba Dr, Alexandria, VA 22312.

Article. Analysis of elections in NYS to illustrate the utility of a mobilization index as a measure of party success in individual elections, 1860-92.

gp-23 Prescott, Frank W. and Joseph F. Zimmerman. "The Politics of Veto Legislation in New York." ECD 1980. Zimmerman, Graduate School of Public Affairs, ULB-96, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Book. A political history of NYS focusing on the executive veto of legislation from colonial times to 1973.

gp-24 Rayback, Joseph G. "Martin Van Buren." ECD 1982. 265 West De Kalb Pike, King of Prussia, PA 19406.

Book. Multi-volume series on the life and times of Van Buren (1782-1862). A native of Kinderhook, Columbia County, Van Buren led the powerful Albany Regency, served in the diplomatic corps, and was US president, 1837-41.

gp-25 Rubinstein, Anita. "The Public Career of Nicholas Fish, 1758-1823." ECD 1980. 320 East 54 St, NYC 10022.

Ph.D. diss, New York University. A resident of NYC, Fish was a patriot officer during the AR, a land speculator, and a Federalist politician and government official.

gp-26 Seward, William H. "William Henry Seward Papers." Comp by Research Publications. ECD 1982. 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06525.

Book. Seward (1801-72) was critical in shaping foreign and domestic policies prior to and during the Civil War. A native of Auburn, Cayuga County, Seward was NYS governor (1861-68) and US Secretary of State (1861-68). This edition will include his personal, legal, political, and financial papers.

gp-27 Silbey, Joel H. "New York State and the Tides of American Politics: A Quantitative-Behavioral View." ECD 1981. History Dept, Cornell University, Ithaca 14850.

Book. A section of a forthcoming analysis of American voting behavior since 1790 presented at the Albany Seminar, 15 October 1979.

gp-28 Strum, Harvey. "New York Federalists and Opposition to the War of 1812." ECD 1980. History Dept, SUNY, Oswego 13126.

Article. Opposition to the War of 1812 led to a temporary Federalist resurgence in NYS. The initial opposition to the war was reflected in New Yorkers refusal to heed militia call ups, the refusal of the militia to cross into Canada, and in smuggling.

gp-29 Wesser, Robert F. "A Response to Progressivism: New York State Politics, 1903-1918." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Book. Focuses on Alfred E. Smith and the NYS Democratic Party.

gp-30 Zimmerman, Joseph F. "The Government and Politics of the Empire State." ECD 1981. Graduate School of Public Affairs, ULB-96, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av 12222.

Book. Examines the development of NYS government, its organizations and procedures, politics of issue resolution, and intergovernmental relations.

gp-31 Zuckerbraun, Matthew A. "Political Change in Westchester County, New York, 1840-1920." ECD 1980. 393 West End Av, NYC 10024.

Ph.D. diss, American Government Dept, Columbia University. Focuses on family continuity in office and the influence of suburbanization on voting.

GRAPHIC ARTS (GA)

This new category includes works on antiques, other forms of art, and art communities, movements, and schools. Exhibition catalogs are listed here. Works on the performing arts constitute a separate section.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

GA-1 Berman, Greta. "Murals Under Wraps." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:1, pp 168-71, ill.

Discusses the efforts to restore murals painted under the Works Progress Administration, 1935-43. Only about 25 percent of the murals in NYC have not been painted over.

GA-2 Berman, Doris. "WPA Murals in New York." NEW YORK 12:17, p 92, ill.

Locates art from the early 1930s produced under the Works Progress Administration of Franklin D. Roosevelt's New Deal.

GA-3 Bethune, Beverly M. "The New York Photo League: A Political History." Ph.D. diss, Mass Communications, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455, 220p.

The voluntary organization devoted to social documentary photography, 1936-1954.

GA-4 Blackburn, Roderic H. "Dutch Material Culture: Paintings." DE HALVE MAEN 54:3, pp 6-10, ill.

Dutch scripture painting and portraits that have survived from the early 18th century.

GA-5 Bowden, Ann S. "The Theft of SoHo." ART NEWS 78:9, pp 82-86, ill.

Discusses the failure of SoHo, an artist community on West Broadway in NYC as a result of people other than artists moving into the area hoping to make it a tourist attraction.

GA-6 Burdick, Virginia M. and Nancy C. Muller. "Aaron Dean Fletcher, Portrait Painter." MAGAZINE ANTIQUES 115:1, pp 184-93, ill, ftn.

Fletcher began painting in 1835, spending most of his life in northern NYS, especially in Keeseville, Essex County.

GA-7 Clark, Donald F. "Six Remarkable Views, 1761: The Collaboration of Governor Pownall and Paul Sandby." IMPRINT 4:1, pp 23-28, ill, nt, ap, bib.

Six sketches of NY, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania made by Thomas Pownall during his travels, 1754-55, were later painted by Sandby and published as engravings. Includes profiles of Pownall and Sandby.

GA-8 [Cooking utensils]. THE AMERICAN HEARTH: COLONIAL AND POST-COLONIAL COOKING TOOLS. Binghamton: Broome County HS, Roberson Center, 30 Front St 13905, unp, ill.

Exhibition catalog of an exhibit of utensils used to prepare food around the hearth held at the Roberson Center.

GA-9 [Cragsmoor artists]. A CENTURY OF WOMEN ARTISTS IN CRAGSMOOR. Comp by Kathy Zimmerer. Cragsmoor: Cragsmoor Free Library 12420, 24p, ill, ftn.

Exhibition catalog of the work of 19th century and contemporary women artists at the Ulster County art colony.

GA-10 Craven, Wayne. "Asher B. Durand's Imaginary Landscapes." MAGAZINE ANTIQUES 116:5, pp 1120-27, ill, ftn.

Durand (1796-1886) was one of the founders of the Hudson River School of landscape paintings. He is noted for his scenes of the Catskills, Adirondacks, and Green Mountains.

GA-11 De Kooning, William. "William de Kooning Remembers Mark Rothko." Ed by Joseph Liss. ART NEWS 78:1, pp 41-44.

De Kooning recalls his first meeting with Rothko, a NYC abstract expressionist during the 1940s.

GA-12 Donadio, Emmie. "David Smith's Legacy: The View from Prospect Mountain." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:4, pp 154-57, ill, ftn.

Critique of the work of Smith, a sculptor and resident of Bolton Landing, Warren County, 1940-65.

GA-13 Forbes, Joseph and Harold Holyer. "The Sculpture of John Rogers." MAGAZINE ANTIQUES 115:4, pp 756-68, ill, ftn.

Among the subjects of Rogers (1829-1904), a NYC based sculptor, were Henry W. Beecher and William C. Bryant.

GA-14 Frank, Peter. "Where is New York." ART NEWS 78:9, pp 58-65, ill.

Discusses the position of NYC in the art world today in comparison to its position during the 1960s-70s.

GA-15 [Goodell, Ira]. A CATALOGUE AND CHECKLIST OF PORTRAITS DONE IN COLUMBIA COUNTY AND ELSEWHERE BY IRA GOODELL (1800-ca. 1875). Comp by Ruth Piwonka. Kinderhook: Columbia County HS 12106, 45p.

Works of the itinerant portraitist.

GA-16 Goodman, Cynthia. "The Current of Contemporary History: Frederick Kiesler's Endless Search." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:1, pp 118-23, ill, ftn.

Discusses Kiesler's contributions to the art world including his designing of the World House Gallery in NYC in cooperation with Armand Bartos in 1956.

GA-17 Gustafson, Eleanor H. "Museum Accessions." MAGAZINE ANTIQUES 116:6, pp 1286ff, ill.

The acquistion of Eastman Johnson's portrait "Brown Family" (1869) by the M. H. de Young Museum in San Francisco. The portrait is of James Brown (1791-1877), a NYC banker and railroad and shipping official, and his family in their NYC home.

GA-18 Hellman, Roberta and Marvin Hoshino. "Robert Frank." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:1, p 18, ill.

Discusses the talent Frank exhibited as a photographer during the 1940s-50s. Focuses on his experiences in NYC and his ability to make elements of the city come to life.

GA-19 Heslip, Colleen C. "Susan C. Waters." MAGAZINE ANTIQUES 115:4, pp 769-77, ill.

Waters (b 1823) painted in Cannonsville, Delaware County, Kelloggsville, Onondaga County, Oxford, Chenango County, and Berkshire and Richford, Tioga County.

GA-20 [Hopper, Edward]. "The 'Vasari' Diary: Nyack's Famous Son." ART NEWS 78:7, p 7, ill.

Sketch of Edward Hopper (b 1882), an artist and native of Nyack, Rockland County. Focuses on the efforts of Rockland County residents to preserve his home.

GA-21 [Ithaca books]. ITHACA BOOKS AND BOOK ARTS. Ed by Jessica Scarborough and Ingeborg W. Spitzer. Ithaca: Hinckley Foundation Museum, 410 East Seneca St 14050, 24p, ill.

Exhibition catalog. Includes information on publishing in Ithaca Tompkins County, focusing on the small press, Cornell University Press, and the Hinckley Museum Collection.

GA-22 Kriegel, Leonard. "Coleen Browning." ARTS MAGAZINE 53:6, p 6, ill.

The work of Browning, a NYC artist, and her exhibition of subway graffitti.

GA-23 Levin, Gail. "Hidden Symbolism in Marsden Hartley's Military Pictures." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:2, pp 154-65, ftn.

Hartley's return from Germany in 1915 focusing on his paintings and the reviews they received from the NEW YORK SUN and the NEW YORK AMERICAN.

GA-24 Lichtenstein, Grace. "Betty Parsons Still Trying to Find the Creative World in Everything." ART NEWS 78:3, pp 52-56.

Profile of the Southold, Suffolk County painter and art dealer.

GA-25 Mc Gonigle, Thomas. "John Wesley." ARTS MAGAZINE 53:6, p 9, ill.

The evolution of Wesley from a pop artist during the 1960s in Queens to a landscape painter. Focuses on his painting "Window."

GA-26 [Miller, Charles H.]. CHARLES HENRY MILLER, THE ARTISTIC DISCOVERER OF THE LITTLE CONTINENT OF LONG ISLAND. Comp by Ronald C. Pisano. Stony Brook: The Museums at Stony Brook 11790, 28p, ill, ftn, bib.

Exhibition catalog of the works of Miller, a 19th century Long Island artist.

GA-27 [Museum of Modern Art]. "Who Makes MOMA Run?" ART NEWS 78:8, pp 141-65, ill.

A discussion of people who have made contributions to the Museum of Modern Art including Blanchette Rockefeller. Rockefeller has served the Museum since 1949 and also contributed to the Metropolitan Opera Guild, the NY Philharmonic Symphony, and the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

GA-28 [NY furniture]. "New York Furniture at the Brooklyn Museum." Ed by Donald C. Peirce. MAGAZINE ANTIQUES 115:5, pp 994-1003, ill.

Antique furniture produced in NY in the collections of the Brooklyn Museum.

GA-29 Polcari, Stephen. "Mark Rothko." ARTS MAGAZINE 53:6, p 3, ill.

The work, "Prehistoric Memory," by Rothko, a NYC- based abstract expressionist.

GA-30 [Redford glass]. REFLECTIONS: THE STORY OF REDFORD GLASS. Comp by Clinton County HA. Plattsburgh: City Hall 12901, 38p, ill, mp, ftn.

Exhibition catalog for an exhibit held 18 May-3 September 1979 at the Clinton County Historical Museum. Describes glassware produced in Redford, Clinton County by the Redford Glass Company, 1831-51.

GA-31 Reese, William S. "The Bradford Imprints." NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:1, pp 55-68, ill, ftn.

The acquistion of eleven broadsides and pamphlets from the press of William Bradford (1663-1752), the first printer in Philadelphia and NYC. Focuses on the origin of these prints in 1693 and their subject.

121

GA-32 Sandler, Irving. "When MOMA Met the Avant-Garde." ART NEWS 78:8, pp 115-18, ill.

A description of the mission of the Museum of Modern Art to transmit the history of modern art focusing on the replacement of Paris with NYC as the headquarters of world art.

GA-33 Schjeldahl, Peter. "Rothko and Belief." ART IN AMERICA 67:2, pp 79-85, ill, ftn.

Profile of Mark Rothko, a NYC abstract expressionist.

GA-34 Schweizer, Paul D. "Mrs. Miner and Her Art." THE QUARTERLY 34:1, pp 3-6, 19-21, ill.

The embroidery, oil, and china painting of Elizabeth C. Miner (1803-1891) of Canton, St Lawrence County.

GA-35 [Seneca art]. "A GENESEE HARVEST: A SCENE IN TIME 1779." Comp by the Genesee Valley Council on the Arts. Watkins Glen: The Council 14891, 96p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

Exhibition catalog of art depicting the history and culture of the Seneca Indians. Includes a number of works by Ernest Smith, a Tonawanda Seneca.

GA-36 Soffer, Miriam. "A Taste for Freedom" NAHO 12:1, pp 10-14.

The painting and illustrations of Winslow Homer (1836-1910). Homer came to NYC in 1859 and worked for HARPER'S WEEKLY.

GA-37 Sutton, Denys. "Robert Langton Douglas." APOLLO 110:209, pp 2-56, ill, ftn.

Part of a continuing article on the life and works of Douglas (d 1951), an English-born artist. During the early 20th century, Douglas relocated to NYC.

GA-38 Tarbell, Roberta K. "Seymour Lipton's Carvings: A New Anthropology for Sculpture." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:2, pp 78-84, ill, ftn.

The sculpture of Lipton (b 1904), a native of NYC during the period 1933-43.

GA-39 [Tiffany, Louis C.] "The Unexpected Art of Louis Comfort Tiffany." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:6, pp 54-61.

The painting of Tiffany (1848-1933), a decorative glassmaker and painter who lived near Irvington-on-Hudson, Westchester County.

GA-40 Townsend, J. Benjamin. "Crisis and Renewal: Charles Burchfield, 1915-1916." WORKS BY CHARLES E. BURCHFIELD: A TRIBUTE FROM TONY SISTI Buffalo: Burchfield Center, SUNY, 1300 Elmwood Av 14222, pp 7-17, ill.

Sketch of Burchfield (1893-1967) with a critique of his work.

GA-41 Van Gelden, Pat. "Philip Reisman: Manhattan Chronicler." AMERICAN ARTIST 43::447, pp 68-73, 114-15, ill.

The motivation of Philip Reisman, a NYC artist.

GA-42 Wallach, Alan. "Rockwell Kent." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:2, p 15, ill.

The contributions of Kent (1883-1971) to the NYC avant-garde artist community.

GA-43 Young, Mahonri S. "Gilbert Stuart to Gilbert Davis." APOLLO 109:204, pp 145-49.

Sketch of artists including William G. Wall (1792-1864), painter of "Cauterskill Falls in the Catskill Mountains, taken from Under the Cavern."

GA-44 [Zouave uniforms]. "Zouaves . . . The First and the Bravest: European and American Zouave Uniforms, Accoutrements and Works of Art From the Collections of the West Point Museum." Comp by Michael J. Mc Afee. WEST POINT MUSEUM BULLETIN no 4, 62p, ill, nt, bib.

Exhibition catalog. Included is an account of NYC and NYS Zouave regiments during the Civil War.

GA-45 Zukowsky, John. "Observation of Edwin Whitefield and 'The Hudson River and Railroad Illustrated'." WINTERTHUR PORTFOLIO 14:3, pp 269-81, ill, ftn.

Analysis of Whitefield's 1850-52 sketchbook on Hudson River architecture in relation to the tradition of architectural guidebooks.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78GA-46 Howat, John K. THE HUDSON RIVER AND ITS PAINTERS. NYC: Viking-Penguin Press, 625 Madison Av 10022, Rep, fp 1972, 208p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

The Hudson River school of painters including reproductions of the works of Frederic Church, Victor G. Audubon, John F. Kensett, Albert Bierstadt, and Winslow Homer.

78GA-47 Smith, Allen C. HOFTRUP & WARGNY - A RETROSPECTIVE. Elmira: Arnot Art Museum, 235 Lake St 14901, 64p, ill.

Profile and critical analyisis of the lives and works of two 20th century painters.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ga-1 Bernstein, Melvin H. "Art and Design at Alfred: A Chronicle of a Ceramics College: The Binns-Harder-Randall Years." ECD 1980. RD 1, Alfred Station 14803.

Book. The founding in 1900 and growth of the NYS College of Ceramics at Alfred, Allegany County. Focuses on the Art and Design Division under C. F. Binns, 1900-1921, C. M. Harder, 1929-58, and Theodore A. Randall, 1958-73. Discusses the Arts and Crafts Movement, the American Ceramic Society, the growth of schools and museums, the influence of Asian art, and a renewal of interest in history during the 1970s.

ga-2 Blackburn, Roderic, Ruth Piwonka, Christine S. Schloss, and Joyce Zucker. "A Remnant in the Wilderness: New York Dutch Scripture Paintings of the Early Eighteenth Century." ECD 1980. Columbia County HS, Kinderhook 12106.

Book. Includes information on print analysis.

ga-3 [Buffalo waterfront]. "Life and Work on Buffalo's Waterfront, 1800-2000." ECD 1981. Burchfield Center, SUNY, 1300 Elmwood Av, Buffalo 14222.

Exhibition catalog. Details social life and work along the waterfront.

ga-4 [Canandaigua artists]. "Landscape Artists of Canandaigua Lake." Comp by Lynda M. Hotra. ECD 1980. Ontario County HS, 55 North Main St, Canandaigua 14424.

Exhibition catalog of an exhibit of the work of the landscape artists of Canandaigua Lake, Ontario County, 1830-1930. Includes biographical material.

ga-5 Clark, Donald F. "Nathaniel Currier: Lithographer of the Mexican War (1846-1848)." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. The role of Currier, a NY lithographer in bringing the Mexican War to the attention of the American public by producing lithographs depicting the war.

ga-6 [Dutch artifacts]. "Hudson Valley Dutch Museum Survey." Comp by Alice P. Kenney. ECD 1980. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Typescript. Catalog of artifacts located in Hudson Valley museums depicting Dutch material culture prior to 1800.

ga-7 [Fullerton, Hal B.]. "The Photographs of Hal B. Fullerton." Comp by Charles L. Sachs. ECD 1981. 3 Bayles Av, Stony Brook 11790.

Research project. The life and work of Fullerton (1857-1935) whose photos documented the growth and development of the Long Island Railroad. An agronomist, he created experimental farms in Wading River (1905) and in Medford (1907), Suffolk County.

ga-8 [Livingston, Montgomery]. "The Landscape Art of Montgomery Livingston: A Catalogue of His Works." Comp by Ruth Piwonka. ECD 1980. Columbia County HS 12106.

Booklet. Columbia County.

ga-9 [NYS art posters]. "New York Art on the Road." ECD 1980. Philip Morris, Inc, 100 Park Av, NYC 10017.

Exhibition catalog. Selection of posters from traveling exhibits organized during the past five years by museums and cultural institutions in NYS. Catalog of an exhibit to be held at the NYS Museum, January-June 1980.

ga-10	[NYS furniture]. "Labeled and Documented Furniture From the New York State Museum." Comp by John L. Scherer. ECD 1981. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230. Book. Catalog of NYS furniture, 1680-1930.
ga-11	Sutton, John T. "John D. Barrow (1824-1906), artist, writer, naturalist, and poet of Skaneateles, N. Y. and New York City." ECD 1981. Rd 1, West Lake Rd, Skaneateles 13152. Research project. Focuses on the paintings of the Onondaga County artist.

126

INDIANS (IN)

This section includes all history-related works on the Indians of New York State regardless of the individual topic. Studies using archeological research methodology are found in the section on archeology.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

IN-1 Antos, Susan C. "Indian Land Claims Under the Nonintercourse Act." ALBANY LAW REVIEW 44:1, pp 110-38, nt, ftn,

The Non-Intercourse Act of 1790 attempted to regulate trade and other interaction with Indian tribes. The violation of this act resulted in Indian land claims by the Cayuga, St Regis Mohawks, and Shinnecock Indians.

IN-2 Bingham, Abel. "A Missionary Among the Senecas: The Journal of Abel Bingham, 1822-1828." Ed by John Cumming. NEW YORK HISTORY 60:2, pp 157-93, ill, ftn.

Bingham (1786-1865) was a missionary at the Seneca Indian Reservation in Tonawanda, Erie County. This article focuses on the conflict between Christian and pagan attitudes and on the failure of Christians to understand Indian customs.

IN-3 Fortney, Alan J. "Akwesasne Notes." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:4, pp 22-25, 41-44, ill, nt.

AKWESASNE NOTES is an Adirondacks-based Indian newspaper produced by the St Regis Mohawks. Begun in 1968, the newspaper publishes news relating to Native Americans.

IN-4 Franz, William C. "The Colossus of Staten Island." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:3, pp 96-99, ill.

The attempt by Rodman Wanamaker, a successful businessman, to construct a monument to the Indian in NY Harbor. A Congressional Act called for its creation in 1911. But, by 1913, the idea had faded away.

IN-5 Harrington, Charles. "Queen Catharine Montour." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL Special Edition, pp 1-6, ill.

Montour (b 1710) was of French and Indian ancestry. After the death of her husband, the Seneca chief, Telenemut, she assumed leadership of the tribe. She led the tribe to the head of the Seneca Lake to what is now Montour Falls, Schuyler County.

IN-6 Hauptman, Laurence M. "Alice Jemison: Seneca Political Activist 1901-1964." INDIAN HISTORIAN 12:2, pp 15-22, ill, ftn.

Jemison was a Seneca activist whose political career was combined with a commitment to Indian civil and treaty rights. She was politically prominent during the 1930s, and opposed the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Her work was important in achieving self determination for Native Americans.

IN-7 Hauptman, Laurence M. "The Iroquois School of Art: Arthur C. Parker and the Seneca Arts Project (1935-1941)." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:3, pp 282-312, ill, nt, ftn.

Parker, an ethnologist, historian, and museum administrator at the Rochester Museum, operated the Seneca Arts Project to promote Indian art and to provide employment. The Iroquois School of Art developed within this project for Indians with no formal education. The goal was to replace what was lost during the 1911 fire in the NYS capitol building in Albany including works by Lewis H. Morgan. Parker obtained international recognition for himself, his project, the museum, the Indians, and made a contribution to the survival of Seneca culture.

IN-8 [Indian legends]. "Totmaku and Soulett." Ed by Harriet Smith. SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:1, pp 12-14.

The 17th century legend of a Seneca Indian's attempt to seek revenge on his adopted tribe, the Onondagas. Reprinted from the WATKINS EXPRESS of 18 May 1876.

IN-9 Jacobs, Lorene. "Jacobs' Story." ROOTDRINKER 3:13, p 26.

Jacobs recalls her childhood on the Akwesasne Reservation at Hogansburg, Franklin County.

IN-10 Tooker, Elizabeth. NATIVE NORTH AMERICAN SPIRITUALITY OF THE EASTERN WOODLANDS. NYC: Paulist Press, 1865 Broadway 10023, 302p, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

Includes information on Iroquois ceremonials.

IN-11 Watson, Doris F. "The Indians of North Castle - Our Native Americans." NORTH CASTLE HISTORY 6:1, pp 18-28, ill, nt, bib.

Describes the Siwanoy Indians of North Castle, Westchester County during the 16th and 17th centuries. Features illustrations of cooking utensils, landscape, and the interior of homes.

IN-12 Wilcoxen, Charlotte. "Indian-Trade Silver of the New York Colonial Frontier." ANTIQUES 116:6, pp 1356-61, ill, nt.

The use of Indian trade silver, especially in the fur trade, during the 18th century.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1979

78IN-13 Aquila, Richard. "Down the Warriors Path: The Causes of the Southern Wars of the Iroquois." AMERICAN INDIAN QUARTERLY 4:3, pp 211-21.

Iroquois warfare in the South, 17th-18th centuries.

78IN-14 Lodger, Richard R. "The American-Indian Bar as Gate Keeper: An Exploratory Study in Syracuse, New York." Ph.D. diss, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210, 147p.

Investigation of five existing Iroquois bars in Syracuse and Onondaga County. Focuses on the bars as social institutions and their impact on the Syracuse Indian community.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

in-1 Abler, Thomas S. "Iroquois Cannibalism: Fact, Not Fiction." ECD 1980. University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario CANADA.

Article. Paper presented at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 13 October 1979.

in-2 Anderson, James D. "Samuel Wharton and the Indians' Rights to Sell Their Land: An Eighteenth Century View." ECD 1980. 127 Pine Av, Kane, PA 16735.

Article. Analysis of attitudinal changes by Samuel Wharton (1732-1800) of Philadelphia towards the rights of Indians to dispose of their land. Includes a discussion of Wharton's role in the Treaty of Ft Stanwix in 1768 and of his relationship with Sir William Johnson.

in-3 Bieder, Robert S. "The Grand Order of the Iroquois: The Ethnographic Investigations of Isaac Hurd and Lewis Henry Morgan." ECD 1980. Anthopology Dept, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL 61801.

Article. Paper presented at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 12 October 1979.

in-4 Haan, Richard L. "The Myth of Iroquois Neutrality: Needs and Opportunities for Revision." ECD 1980. Anthropology Dept, Hartwick College, Oneonta 13820.

Article. Paper presented at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 12 October 1979.

in-5 Hast, Adele. "The Iroquois Wars, 1641-1701." ECD 1980. History Dept, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Article. Paper presented on 14 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

in-6 [Iroquoian linguistics]. "Iroquoian Linguistics." Organized by Wallace Chafe and Marianne Mithun. ECD 1980. Mithun, Anthropology Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Symposium. A symposium held at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 13 October 1979.

in-7 [Iroquoian research]. "Recent Iroquoian Research." Organized by Jack Campisi. ECD 1980. Anthropology Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Symposium. A symposium held at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 14 October 1979.

in-8 [Iroquoian treaty protocol]. "Iroquoian Treaty Protocol." Organized by Mary Druke. ECD 1980. Newberry Library, 60 West Walton, Chicago, IL 60610.

Symposium. A symposium held at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 13 October 1979.

in-9 Kirkland, Samuel. "The Journals of Samuel Kirkland." Ed by Walter Pikington. ECD 1980. Contact Hamilton College Bookstore, Clinton 13323.

Book, 480p. Kirkland (1741-1808) was a missionary to the Oneida Indians. Included is a discussion of the daily life of a missionary, social and religious customs of the Oneidas, the decline of the Iroquois Confederacy, life on the frontier, and the founding of Hamilton College, 1764-1807.

in-10 Plant, Christopher et al. "From Field to Factory: Model Testing Within a Total Sample of the 1915 and 1925 New York Census." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of Rochester, Rochester 14627.

Research project. Paper presented by Plant on behalf of the AXD02 Collective at the College Conference on NY History held at Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 21 April 1979. Focuses on the Seneca Iroquois in western NYS.

in-11 Starna, William A. "Mohawk Iroquois Populations: A Revision." ECD 1980. Anthropology Dept, SUC, Oneonta 13820.

Article. Paper presented at the Annual Conference on Iroquois Research held at SUNY Albany on 12 October 1979.

in-12 Upton, Helen M. "The Everett Report in Historical Perspective: The Indians of New York." ECD 1980. 360 Brunswick Av, Troy 12180.

Book. A discussion of Indian-white relations, the role of Indians in NYS history, the steady retreat of Indians in the face of white encroachment, and a discussion of the commissions set up to make reports on Indians. Focuses on the Everett Commission, 1919-22, whose findings were repudiated by the NYS Legislature.

in-13 Van Den Bogaert, Harmen. "The Journal of Harmen Myndertaz van den Bogaert." Trans and ed by Charles T. Gehring. ECD 1981. NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Translation from the Dutch description of a trip to the Mohawk and Oneida Indian country, 1634-35.

LABOR STUDIES (LS)

This category contains all materials relating to the world of work. Listed below are items focusing on labor in general, labor leaders, unions and other labor organizations, and on industrialization from the perspective of labor. The fall 1979 issue of LABOR HISTORY included a bibliography of American labor history for 1979.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

LS-1 Cooper, Patricia A. "What Ever Happened to Adolph Strasser?" LABOR HISTORY 20:3, pp 414-9, ftn.

Strasser, president of the Cigar Makers International, played an influential role in the labor movement in NYS during the 1870s and 1880s. Strasser died in 1939 but was reburied 1940.

LS-2 Muraskin, Lana D. "The Teachers Union of the City of New York from Inception to Schism, 1912-1935." Ph.D. diss, Education History Dept, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720.

The Union's efforts at reforming the working conditions of teachers. Its leaders constituted an elite among NYC education professionals.

LS-3 Schatz, Ronald. "Union Pioneers: The Founders of Local Unions At General Electric and Westinghouse, 1933-1937." JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY 66:3, pp 586-602.

Unionization at the Westinghouse works in East Pittsburgh, PA and the General Electric plants in Lynn, MA, Erie, PA, and Schenectady, 1910-40. The author suggests that laborers during this period were not intent on revolt. A minority of highly skilled, middle class, and politically active workers, usually Communist or socialist, led the movements toward unionization.

LS-4 Snyder, Robert E. "Women, Wobblies, and Workers Rights: The 1912 Textile Strike in Little Falls, New York." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:1, pp 29-57, ill, ftn.

In response to protective labor legislation, textile operators cut back on the wages of women workers in 1912. Italian and other European immigrant workers struck the mills in Little Falls, Herkimer County. The general push for reform gave impetus to the strike and won support from the International Workers of the World (IWW) as well as financial support from sympathizers. An investigation of the living and working conditions occurred which aided the cause of reform.

LS-5 [Wage reductions]. "An Exchange in the Rochester Workingman's Advocate: March, 1840." Ed by Maurice Isserman. LABOR HISTORY 20:1, pp 141-46.

A dialogue between a Rochester carpenter and a master builder appeared as letters to the editor in Rochester's daily WORKINGMAN'S ADVOCATE in March 1840. The debate focused primarily on wage reductions.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ls-1 Perry, Elisabeth I. "Industrial Reform in New York City: Belle Moskowitz and the Protocol of Peace, 1913-1916." ECD 1981. 1212 Pickwick Pl, Bloomington, IN 47401.

Article. The role of Moskowitz, later an advisor to Gov Alfred E. Smith, as labor adjuster for a manufacturers' association in the garment industry.

ls-2 Ross, Davis R. "Bronx Workers and the War Manpower Commission During World War II." ECD 1981. 367 High St, Closter, NJ 07624.

Research project.

ls-3 Semowich, Charles. "Cabinet Makers and Allied Craftsmen From Central New York Prior to 1915." ECD 1980. Box 94, RD 8, Binghamton 13901.

Ph.D. diss, no information. Biographical and craft information on cabinet makers, chairmakers, mirror manufacturers, and furniture factories in Broome, Cayuga, Chenango, Chemung, Cortland, Delaware, Madison, Onondaga, Otsego, Tioga, and Tompkins Counties.

LEGAL HISTORY (LE)

Included below are works on the law, civil liberties, and the development of the legal profession.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

LE-1 Byrne, Thomas E. "Civil Rights, Vintage '14." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:1, pp 2922-23.

A discussion on the charge of discrimination brought by Patrick Cassetta in 1914 and the ensuing court case in Elmira, Chemung County.

LE-2 Hamilton, Alexander. THE LAW PRACTICE OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON. Vols 3-5. Ed by Julius Goebel, Jr and Joseph H. Smith. Irvington-on-Hudson: Columbia University Press, 136 South Broadway 10593, 2040tp.

Papers from the legal practice of Hamilton (1755-1804). Includes items dealing with real property, procedural questions, constitutional law, and a reproduction of the "Law Register" and "Cash Book."

LE-3 Klein, Milton M. "From Community to Status: The Development of the Legal Profession in Colonial New York." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:2, pp 133-56

As the practice of law became professionalized during the 18th century, lawyers drew apart from the community, encouraging public distrust and hostility.

LE-4 Nuffield, Joan E. "The Allocation of Sentencing Power in New York State, 1964-1970." Ph.D. diss, Criminal Justice Dept, SUNY, Albany 12222.

A study of the legislative changes made in the NYS sentencing structure for felony offences by the 1967 law.

LE-5 Robinson, Nicholas A. HISTORIC PRESERVATION LAW: A COURSE HANDBOOK. NYC: Practising Law Institute, 810 Seventh Av 10019, 832p.

A discussion of federal, state, and local legislation affecting the preservation of landmarks. Includes important legal decisions such as the Grand Central Terminal case.

LE-6 Schaich, Warren L. "Mirrors of War: Murder and Violent Crime - A Relationship Between War and Violent Crime, Buffalo, New York, 1900-1976" Ph.D. diss, Criminal Justice Dept, SUNY, Buffalo 14214, 244p.

Case study of the theory that civilian violence increases during wartime.

IN PROGRESS DURING-1979

le-1 [Cortland County attorneys]. "Legal Who's Who of Cortland County, N. Y., 1808-1980." Comp by Dorothy Comando and Shirley G. Heppell. ECD 1980. Heppell, 25 Homer Av, Cortland 13045.

Booklet. Alphabetical list of lawyers who were either born in or who practised law in Cortland County. Includes birth and death dates, education, professional experiences, and affiliations.

le-2 Roper, Donald M. "The New York Supreme Court and Economic Development in the Early Nineteenth Century." ECD 1980. 6 Holland La, New Paltz 12561.

Booklet. An examination of how the Court shaped economic laws within its political and institutional framework, 1798-1823.

le-3 Wagman, Morton. "Civil Law and Colonial Liberty in New Netherland." ECD 1980. History Dept, Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn 11235.

Article. A discussion of how civil law in New Netherland hindered the development of colonial resistance to proprietary authority.

LONG ISLAND (LI)

This category contains works on Suffolk and Nassau County community history without regard to the individual topic. THE LONG ISLAND FORUM and HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY are journals of Long Island history.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

LI-1 Bigelow, Stephanie S. BELLPORT AND BROOKHAVEN, A SAGA OF THE SIBLING HAMLETS AT OLD PURCHASE SOUTH. Bellport: The author, 7 Thornhedge Rd 11713, 126p, ill, mp, bib, ind.

The Suffolk County community, 1700-1820.

LI-2 Brietburg, Susan F. "The Rockville Centre Airport." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:5, pp 108-13, ill, mp.

During the 1920s, Long Island attracted the earliest aviators making the region important in the aviation industry. The Rockville Centre Flying Field in Nassau County became the Sunrise Flying Field in 1928. Includes information on Mitchell Field, Glen H. Curtiss Field, and Lloyd Bennett Field.

LI-3 Cavaioli, Frank J. "The Ku Klux Klan on Long Island." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:5, pp 100-108.

During the 1920s, the Ku Klux Klan on Long Island originated in Freeport and Bay Shore, Nassau County. The Klan had considerable influence with local law authorities through opposition to violators of local prohibition laws.

LI-4 [Cold Spring Harbor]. "The Clamtown Belle and the Bullfrog." Ed by Harriet G. Valentine. LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:4, pp 80-84, ill.

Letters, poems, and illustrations of residents of Clamtown (now Cold Spring Harbor), Suffolk County during the 1860s.

LI-5 Fix, Edward B. "Jedidiah Williamson: A Biographical Profile of the Stony Brook Farmer-Carpenter." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:3, pp 52-57, ill, nt, bib.

Williamson (1757-1837), a Stony Brook, Suffolk County farmer, served in the Brookhaven militia during the AR. Forced under threat of imprisonment to take an oath of allegiance to King George III, Williamson fled to Connecticut but later returned to Long Island.

LI-6 Gibbs, Alonzo. "By a Dream Possessed." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:8, pp 172-77, ill.

The author recalls working with Flavius Loudy, an aircraft engineer with the Grumman Engineering Dept, at Bethpage, Nassau County during the 1930s.

LI-7 Gibbs, Alonzo. "Good-bye, Good-bye to Everything." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:2, pp 28-32.

Recollections of Rockville Centre, Nassau County during the 1920s.

LI-8 Gibbs, Alonzo. "The Passing of the Piazza." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:11, pp 246-49, ill.

Recollections of life in Valley Stream, Nassau County during the 1920s.

LI-9 Hausrath, Ralph. "Newsday." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:1, pp 4-11; no 2, pp 40-46; no 3; 64-70, ill.

The activities of NEWSDAY, a Nassau County newspaper, and SUFFOLK NEWSDAY, the Suffolk County branch, both owned and operated by Alicia Patterson, 1943-50. Focuses on the difficulty in operating, maintaining quality personnel, and reporting on the war effort.

LI-10 Homine, Marion H. "Early Memories of East Meadow." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:6, pp 136-42, ill.

Recollections of the author's early years in East Meadow, located between Hempstead and Farmingdale in Nassau County.

LI-11 Kimball, Alson D. "Sporting Life on Great South Bay." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:4, pp 92-93.

Recollections of childhood recreational trips on Long Island. Discusses shooting and fishing at Oak Beach and Fire Island, Suffolk County, 1915-25.

LI-12 [Long Island printers]. LONG ISLAND PRINTING 1791-1830; A CHECKLIST OF IMPRINTS. Comp by Marquerite V. Doggett and Ed by Karin Mango. Brooklyn: Long Island HS, 128 Pierrepont St 11201, 192p, ill, ap, bib, ind.

Lists the imprints of early Suffolk, Kings, and Queens County printers.

LI-13 Metz, Clinton E. "Love Made the Mills Go 'Round." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:10, pp 220-25, ill, mp.

Grist mills on Long Island, 1682-1890.

LI-14 Oakley, Adelaide. "From the Old Farm." Ed by Rosalie P. Christensen. LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:11, pp 244-45, ill.

Letter describing events in Huntington, Suffolk County in 1881.

LI-15 Reifschneider, Felix. "The Millburn Reservoir and the 'Cannonball'." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:8, pp 178-79, ill, mp.

Now abandoned, the Millburn Reservior was constructed 1890-95 and was located along the track of the electric train of the Long Island Railroad which ran from Long Island City to Hempstead, Nassau County during the 1920s.

LI-16 Robertson, Purcell B. "Early Settlers of Huntington, Long Island." HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 18:2, pp 9-19; no 3, pp 8-22; no 4, pp 8-16, mp, bib.

Profiles of fifty-six early settlers of the Suffolk County community, 1653-1715.

LI-17 Sammis, Romanah. "James Thomson Mc Kay, January 2, 1843-May 20, 1890 - A Biographical Sketch." HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 18:3, pp 23-29; no 4, pp 17-21, ill.

Mc Kay, a writer and poet, was a resident of Huntington, Suffolk County.

LI-18 Shuttleworth, Patricia D. "Quogue Occupations and Enterprises 1880-1940." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:7, pp 148-53, ill.

Railroad service to Quogue, Suffolk County created a popular summer resort beginning in 1844. Includes information on the coach transport business founded by Harmon P. Payne, boarding houses, and duck hunting guide, Leslie A. Tooker.

LI-19 Terry, Rebecca V. "Mary Horton Reminisces." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:10, pp 226-27, ill.

Fictional account of the founding of Southold, Suffolk County in 1640.

LI-20 [Tooker Family]. "Farming on the Nicoll Patent." Comp by John T. Tooker. LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:10, pp 230-31.

Describes farming activities on Mastic Neck, Suffolk County during the 1870s. Includes a Tooker family genealogy.

LI-21 Townsend, E. Jane. GUNNERS' PARADISE: WILDFOWLING AND DECOYS ON LONG ISLAND. Stony Brook: Museums at Stony Brook, Rte 25A 11790, 128p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

The development of commercial and sport hunting on Long Island, focusing on decoy carvers of the mid 19th to early 20th century. Includes illustrations from the Museum's collection.

LI-22 Tuthill, Abraham G. D. "The Letters of Abraham G. D. Tuthill to Sylvester Dering." JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY 15:2, pp 45-69, ftn.

Seven letters written between 1799 and 1800 between Tuthill and Dering, a Shelter Island, Suffolk County resident discussing their relationship as patron and protege.

LI-23 Valentine, Andrus T. "Cold Spring Harbor Mystery #3: Privateer or Pirate." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:12, pp 276-80, ill, bib.

A discussion of whether Capt Enoch Conklin of Cold Spring Harbor, Suffolk County was a pirate or privateer during the War of 1812. In 1814, Conklin and his vessel, the *Arrow*, disappeared.

LI-24 Van Purnell, Ernest. "Booker T. Washington on Long Island." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:10, pp 250-52, ill.

In 1911, Washington was a resident of Ft Salonga in Huntington, Suffolk County.

LI-25 Van Wie, Paul. "The Hotels of Franklin Square." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:4, pp 76-80, ill.

A stopping point for farmers heading towards NYC on the Hempstead Turnpike, Franklin Square, Nassau County developed into a village from the first hotel established there in 1857.

LI-26 Verity, Wilbur A. "Memories of North Shore Beach." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:1, pp 20-22, ill.

Recollections of Rocky Point, Suffolk County, 1928-30.

LI-27 Walter, Helen P. "Old Canoe Place Inn." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:3, pp 58-63, ill.

The Old Canoe Place Inn, built in 1750, was located in Good Ground, originally part of Southampton, Suffolk County. After a fire in 1921, the Inn was rebuilt and still is a popular establishment.

LI-28 Winsche, Richard A. "Enright's Two-Cent Gasoline." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:9, pp 208-14, ill.

In 1916, Louis H. Enright's Gasoline Company of Farmingdale, Nassau County was charged with business fraud.

LI-29 Yeager, Edna H. "Port Jefferson: Suffolk County's Detroit." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:12, pp 268-74, ill.

The first automobile manufactured in Port Jefferson was the O.N.L.Y., built in 1909. In 1914 it was rivaled by the Finley Robertson "Porter." Included is a sketch of the auto industry on Long Island.

LI-30 Youngs, Thomas T. "Ferries To Shelter Island." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:11, pp 254-56, ill.

The Shelter Island and Greenport Ferry Company of Suffolk County was founded in 1890 with Elisha G. Beebe as the first skipper.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78LI-31 Halsey, Albert J. HARVEST OF WATER MILL HISTORY. Water Mill: Ladies Auxiliary of Water Mill, Water Mill Museum, Old Mill Rd, 11976 62p, nt.

The settlers, economic life, education, and social life in the Suffolk County Community.

78LI-32 Levine, Gaynell S. "Colonial Long Island Grave Stones: Trade Network Indicators, 1670-1799." PURITAN GRAVESTONE ART II: THE DUBLIN SEMINAR FOR NEW ENGLAND FOLKLIFE: ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS 1978. No information.

IN PROGRESS DURING-1979

li-1 Buckley, P. G. "Truly We Live in a Dying World: Mourning on Long Island." ECD 1980. The Museums at Stony Brook, Stony Brook 11790.

Article. Death customs on 19th century Long Island.

li-2 Gerard, Helene L. "My Father Was A Dreamer." ECD 1980. Box 146, Remsenburg 11790.

Book. Eastern Long Island communities focusing on the Jews of Suffolk County, 1880-1905.

li-3 Gonzalez, Ellice and Gaynell S. Levine. "Ethnicity and Settlement: North Fork, Long Island." ECD 1981. Contact Riverhead Preservation and Landmark Soc, Box 493, Riverhead 11901.

Research Project. History of one of the most "Yankee" parts of Suffolk County. This project focuses on relations between the New England settlers and the Shinnecock Indians, and on the impact of later immigrant groups.

li-4 [Huntington]. "Sojourns." Comp by Mary Jane Boesch. ECD 1980. Contact Rufus B. Langhans, 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Booklet. Cultural and historic sites in Huntington, Suffolk County open to the public. Lists addresses, admission fees, hours of operation, and a brief description.

li-5 [Huntington land grants]. "Index, Huntington, I Land Grant Surveys 1697-1787; II Land Grants, 1688-1802." Comp by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1980. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Book. Index to land grants in Huntington, Suffolk County, 1697-1787.

li-6 [Huntington manumissions]. "Manumission Book on the Towns of Huntington and Babylon, Long Island, New York With Some Earlier Manumissions and Index, 1800-1824." Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1980. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Booklet. Affidavits of owners who freed their slaves born in Huntington, Suffolk County after 1798.

li-7 [Huntington roads]. "Huntington Highway Book A, 1724-1851." Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1980. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Book. Describes highways laid out in Huntington, Suffolk County by highway commissioners, 1724-1851.

li-8 [Huntington town records]. "Huntington Town Records, 1873-1928." Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1980. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Book, Three volumes. Minutes of the town board and trustees, Suffolk County.

li-9 [Huntington vital records]. "Vital Statistics, Marriages, Births, and Deaths, Town of Huntington, Long Island, New York, 1847-1849." Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1980. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Book. Includes information on Babylon, Suffolk County.

li-10 [Islip recipes]. "Unknown Early Town of Islip Cook Book." Comp by W. K. Vanderbilt HS of Dowling College. ECD 1981. Box 433, Oakdale 11769.

Booklet. Rep, fp 1880. Recipes and ads for local businesses signed by residents of the Suffolk County community.

li-11 [Long Island manuscripts]. "The Long Island Historical Society Calendar of Manuscripts: 1763-1783." Comp by Karin N. Mango. ECD 1980. Long Island HS, 129 Pierrepont St, Brooklyn 11201.

Book. Lists documents held at the Long Island HS describing life on Long Island and in NYC during the AR.

li-12 [Long Island recreation]. "The Hamptons Guidebook." Ed by James I. Masters. ECD 1980. 48 Remsen St, Brooklyn 11201.

Book. Guide to outdoor recreation on the South Fork from Westhampton Beach to Montauk, Suffolk County. Includes community profiles.

li-13 Marcus, Grania B. "Patterns of Power in a Mid-Nineteenth Century Agricultural Community: Huntington, Long Island, 1850-1870." ECD 1980. 66 Gnarled Hollow Rd, East Setauket 11733.

Ph.D. diss, Graduate Center, CUNY. Suffolk County.

li-14 Marcus, Grania B. "Work in Huntington's Household's." ECD 1981. 66 Gnarled Hollow Rd, East Setauket 11733.

Research project. Household work in a Suffolk County community, 1653-1865.

li-15 [Oakdale]. "Old Oakdale History." ECD 1980. W. K. Vanderbilt HS of Dowling College, Box 433, Oakdale 11769.

Book. The Suffolk County estates of W. K. Vanderbilt, F. G. Bourne, W. B. Cutting, H. B. Hollins, Charles Tiffany, and Lorenzo Delmonico.

li-16 [Setauket]. "Setauket The First 300 Years." Ed by Edwin P. Adkins. ECD 1980. Three Village HS, Box 1776, East Setauket 11733.

Book. Revision of the 1955 publication commemorating the tri-centennial celebration of the Suffolk County community.

li-17 Stern, Marc. "The Nineteenth Century Industry of the Stony Brook Area: Its Development and Demise." ECD 1980. History Dept, SUNY, Stony Brook 11794.

Research project. Manufacturing and the development of an industrial economy in northern Suffolk County.

li-18 [Water Mill]. "The Millers Meal." Comp by Barton Mc Guire. Water Mill: Ladies Auxiliary Water Mill Museum 11976, 90p, ill, nt, ind.

The Suffolk County community with quotations concerning milling and grain recipes.

MILITARY AFFAIRS (ML)

This section lists works concerning the military service of New York State residents, battles, military pensions, and personalities. See also the sections on the Adirondacks and the American Revolution.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

ML-1 [Civil War]. "Personal War Sketches of the Captain Garrett Vanderveer Post, No. 57, G.A.R. Department of New York, Fonda, New York, 1892." Ed by James F. Morrison and Thomas J. Ruller. Gloversville: Morrison, 95 Lincoln St 12078, typescript, 23p, ftn, ind.

Recollections of the Civil War experiences by members of the post.

ML-2 [Civil War veterans]. "Grand Army of the Republic." Comp by Kathryn J. Twomey. TREE TALKS 19:2, pp 81-82.

Applications for membership in the John R. Stewart Post 174, Grand Army of the Republic of Oneida, Madison County during the 1880s. Continued from TREE TALKS 18:3. To be continued.

ML-3 Doherty, William O., Jr. "Haverstraw Men Served in Army of Potomac." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:1, pp 3-7, ill, bib.

Rockland County's Company F (De Noyelles Guard) of the 95th Regiment of the Union army during the Civil War, 1861-65.

ML-4 Doina, Rich. "The Building of the Saratoga (1814)." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 153, pp 4-5.

The military activities of a US Navy officer stationed on Lake Champlain during the War of 1812, focusing on the decision to build the ship, Saratoga.

ML-5 Eaton, H. B. "Lieutenant-General Patrick Sinclair: An Account of His Military Career." JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH 56:229, pp 45-55.

Sinclair (1736-1820), a British army officer, served in the Second Battalion of the Black Watch (Forty-Second Highland Regt) in NY during the French and Indian War.

ML-6 Eldred, Newman. "Newman Eldred's Account of Service in the Civil War (Co. H, 111th NYS Volunteers." Ed by Marion Dudley. YESTERYEARS 22:88, pp 76-83; 23:89, pp 8-15; no 90, pp 36-42.

The Civil War experiences of Eldred, a Cayuga County resident.

ML-7 Elting, John R. and H. Charles Mc Barron. "Lieutenant, Light Infantry Company, 5th Regiment of Infantry, New York Militia, 1810." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 31:1, pp 20-21, ill.

Illustration and text of a NY militia officer's uniform.

ML-8 Gero, Anthony. "Some Notes on New York's Black Regiments, 1814 to 1815." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 31:1, p 38.

Black regiments in NYS during the War of 1812.

ML-9 Keller, A. "Battle of Lake Champlain." AMERICAN HISTORY ILLUSTRATED 12:4, pp 4-8.

Popularized account of the naval engagement on Lake Champlain during the War of 1812.

ML-10 [Marinus Willett's regiment]. "Colonel Marinus Willett's Regiment of New York State Levies, 1781-1783." Comp by James F. Morrison. Gloversville: The compiler, 95 Lincoln St 12078. Information file.

Information on Willett's regiment.

ML-11 Pecotte, Harry. "Clinton County Goes to War in 1861." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 152, unp.

The response of Clinton County to the call for troops to fight in the Civil War in 1861. The 16th NY Volunteers, an infantry regiment, included two companies from Plattsburgh and one from Chazy, Clinton County.

ML-12 Pike, Lloyd E. "A Marine at Belleau Wood: Recollections of a Perry, N. Y. Native of World War I Action." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:1, pp 1-12, ill.

Pike recalls his service in WWI at the Battle of Belleau Wood, France, 1918.

ML-13 Pohanka, Brian. "Profile: Cleveland Winslow." MILITARY IMAGES MAGAZINE 1:3, pp 14-17.

Winslow was a colonel in the Fifth NY Volunteers during the Civil War. He was a flamboyant and reckless soldier but a strict disciplinarian.

ML-14 Ugino, Richard. "Unit Badge - 21st Regiment New York State Guard." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 31:1, pp 34-35, ill.

A description of the badge of the NY unit.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78ML-15 Buchwald, Donald M. "First Occupation of West Point." ASSEMBLY March 1978, pp 3-27.

78ML-16 Cox, Richard J. "An Eyewitness Account of the Battle of Lake Erie." UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS February 1978, pp 67-74.

The naval engagement during the War of 1812.

78ML-17 Eaton, H. B. "Lieutenant-General Patrick Sinclair: An Account of His Military Career." JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH 56:227, pp 128-42; no 228, pp 215-32.

Account of the career of British army officer Sinclair (1736-1820) including his service with the Second Battalion, of the Black Watch (Forty-second Highland Regt), in NY during the French and Indian War.

78ML-18 Hennessey, James. "Varieties of Officers Dress; 165th N. Y. Vol. Inf. - Second Battalion, Duryea Zouaves 1862-1865." MILITARY HISTORIAN AND COLLECTOR 30:1, pp 28-29, ill.

Uniforms of the NY Zouave regiment during the Civil War.

78ML-19 Johnson, Raymond S. "369th U. S. Infantry Regiment (15th New York National Guard) 1918." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 30:1, pp 30-31, ill.

Uniforms of the black regiment from Harlem during WWI.

78ML-20 Mc Barron, H. Charles, Jr and Robert E. Mulligan. "Veteran Corps of Artillery of the State of New York." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 30:3, pp 124-25, ill.

The uniform of the NY unit.

78ML-21 Taylor, J. M. "Fenian Raids Against Canada." AMERICAN HISTORY ILLUSTRATED vol 13, pp 32-39.

Popular account of the Fenian Irish attacks upon Canada from NYS during the late 19th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

ml-1 [Civil War correspondence]. "Miscellaneous Civil War Correspondence, 1861-1865." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1980. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Typescript. Letters written by Dutchess County soldiers including one by Joseph C. Pinckney.

ml-2 [Hornellsville veterans]. "Hornellsville Veterans." Comp by Madge Ordway. ECD 1980. 475 Cleveland Av, North Hornell 14843.

Booklet. Location of veterans' graves in Hornellsville, Steuben County.

ml-3 Krueger, John W. "A Most Memorable Day: The Battle of Lake George, September 8, 1755." ECD 1980. 203 Meadowood Dr, South Burlington, VT 05401.

Booklet. Social history of the French and Indian War battle. Includes information on the Champlain Valley, the composition of the armies, and the personal ordeals of 18th century soldiers.

ml-4 Meany, Joseph F., Jr. "Biographical Notes on Brigadier General George Augustus Third Viscount Howe." ECD 1980. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. British general killed in the campaign against Ft Ticonderoga in 1758.

ml-5 Meany, Joseph F., Jr. "Private Jeremiah Stokes: Case Study of a Galvanized Yankee." ECD 1981. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Stokes, a representative Confederate prisoner, elected to enlist in the Union army for service on the western frontier. He later settled in Albany.

ml-6 [Suffolk County soldiers]. "List of Military Personnel From Early Militia to Vietnam War." Comp by Magdaline Goodrich. ECD 1982. 683 Bayshore Rd, Greenport 11944.

Booklet. Index of those in military service from the town of Southold, Suffolk County.

ml-7 Verplanck, Robert N. "Civil War Correspondence of Robert Newlin Verplanck." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1980. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Typescript. Letters written by a Union army officer, primarily to his mother in Fishkill Landing, Dutchess County, 1863-65. Verplanck commanded black troops in Virginia.

ml-8 [Veterans]. "Servicemen of Our Tri-County Area - Revolutionary War to Present." Comp by Lawrence Molahan. ECD 1981. Dykeman Rd, Carmel 10512.

Book. Alphabetical list by war for Putnam, Westchester, and Dutchess Counties. Includes enlistment date, age, branch, status, and burial site.

PERFORMING ARTS (PA)

This section includes works on the theater, films, music and musical instruments, and composers.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

PA-1 Donovan, Mary and John Manbeck. BROOKLYN ON FILM. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 44p.

The Vitagraph Company, an early Brooklyn film studio. Includes an inventory and location of films with information on film personalities from Brooklyn and on films made in Brooklyn.

PA-2 Garcia, Ruben. "Scenes From 'Icebound' Filmed at Leeds in 1924." THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:2, pp 3, 10, ill.

The effect of weather on the filming of the movie "Icebound" in Leeds, Greene County in 1924.

PA-3 [Hansberry, Lorraine]. "Lorraine Hansberry: Art of Thunder; Vision of Light." Ed by Jean C. Bond. FREEDOMWAYS 19:4, pp 183-304.

Sketch of Hansberry (1931-65), a black playwright who resided in NYC. Includes a complete bibliography of her works including RAISIN IN THE SUN.

PA-4 Johnson, Helen A. "The Musical Comedy in the Harlem Renaissance." NAHO 12:2, pp 12-13, ill.

Blacks and their impact on musical theater during the 1920s.

PA-5 [Kern, Jerome]. "Jerome Kern in Cedar Knolls." YONKERS HISTORICAL BULLETIN 26:1, pp 7-10, ill.

Songwriter Kern (1885-1945), lived for nearly two decades in Cedar Knolls, Westchester County before selling his home in 1936.

PA-6 [Musical employment]. "Summer at the Jeff." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:2, pp 19-23.

The summer jobs of Talitha Botsford and Aileen Brown, graduates of the Ithaca Conservatory of Music, at the Jefferson Hotel in Watkins Glen, Schuyler County.

PA-7 Stocker, Marion K. "Musical Milestones - Symphony Born in 1903; Civic Chorus in 1931." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 24:3, pp 2861-73, ill.

Conductors, members, and musical selections of the Elmira (Chemung County) Symphony and Chorus, 1900-1957. In 1957, the organizations merged to become the Elmira Symphony and Choral Society.

PA-8 Stocker, Marion K. "Symphony-Choral Society - In Tune With The Times." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 24:4, pp 2892-906, ill, bib.

Concerts, conductors, and financial problems of the Symphony-Choral Society in Elmira, Chemung County, 1957-79.

PA-9 Swartout, Elwyn E. STABLE IN THE STICKS. Ardmore, PA: Dorrance and Company 19003, 100p, ill.

The Ilion Little Theatre Club in Herkimer County located in a former stable, 1928-present. Focuses on the role of Elwyn and Genevieve Swartout as actors and directors.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78PA-10 Douglas, Krystan, "Theater as a Cultural Indicator: Broadway between World Wars." Ph.D. diss, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM 70122, no information.

78PA-11 Gates, Robert A. "William Dunlap's Managership of the Park Theater, New York (1798-1805)." Ph.D. diss, Theater Dept, New York University, NYC 10003, 243p.

Dunlap's concern for the theater's performers and their audiences.

78PA-12 Newlin, Forest A. "The New York Stage Designs of Lemuel Ayers." Ph.D. diss, Theater Dept, University of Nebraska, Lincoln NB 68508, 296p.

An examination of Ayer's work for the NYC stage, 1939-54.

78PA-13 Oenslager, Donald M. THE THEATRE OF DONALD OENSLAGER. Middletown, CT: Wesleyan University Press, 55 High St 06457, 176p, ill.

Oenslager's career on the NYC stage and his influence on stage designers.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

pa-1 Groce, Nancy. "Musical Instrument Making in 18th and 19th Century New York City." ECD 1981. Musical Instruments Dept, Metropolitan Museum of Art, Fifth Av at 82 St, NYC 10028.

Ph.D. diss, University of Michigan. Musical instrument making in NYC to 1890. Includes information on the training and organization of artisans and firms.

RECREATION (RC)

This category focuses on the historical aspects of sport, amusement, and leisure time activities. See also the sections on the Adirondacks and Long Island.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

RC-1 De Noyelles, Daniel. "American Walking Race Champion: Nick Murphy of Haverstraw." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 23:4, pp 14-16, ill.

The world championship walking match, held in 1879 at Madison Square Garden in NYC, was won by Nick Murphy (1860-1905) of Rockland County.

RC-2 Ely, Ruberta. "Beaver Dam Girls Basketball." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:2, pp 31-32.

The organization of a women's basketball team in Beaver Falls, Schuyler County, 1910-11.

RC-3 Golenbock, Peter and Sparky Lyle. THE BRONX ZOO. NYC: Crown Publishers, 1 Park Av 10016, 248p.

Pitcher Lyle's inside look at the NY Yankees on and off the field, October 1977-November 1978.

RC-4 Jacobsen, Anita. "Yacht and Boat Clubs of Staten Island in the Nineteenth Century." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 33:1, pp 1-4, ill.

Yacht and boat clubs, piers, and clubhouses on Staten Island, Richmond County, 1870-80.

RC-5 Murphy, Peter and Melanie Smithers. "Ice Fishing Traditions in St. Lawrence County." ROOTDRINKER 3:11, pp 15-17, 26-30, ill.

Changes in orientation and equipment in ice fishing since the early 20th century.

RC-6 Puzo, Mario. "Meet Me Tonight in Dreamland." NEW YORK 12:34, pp 23-32, ill.

Discusses the current plight of Coney Island, a Brooklyn summer resort for over 100 years.

RC-7 Rubin, Robert. LOU GEHRIG. NYC: Putnam's Coward, Mc Cann, and Geoghegan, 200 Madison Av 10016, no information.

Biography of Gehrig who is noted for playing 2,130 consecutive games with the NY Yankees.

RC-8 Sahadi, Lou. YEAR OF THE YANKEES. Chicago, IL: Contemporary Books, 180 North Michigan Av 60601, 256p, ill.

A behind the scenes portrait of the 1978 American League pennant race focusing on the NY Yankees.

RC-9 Scherer, John L. "When the Circus Came to Town." NAHO 11:4, pp 13-18, ill.

The development of the circus in NYS from 18th century wild animal shows to the present "Greatest Show on Earth." This article focuses on Nathan A. Howes of Brewster, Putnam County, one of the first to organize a circus troupe in 1820.

RC-10 Soffer, Miriam. "The Glory of Achievement." NAHO 12:3, pp 2-7, ill.

The tradition of Lake Placid in Essex County hosting the Olympic Games began in 1932.

RC-11 Stoddard, Charles C. "Our Sporting Ancestors." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:1, p 6.

Horse racing on Staten Island since 1763.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78RC-12 Garrett, Thomas. "A History of Pleasure Gardens in New York City, 1700-1865." Ph.D. diss, New York University, Washington Sq, NYC 10003, no information.

78RC-13 Patterson, Sid. "River Rat: Sid Patterson of Alex Bay." ROOTDRINKER 3:9, pp 4-6, 20-21, 31-32, ill, nt.

Patterson describes his life in Alexandria Bay, St Lawrence County focusing on boating and swimming during the early 20th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

rc-1 [NY World's Fair]. "The 1939/40 New York World's Fair." Comp by Helen A. Harrison. ECD 1980. Box 447A, RD 1, Sag Harbor 11963.

Research project. Exhibit research leading to the establishment of a World's Fair Archive at the Queens Museum in Flushing, Queens County.

rc-2 Scherer, John L. "The Life and Times of Joe Cook." ECD 1980. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Cook (1900-1942) was a vaudeville entertainer who performed medicine shows, circuses, minstrel shows, and burlesque on the NYC stage.

RELIGION AND CHURCH HISTORY (RE)

This section includes works on the history of religious sects and organizations, sketches of religious educators and educational institutions, utopian societies, and the clergy. Church records of a vital statistics nature are found in the section entitled "Census Data, Public Records, and Vital Statistics."

PUBLISHED IN 1979

RE-1 Alegre, Mitchell R. "Trinity Church: A Community of Faith." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 105-6, ill.

Trinity Episcopal Church of Warsaw, Wyoming County, 1854-present.

RE-2 Altschuler, Glenn C. "Walter Rauschenbusch: Theology, the Church and the Social Gospel." FOUNDATIONS 22:2, pp 140-51.

The philosphy of Rauschenbusch, who became pastor of a NYC church in 1886. As minister of the church located in the Hell's Kitchen slum, Rauschenbusch was converted to Christian Socialism, and became an exponent of that faith.

RE-3 Atwell, Glenn R. and Ronald R. Batt. THE CHAPEL: A COMPREHENSIVE HISTORY OF THE CHAPEL AND PILGRIMAGE OF OUR LADY OF CHRISTIANS, CHEEKTOWAGA, NEW YORK AND THE ALSATIAN IMMIGRANT COMMUNITY OF WILLIAMSVILLE, NEW YORK. Cheektowaga: The Town 14227, 290p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Joseph Batt's (b 1789) pledge to build a chapel after surviving a severe storm during his emigration from Alsace-Lorraine. Also included is a discussion of the architecture of the chapel which was built in 1851 and of the church's difficulties in gaining recognition from the Buffalo Catholic diocese.

RE-4 Bailey, Mildred, "Forgotten Churches." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, pp 14-15.

Churches in Blenheim (South Gilboa), Schoharie County during the early 19th century.

RE-5 Bradley, A. Day. "New York Yearly Meeting at Poplar Ridge and the Primitive Friends." QUAKER HISTORY 68:2, pp 75-82, ftn.

The formation of the NY Yearly Meeting held in Poplar Ridge, Cayuga County and the formation of Primitive Friends, branch of the Quakers during the early 19th century.

RE-6 Bradley, A. Day and Katharine E. Cook. "Joseph Tallcot (1768-1835): Quaker Educator." YESTERYEARS 23:90, pp 28-33.

The contributions of Tallcot, a Dutchess County resident, to the Quaker cause. Includes a list of his writings.

RE-7 Burnham, Koert. "Godfrey Dellius: An Historical Obituary by a Protagonist." DE HALVE MAEN 54:2, pp 4-6, 14-15, ill.

Dellius, minister of the Dutch Reformed Church of Albany, became active in missionary work with the Iroquois and Mohegan Indians, 1689-98. His criticism of Jacob Leisler and the animosity of Gov Richard Coote, Earl of Bellomont, strained his relations with the Indians.

RE-8 David, Hugh H. "The American Seamen's Friend Society and the American Sailor, 1828-1838." AMERICAN NEPTUNE vol 39, pp 45-57, ftn.

The activities of the NYC-based organization whose purpose was to advance evangelical christianity among sailors.

RE-9 De Jong, Gerald. "The Founding of the Dutch Reformed Church on Long Island." DE HALVE MAEN 54:2, pp 1-3, 12-13, 17, ill, nt, ftn.

Survey of the Dutch Reformed Church in NY, 1628-1700. Several congregations were formed on Long Island and fifteen were established in Brooklyn.

RE-10 Fay, Loren. "A Sketch of Mormon History In New York State." YESTERYEARS 23:89, pp 4-7, ftn.

The Mormon Church from its formation in Palmyra, Wayne County, 1830-present.

RE-11 Friedman, Lawrence J. "Confidence and Pertinacity in Evangelical Abolitionism: Lewis Tappan's Circle." AMERICAN QUARTERLY 31:1, pp 81-106, ftn.

The development of a group of conservative, church-centered abolitionists led by Lewis Tappan, 1820-50s. This article focuses on the formation of the American Missionary Assn and the group's association with William L. Garrison and the American Liberty Party. Includes information on William Jay, Amos A. Phelps, Joshua Leavitt, Simeon S. Jocelyn, Theodore D. Weld, and George Whipple.

RE-12 [Jewett Heights Meeting House]. "The 1848 Meeting House at Jewett Heights." THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:3, p 5, ill.

The materials, construction, and financing of the building in Greene County.

RE-13 Massi, Barbara. "The Traveling Motto Painter." NORTH CASTLE HISTORY 5:1, p 29.

George Meyers, an evangelist who visited North Castle, Westchester County during the late 19th century, portrayed segments of the Bible on prominent rocks throughout the area.

RE-14 Matthews, Raymond G. "The Shakers Revisted: The Reconstitution of the Families at the Watervliet, N. Y. Settlement and Some Demographic Interpretations." Salt Lake City, UT: The author, 354 West 400 North 84103, typescript, 68p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib.

Analysis of the origins of the Shaker doctrine of celibacy, the family structure, characteristics of the different orders, and the location of the four Watervliet, Albany County families. Includes a demographic study of census and membership records showing growth rates, mortality rates, age distribution, and longevity.

RE-15 Mondello, Salvatore. "Isabel Crawford: Champion of the American Indians, Part III." FOUNDATIONS 22:2, pp 99-115, ftn.

Crawford (1855-1951) was a Baptist missionary active among Indians at Tonawanda, Erie County, 1914-21.

RE-16 [Shakers]. THE SHAKER SPIRITUAL. Comp by Daniel W. Patterson. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press 08540, 562p, ill, mp, nt, ap, ind.

Includes 366 Shaker songs dating from 1780 to 1870.

RE-17 Weidel, Geraldine. LEGACY OF FAITH. Coxsackie: St Mary's Church, 80 Mansion St 12051, 120p, ill, bib.

The Roman Catholic church in Coxsackie, Greene County, 1854-1979.

RE-18 Worrall, Arthur J. "The Impact of the Discipline: Ireland, New England, and New York." QUAKER HISTORY 68:2, pp 83-91, ftn.

Discusses the discipline that Quakers imposed on families that practised immoral activities during the late 18th century.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78RE-19 Fisher, Brad. "Ecclesiology and the Deep Chancel: From Cambridge to New York." HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH vol 47, no information.

78RE-20 Rowe, David. "A New Perspective on the Burned-Over District: The Millerites in Upstate New York." CHURCH HISTORY vol 47, no information.

78RE-21 Ryan, Mary P. "A Women's Awakening: Evangelical Religion and the Families of Utica, N. Y., 1800-1840." AMERICAN QUARTERLY vol 30, no information.

78RE-22 Sanders, Olcult. "Some Quaker Connections in Early New York Religious Movements." QUAKER LIFE 19:6, pp 24-25.

The schisms of Jemima Wilkinson and Mother Ann Lee.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

re-1 Foster, Lawrence. "Religion and Sexuality: Three American Communal Experiments of the Nineteenth Century." ECD 1980. Social Sciences Dept, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 31332.

Book. The origin, development, and institutionalization of Shaker celibacy, Oneida Community complex marriage, and Mormon polygamy. The movements are set in the context of the Burned-Over District.

re-2 Palmer, Richard. "Brigham Young: Vermont to Ohio, 1801-1833." ECD 1981. RD 1, Barker Rd, Tulley 13159.

Book. Young's life as a carpenter, painter, and glazier in central NYS.

re-3 Pointer, Richard W. "Religious Pluralism in the Lower Hudson Valley." ECD 1980. History Dept, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD 21218.

Article. Paper presented on 12 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA. Colonial period.

re-4 Pritchard, Linda K. "Religious Change in a Developing Region: Western New York and the Upper Ohio Valley, 1820-1860." ECD 1980. 7155 Meade St, Pittsburgh, PA 15208.

Ph.D. diss, University of Pittsburgh. The relationship of the Second Great Awakening to economic development in western NYS and the upper Ohio Valley, 1820-1860. The author considers whether evangelical ascendancy was related more to specific features of economic development than to frontier conditions.

re-5 [Quaker publications]. "Bibliography and Union List of Society of Friends (Quaker) Publications in Western New York, 1800-1899." Comp by Christopher Densmore. ECD 1981. University Archives, 420 Capen Hall, SUNY, Buffalo 14260.

Book. Comprehensive list of publications of the Genesee Yearly Meeting. NY Yearly Meeting (Wilburite, Hicksite, and Orthodox), Yearly Meeting of Congregational Friends, North Collins Friends of Human Progress printed in Western NY, and works by Quakers and ex-Quakers who resided in western NY.

re-6 Semowich, Charles. "Rev. Samuel Joseph May - Minister, Reformer, Abolitionist, and Women Rights Advocate." ECD 1982. Box 34, RD 8, Binghamton 13901.

Book. May (d 1874) was an important NYS reformer and Unitarian minister. His friends included Susan B. Anthony and William Lloyd Garrison.

re-7 [Sisters of St Joseph]. "Sisters of St. Joseph in New York State." Comp by the Sisters of St Joseph. ECD 1980. St Joseph Provincial House, Watervliet-Shaker Rd, Latham 12110.

Research project. History of the five congregations serving in NYS since 1854.

re-8 [Utopian societies]. "New York's Utopian Societies." ECD 1980. Historic Ithaca, 103 West Seneca St, Ithaca 14850.

Articles. A conference held in Ithaca on 15 September 1979. Papers presented were "The Lessons of Perfectionist Utopianism American Style" by Michael Kammen; "Search for an Ordered World: Shaker Building and Planning" by John Poppeliers; "Women's Life in Utopia: by D'Ann Campbell; and "What Remains Today; Utopian Societies in the 1970s" by Herbert A. Wisbey, Jr.

re-9 Worrall, Arthur J. "Friends in New England and New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, Colorado State University, Ft Collins, CO 80521.

Book. Quakers in NYS and New England.

SCIENCE AND MEDICINE (SM)

Included below are all works on the development of science and medicine, physical and mental health, the health care profession, geography, geology, and technology.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

SM-1 Blustein, Bonnie E. "New York Neurologists and the Specialization of American Medicine." BULLETIN OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE 53:2, pp 170-82, ftn.

The role of NYS neurologists in the development of medical specialization, 1860-80s.

SM-2 Casey, Jack. "East of the Hudson." CONSERVATIONIST 33:5, pp 3-11, ill.

Description of the area east of the Hudson River in Rensselaer County, prehistoric times-present.

SM-3 [Cohocton physician]. "Doctor Floyd Spaulding's Inducted Into Steuben County's Hall of Fame." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:5, pp 3-4.

Discusses the experiences of Spaulding (1875-1967) while caring for his patients in Cohocton, Steuben County.

SM-4 Curdy, Radford B. "The Two-Shilling Doctor: A Legend and an Account Book." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 78-102, ill, ap, bib.

Life and medical practice of Stephen Thorn (1737-1795), a resident of New Hackensack, Dutchess County. During the AR, he was arrested as a loyalist. Includes an account of a curse on one of Thorn's maids, which was investigated by the NYS legislature, and an index to his account book, 1775-95.

SM-5 [Horton Hospital]. THE STORY OF HORTON HOSPITAL, FROM 1929, ITS CONCEPTION TO 1979, 50TH BIRTHDAY. Middletown: Horton Hospital's 50th Anniversary Committee, Elizabeth A. Horton Memorial Hospital 10046, 40p, ill, nt.

History of Thrall Hospital, 1892-1929, and its successor, Horton Hospital, 1929-79, in Middletown, Orange County.

SM-6 Ross, Kristie R. "Nursing Reform at Bellevue Hospital in New York City, 1850-1875." M.A. thesis, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 87p, nt, ftn, ap, bib.

The establishment of the training school for nurses at Bellevue Hospital in 1873. Includes a discussion of the relationship between the training school and municipal reform during the 1870s.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

sm-1 Belfield, Robert B. "The Niagara Frontier: The Evolution of Electric Power Systems in New York and Ontario, 1883-1930." ECD 1980. Contact New Jersey Historical Commission, 113 West State St, Trenton NJ 08625.

Article. Paper presented at a symposium on Thomas A. Edison sponsored by the New Jersey Historical Commission held in Newark, NJ on 20 October 1979.

sm-2 Dwyer, Ellen. "Homes For the Mad: Categorization and Treatment of the Mentally Ill in New York, 1843-1890." ECD 1982. Forensic Studies Dept, SYC 315, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 45405.

Booklet. Analysis of records of doctors at the Utica, Oneida County and Willard, Seneca County lunatic asylums. Reconstructs 19th century definitions of insanity and methods of treatment.

sm-3 Fisher, Donald. "The 'Four Horsemen' of the New York State Geological Survey." ECD 1980. 3126 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article.

sm-4 Hershkowitz, Leo. "Dr. Peter Middleton, Colonial Physician." ECD 1981. History Dept, Queens College, Flushing 11367.

Article. Biography of a British-born and trained NYC physician. He was an American medical pioneer and one of the first staff members of the New York Hospital in 1774. His large medical practice was a virtual roster of New York's colonial elite. Middleton became a Tory and died in NYC in 1781.

sm-5 Horenstein, Sidney. "Geology of the Bronx." ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Geological survey of the mainland borough of NYC.

sm-6 [North Country health professionals]. "Pharmacists, Physicians and Other Health Professionals in the North Country in the Late 19th Century." Comp by Stephen C. Morrison. ECD 1981. Apt 204, 9817 Presidential Dr, Allison Pk, PA 15101.

Article. Lists those living and practicing in Franklin and Clinton counties during the late 19th century.

sm-7 Wise, George. "Long Live the Light Bulb? Improving Incandescent Lamps, 1880-1940." ECD 1980. General Electric Research and Development Center, Schenectady 12301.

Article. Paper presented at a symposium on Thomas A. Edison sponsored by the NJ Historical Commission and held in Newark, NJ on 19 October 1979. Focuses on research conducted at General Electric in Schenectady.

sm-8 Wolfe, Margaret R. "The Politics of Progressive Science: New York City, 1918." ECD 1980. History Dept, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, TN 37601.

Article. Paper presented on 13 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (SI)

The works in this section focus on human interaction and the history of ideas. Considered below are social, cultural, and intellectual development, reform, libraries, oral history, and utopian societies.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

SI-1 Amerman, Helen A. "Quilting Bee in New Amsterdam." DE HALVE MAEN 53:4, pp 5—6, 21, ill, bib.

The importance of the quilting bee to the community. Also describes a quilting bee of 1660.

SI-2 [Berrigan, Daniel and Philip]. THE BERRIGANS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHED WORKS. Comp by Anne M. Klejment. NYC: Garland Press, 136 Madison Av 10016, 209p, ill, nt, bib, ind.

List of the publications of antiwar activists Daniel and Philip Berrigan relating to their activities in NYC, Syracuse, and Newburgh, Orange County, 1954-present.

SI-3 Braverman, Miriam. YOUTH, SOCIETY, AND THE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chicago, IL: American Library Assn, 50 East Huron St 60611, 289p, nt, bib, ind.

Service by libraries to young adults from WWI to the 1960s. Discusses the relationship of social conditions, adult values, the needs of young adults, and contemporary librarianship in the NY Public Library, Cleveland Public Library, and the Enoch Pratt Free Library.

SI-4 [Cherry Hill]. SELECTIONS FROM A VAN RENSSELAER FAMILY LIBRARY, 1536-1799. Comp by Joyce Jackson and Melissa Perlman. Albany: Historic Cherry Hill, 523 1/2 South Pearl St 12202, 7p.

Annotated bibliography, including inscriptions, of the literature acquired by the Van Rensselaer family. Dutch, German, and Latin titles were translated by Charles Gehring.

SI-5 Colman, Gould P. "Women's Rights and Centralization of Libraries: A Note Concerning Collection Development." JOURNAL OF LIBRARY HISTORY 14:1, pp 73-76, ftn.

Focuses on Cornell University Library in Ithaca, Tompkins County in 1917.

SI-6 Ellis, David M. "Violence and the Code Duello." NAHO 12:1, pp 2-6, ill.

Violence and dueling in the 19th century focusing on the duels between De Witt Clinton and John Swarthout (1802) and between Aaron Burr and Alexander Hamilton (1804). The influence of sermons by Eliphalet Nott and enforcement of the anti-dueling law of 1803 led to the decline of dueling.

SI-7 Greenberg, Douglas. "The Middle Colonies in Recent American Historiography." WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY 36:3, pp 396-427.

Surveys recent scholarship on early NY.

SI-8 Kammen, Michael. "The Rediscovery of New York History, Phase One." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:4, pp 373-406, ill, ftn, ap.

The author contends that the first decade of the 20th century was vital to the development of historical consciousness in NYS. This article focuses on organizations and their special projects, symptomatic events and commemorative occasions, and the struggles of Victor H. Paltsits (1867-1952) during the period, 1907-11.

SI-9 [Oral history]. THE ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Comp by Elizabeth B. Mason and Louis M. Starr. NYC: Oral History Research Office, Box 20 Butler Library, Columbia University 10027, 306p, ill.

Descriptive guide to the oral history collection of Columbia University.

SI-10 Reinhardt, Richard. "To a Distant and Perilous Service." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:4, pp 64-77, ill.

In 1846, Colonel Jonathan D. Stevenson and a number of residents of NYC migrated to and became leaders of California.

SI-11 Sharma, Ravindra N. "S. R. Ranganathan: A Personal Tribute." JOURNAL OF LIBRARY HISTORY 14:1, pp 58-72, ill, nt.

Ranganathan (1892-1972) developed the Colon library classification system and was instrumental in the establishment of policies for the United Nations Library in NYC.

SI-12 Strangways, Susan F. "A Highborn Lady in Colonial New York." Ed by Charlotte Wilcoxen. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 43:4, pp 314-37, ill, nt.

Impressions of NY from Strangways, an English society woman, 1764-1770. Includes information on Sir William Johnson, Albany, Niagara, and Quebec.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

si-1 Altman, Burton. "The New York Public Library and the Reform Movement In New York City." ECD 1980. 485 Front St, Hempstead 11550.

M.A. thesis, Adelphi University. Discussion of officials and political figures involved in the founding of the NY Public Library in 1895. Examines how its establishment as a scholarly reference library was related to the philosophies of Progressivism and liberal reform.

si-2 [Communal and utopian history]. "Dictionary of American Communal and Utopian History." Comp by Robert S. Fogarty. ECD 1980. Greenwood Press, 51 Riverside Av, Westport, CT 06880.

Book. A guide to Utopian and communal life in the US, 1787-1919. Includes information on John Humphrey Noyes, the Oneida Community, and the Shakers.

si-3 Goodall, David. "New Light on the Frontier: New England Emigration on the New York Border, 1750-1800." ECD 1981. 15 Edgewood Av, Albany 12203.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY, Albany. Focusing on the present-day Columbia County area, this study considers the economic, political, and religious aspirations of New Englanders moving into the alien environment of Van Rensselaer Manor.

si-4 Hugill, Peter J. "Houses in Cazenovia: The Effects of Time and Class." ECD 1980. Geography Dept, Texas A & M University, College Stn, TX 77843.

Article. The movement of cultural groups and the impact of social processes in Cazenovia, Madison County as reflected by housetypes over several generations.

si-5 Klejment, Anne M. "In the Lion's Den: The Social Catholicism of Daniel and Philip Berrigan, 1955-1965." ECD 1980. 502 Olin Library, Cornell University, Ithaca 14853.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY, Binghamton. Analysis of the social and religious ideas of antiwar activists and priests, Daniel and Philip Berrigan. Focuses on their family life in Syracuse, Onondaga County and on matters of class, politics, and gender.

si-6 [NYS social history]. "NYS Studies Group Annual Meeting." ECD 1981. Contact Leonard Ralson, History Dept, SUC, Cortland 13045.

Conference. Papers presented at SUC Cortland on 8-9 June 1979. Topics were "The Anglicization of a Dutch Village: Population Evolution in Colonial Albany, 1695-1775" by Stefan Bielinski; "Farming and Farm Living in the Horse-and-Buggy Era" by W. Seward Salisbury; "Documentary Sources for New Netherlandic Research" by Charles Gehring; "History and Historians in New York State and Elsewhere, 1492-1979" by Wendell Tripp; "Quaker and Evangelical Women in Western New York" by Nancy Hewitt; "Quaker Meetings in Western New York: Organization and Records" by Christopher Densmore; "New Sources for the History of the Burned-Over District" by Glenn Altschuler and Jan Saltsgaber; "Furniture Production at Auburn State Prison" by Charles Semowich; and "Eliah T. Foote and James Pendergast: Rival Speculators in Frontier Chautauqua" by Julian Mc Quiston.

si-7 Pessen, Edward. "Not Since Ninevah: New York, New York, A Wonderful Town." ECD 1981. 853 18 St, Brooklyn 11230.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on NY History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 20 April 1979. Focuses on the popular music produced by Tin Pan Alley in NYC.

si-8 [Schoharie County recipes]. "Old Time Receipts and Recipes." Comp by Ella M. Given. ECD 1980. Oak Hill Rd, Schoharie 12157.

Booklet. Contains recipes used by settlers of the Schoharie area.

TRANSPORTATION (TR)

All works on the history of rail transportation, automobiles, turnpikes, bridges, aviation, shipping, and canals are included below.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

TR-1 Abele, Fred. "A Ghost of Traction Past - The Albany Southern RR." CALL BOARD 16:12, pp 6-7.

The railroad joined Hudson, Columbia County and Albany, 1899-1929.

TR-2 [Baker's Bridge depot]. THE DEPOT AT BAKER'S BRIDGE. Comp by the Baker's Bridge Assn. Alfred Stn: The Assn 14803, 40p, ill,bib.

The Erie Railroad in Baker's Bridge, Allegany County, 1851-1903. Includes information about shipping, the brick works, and the depot.

TR-3 Bruce, Homer. "In Days of Yore." CALL BOARD 16:6, pp 9, 16; no 8, pp 8-9; no 9, pp 7-8.

Recollections by Bruce of the Troy and Boston and the Albany and Northern Railroad during the 19th century. Extracted from the TROY RECORD of 5 February 1915.

TR-4 Butler, Martin J. "Steamers to the Whalemen's Port: The New Bedford-New York Lines, 1853-1880." AMERICAN NEPTUNE 39:2, pp 83-108, ill, ftn.

The role of NYC in the whaling industry and the steamer lines that carried whale products.

TR-5 [Chenango Canal]. CHENANGO CANAL 1833-1878. Comp by Chenango County Planning Board. Norwich: The Board, 99 North Broad St 13815, 34p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

The politics, engineering, financing, operation, and decline of the Chenango Canal.

TR-6 Cudahy, Brian J. UNDER THE SIDEWALKS OF NEW YORK: THE STORY OF THE GREATEST SUBWAY SYSTEM IN THE WORLD. Brattleboro, VT: Stephen Greene Press, Box 1000 05301, 176p, ill, mp, ap, ind.

The NYC subway system from its conception to the present.

TR-7 Dapson, Leon. "The Chenango Canal." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 5, pp 1-11; no 6, pp 16-20.

The Chenango Canal from agitation for its construction in 1814 through its demise in 1874 due to competition from the railroads. Opened in 1837, the canal was instrumental in the development of the Chenango Valley and especially Madison County.

TR-8 De Kay, Kenneth. "New York State's Capital District Transportation Birthplace." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, pp 23-27.

Transportation in Albany, Troy, and Schenectady, 1807-1956. Discusses the first trip of Robert Fulton's steamboat, the *Clermont*, in 1807; the completion of the Erie Canal in 1826; the opening of the Mohawk and Hudson Railroad in 1831; the incorporation of the Utica and Schenectady Railroad in 1833; and the first Albany to NYC airplane flight by Glenn Curtiss in 1910.

TR-9 Derrick, Peter. "The Dual System of Rapid Transit: The Role of Politics and City Planning in the Second Stage of Subway Construction in New York City, 1902-1913." Ph.D. diss, New York University, Washington Sq, NYC 10003, 661p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib.

The second of three stages in the construction of NYC's subway system. This study argues that the public officials who designed the plan did so to relieve pressing social problems through the expansion of the city's transportation network.

TR-10 Donovan, Elizabeth. "Head Over Wheels." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 15, pp 13-19, ill.

Recollections of driving conditions and automobiles in Malone, Franklin County, 1914-33.

TR-11 Dufore, Clarence S. "The End of a Perfect Day." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16, pp 34-38, ill.

The experiences of an employee of the NY Central Railroad in Malone, Franklin County, 1927-71.

TR-12 Duval, Chris. "Businesses On The Canal." CANAL PACKET, 3:4, p 1-2, ill.

Businesses once located along the Erie Canal in Syracuse, Onondaga County are now situated on Erie Blvd, the former canal bed.

TR-13 Ellis, David M. "The Spirit of Turnpiking." NAHO 12:2, pp 14-18.

The need for better roads led to the evolution of the turnpike system, 1800-1840. This system was developed primarily for stagecoaches and the shipment of farm produce.

TR-14 English, Howard L., Jr. "State University of New York Maritime College." BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 63-72, ill, nt.

The efforts of Rear Admiral Stephen B. Luce (US Navy) to start a naval training and administration school resulted in the founding of SUNY Maritime College in 1874.

TR-15 [Erie Canal]. "From the Niagara 'Sentinel'." Ed by Julia H. Winner. SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, pp 56-57, ill.

Discusses the improvement made by the Erie Canal on cargo transportation. Extracted from the NIAGARA SENTINEL of December 1823.

TR-16 Fagan, Thomas, METAL TRUSS BRIDGES IN CHENANGO COUNTY. Norwich: Chenango County Planning Board, 99 North Broad St 13815, 13p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

History and inventory of metal truss bridges in Chenango County.

TR-17 Hausrath, Ralph. "Sea Training on the Empire State." LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:7, pp 154-61, ill.

The NYS Merchant Marine Academy during the 1930s. Originally located on the Brooklyn shore of Long Island, the academy has moved to Ft Schuyler in the Bronx.

TR-18 [Horse sheds]. "Where Are Ye Sheds." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:2, pp 7-8, mp.

The conversion of places for tying horses in Atlanta, Steuben County. Excerpted from the STEUBEN COURIER of 7 January 1938.

TR-19 Jones, Harry. "A Centennial Salute to Albany" STEAMBOAT BILL 36:4, pp 215-26, ill.

The steamer Albany carried passengers from NYC to Albany, 1880-1930.

TR-20 Leary, William M., Jr. "At The Dawn of Commercial Aviation: Inglis M. Uppercu and Aeromarine Airways." BUSINESS HISTORY REVIEW 53: 1-4, pp 181-93, ill, ftn.

Uppercu (b 1875) moved to Brooklyn with his family in 1888. He attended Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute and secured a franchise for selling Cadillacs in the NYC metropolitan area. He was the founder of the Aeromarine Plane and Motor Company in 1914.

TR-21 Lumb, James L. "The Big Parade." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 96-111, ill.

Discussion of the 150 mile parade which was part of the Hudson-Fulton Celebration in 1909. Includes a description of the replica of Robert Fulton's Clermont built on Staten Island.

TR-22 Mc Cullough, David. "The Treasure From the Carpentry Shop: The Extraordinary Drawings of the Brooklyn Bridge." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:1, pp 19-29, ill.

The original drawings of the Brooklyn Bridge were discovered by Francis P. Valentine in 1969. This article describes the drawings and the efforts of the creators of the bridge including Wilhelm Hildenbrand, and John and Washington Roebling. The bridge was completed in 1883.

TR-23 Mc Kelvey, William J., Jr. CHAMPLAIN TO CHESAPEAKE: A CANAL ERA PICTORIAL CRUISE. Bloomfield, NJ: The author, 98 Waldo Av 07003, 224p, ill, mp, bib.

172

Historic photographs of a trip from Lake Champlain to the Chesapeake Bay. Includes the Champlain Canal, Hudson River, and NY Harbor during the 19th century.

TR-24 Mc Loughlin, William. "John Stark and the 'AntiMobiles' - A Story About Progress." THE QUARTERLY 24:4, pp 20-21, ill.

Stark, a resident of Hopkinton, St Lawrence County, frequently towed automobiles by horse up a steep hill on the road to Lake Ozonia during the early 20th century.

TR-25 Massi, Barbara S. "Armonk's Adventure in Aviation." NORTH CASTLE HISTORY 6:1, pp 3-17, ill, ftn.

Clifford Payton gave airplane rides, exhibitions, and picked up and delivered passengers in the Armonk, Westchester County area during the 1920s.

TR-26 [NY, Ontario, and Western Railway]. "Archives Reprint: Highview, NY; Rail-Highway Transport of Milk; 15 Ton Road Derrick-plans." Ed by Raymond A. Wood. OBSERVER 14:7, pp 5-12, ill, mp, bib.

Reprints from the archives of the NY, Ontario, and Western Railway. Includes information on the Highview, Sullivan County station, milk transporting, and the plans for wreck cranes.

TR-27 [NY, Ontario, and Western Railway]. "Archives Reprint: Proceed, Prepared to Stop." Ed by Raymond A. Wood. OBSERVER 14:8, pp 5-12, ill, bib.

The signal system employed by the NY, Ontario, and Western Railway, 1900-1955.

TR-28 [NY, Ontario, and Western Railway]. "Post Card Feature; Walton, NY; Paint Shops at AV; Archives Reprint." Ed by Raymond A. Wood. OBSERVER 14:9, pp 4-9, ill, mp, bib.

The role of the railroad in the development of Walton, Delaware County. Includes information on railroad paint shops in Middletown, Orange County, and diagrams of the Northern Division passenger station in Walton.

TR-29 Randel, William P. "The Flames of Hell Gate." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:6, pp 62-75, ill.

On 15 June 1904, a fire occurred in the East River aboard the General Slocum, a boat carrying people to Rockaway Beach, Queens County. Over one thousand lives were lost.

TR-30 Ringwald, Donald C. "Opposition Lives on the Hudson 1908-1915." STEAMBOAT BILL 36:3, pp 139-57, ill.

The founding of the Hudson Navigation Company by Charles W. Morse in 1902. Focuses on the major accidents suffered by the company while under Morse's control.

TR-31 Roseberry, C. R. "Glenn Curtiss: Pioneer of Flight." NAHO 12:1, pp 15-19, ill.

Curtiss (1878-1930) of Hammondsport, Steuben County was a pioneer in the development of the aviation industry and an air speed champion.

TR-32 Smith, Eunice H. and Collin M. Strang. "The Freight Terminal at Fishkill Landing." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 122-26, ill.

The construction of a freight terminal for the railroads during the 1860s was a utilization of reclaimed land.

TR-33 Soffer, Miriam. "The Crossing." NAHO 11:4, pp 19-25, ill.

The first crossing of the Brooklyn Bridge on 25 August 1876 by E. F. Farrington on a boatswain's chair attached to a wire. This article includes information on attitudes, architecture, and casualties of the seven-year construction project.

TR-34 Sprague, John S. "It Happened in Hammondsport: How Glenn Curtiss Brought the Aviation Industry to the Niagara Frontier." NIAGARA FRONTIER 26:3, pp 53-61, ill, ftn.

The economic revitalization of Buffalo, Erie County was boosted by the opening of aviation factories founded by Glenn Curtiss during the early 20th century. Included is a discussion of Curtiss's experiments with airplanes and his accomplishments.

TR-35 [Steam vessels]. CANADIAN COASTAL AND INLAND STEAM VESSELS 1809-1930. Comp by John M. Mills. Providence, RI: Steamship HS of America, 170 Westminster St 12903, 135p, ap, ind.

List of inland steam vessels registered in Canada. Many of these vessels operated on Lakes Erie and Ontario and on the Niagara and St Lawrence Rivers.

TR-36 Trachtenberg, Alan. BROOKLYN BRIDGE: FACT AND SYMBOL. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 5801 South Ellis Av 60637, Rep, fp 1965, 206p, ill, ftn, ind.

The process by which the bridge became a cultural symbol. Includes an analysis of the art and literature of the bridge.

TR-37 [Trollies]. "In Days of Yore: A Trolley Outing." CALL BOARD 16:10, p 9; no 11, p 6; no 12, pp 8-9.

Excerpts from a 1910 booklet describing a trip from Troy, Rensselaer County to Greenwich, Washington County on the Stillwater and Mechanicville Street Railway Company and the Greenwich and Schuylerville Electric Railroad.

TR-38 [Turnpike]. "The Military Turnpike." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 148, unp.

The importance of the turnpike to travel and communication during the early 19th century focusing on roads constructed in Clinton and Franklin Counties, 1815-16.

TR-39 Wilson, Graham T. "The Hoboken Ferries." STEAMBOAT BILL 36:1, pp 3-10, ill.

The search for a ferry in Hoboken, NJ to improve travel between Hoboken and NYC. In 1784, the NYC Common Council granted the rights for the Hoboken Ferry to John Van Alen.

TR-40 Winters, Nelson B. "The Gouverneur and Oswegatchie Railroad - 1892-1977." CENTRAL HEADLIGHT 9:2, pp 24-33, ill, mp.

The operation of the railroad between Gouverneur and Edwards, St Lawrence County, including a discussion of special services performed. Lists noteworthy events, employees, and the largest shippers.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78TR-41 Anderson, Gerald. "That Stench From the Canal!" CANAL PACKET 2:2, p 3, ill.

175

Discussion of the pollution of the Erie Canal focusing on Buffalo, Rome, Oneida County, and Pendleton, Niagara County during the 1890s.

78TR-42 Byard, John. "Last Boat on the Erie Canal." CANAL PACKET 2:5, p 1, ill.

Describes the last excursion trip on the Erie Canal from Albany to Syracuse in 1921.

78TR-43 Koolakian, Robert G. "The ERIE - from Canal to Modern Thoroughfare." CANAL PACKET 2:1, p 1, ill.

The transformation of the canal bed of the Erie Canal into a modern street, Erie Blvd, in Syracuse, Onondaga County during the 1920s.

78TR-44 Tumbridge, William G. "Gunboat Locks - Planned But Never Built." CANAL PACKET 2:2, p 1, ill.

Discussion of plans to build larger locks on the Erie Canal for gunboats during the Civil War.

78TR-45 Wyrough, Nancy. " 'The Girls in the Police Gazette'." CANAL PACKET 2:1, p 3.

Discussion of vice, including prostitution, along the Erie Canal during the 1880s.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

tr-1 Clark, Donald F. "The Bridge That Never Was: Precursor of the Bear Mountain-Hudson River Bridge." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. The proposed bridge from Anthony's Nose to Bear Mountain, Orange County. Originally planned in 1868, the bridge came to partial fruition during the 1920s with the construction of the Bear Mountain-Hudson River Bridge for highway traffic but without railroad connections.

tr-2 Condit, Carl W. "The Port of New York: A History of the Rail and Terminal System. Volume 1. From the Beginnings to Pennsylvania Station." ECD 1980. Art History Dept, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201.

Book. The construction, operation, and importance of the railroad and marine terminal system of the Port of New York, 1815-1910. A two volume series.

tr-3 Condit, Carl W. "The Port of New York: A History of the Rail and Terminal System from Pennsylvania Station to 1980." ECD 1984. Art History Dept, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201.

Book. This volume focuses on the rail and terminal system of the NY Harbor area since the opening of Pennsylvania Station in 1910.

tr-4 Edwards, Ethel H. "Edmeston on the Move." ECD 1981. 35 South St, Edmeston 13335.

Research project. The effects of changing means of transportation on an Otsego County town.

tr-5 Hermalyn, Gary D. "Exploration of Bygone Waterways and Pathways." ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Waterways and paths in the NYC area.

tr-6 Hermalyn, Gary D. "The Story of the United States Harlem River Ship Canal." ECD 1981. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. The development of the canal in the Bronx.

tr-7 Mac Farland, Kenneth. "Development of the Erie Canal and Albany as a Railroad Center." ECD 1980. Albany Institute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Institute of History and Art on 8 December 1979.

tr-8 May, Susan. "Hudson River Transportation." ECD 1980. Albany Insttute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Institute of History and Art on 10 November 1979.

tr-9 Palmer, Erwin. "The Life of the Oneida." ECD 1981. 20 Gregory St, Oswego 13126.

Booklet. The launching of the Oneida at Oswego in 1809, its role in the War of 1812, and its disposition at Sackets Harbor, Jefferson County in 1825.

tr-10 Ringwald, Donald C. "Steamboats for Rondout: Passenger Service Between New York and Rondout Creek, 1829-1863." ECD 1981. Box 7015, Albany 12225.

Book. The operation of passenger steamboats on the Hudson River. The Delaware and Hudson Canal from Pennsylvania to Rondout Creek opened in 1828 making Rondout an important port.

tr-11 [Steam power]. "1838 Report on Steamboats, Steam Locomotives and Steam Engines." Ed by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt. ECD 1980. 139 Nassau Blvd, Garden City 11530.

Book. List of steamboats, locomotives, and steam engines for NY and other states. Includes information on accidents and boiler explosions, with advice on avoiding future accidents.

tr-12 Stein, Geoffrey, N. "A History of Street Lighting in New York State, 1609-1980." ECD 1981. Division of Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet.

tr-13 Stickler, Merrill. "Aviation in Steuben County." ECD 1982. 218 Princeton Av, Corning 14830.

Book. Aviation in Steuben County, 1900-1920. Includes information on Glenn H. Curtiss, the Thomas Brothers, Wells and Adams, and G.S.A. Aviation Company.

tr-14 Watts, Gardner F. "The Effects of Changing Transportation on a Commuter Village." ECD 1980. 15 Beech Av, Suffern 10901.

Research project. The Ramapo Valley, turnpikes, railroads, and highways in Suffern, Rockland County.

tr-15 Webb, Kempton E. "The Age of Sail on Lake Champlain." ECD 1984. Geography Dept, Columbia University, 400 West 118 St, NYC 10027.

Book. The era of sailing vessels on Lake Champlain as a reflection of the changing resource definitions of the lake region.

UPSTATE COMMUNITY HISTORY (UC)

This section includes both scholarly and popular works that are essentially local in focus with the exception of those appropriate for inclusion under the Adirondacks, Long Island, and Urban Studies. Listed below are original and reprinted county, town, and village histories, local history resource guides, community documents, and local records.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

UC-1 Abbott, Lee. "The Way It Was." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:3, pp 1-2.

Discussion of the origin of the name Cohocton. Includes a description of the Steuben County community from its settlement by Jonas Cleland in 1805, to construction of the Wallace highway in 1910.

UC-2 Adam, Robert S., Appelton Fryer, and Robert B. Meech. "Red Jacket Medal, Introduction, Presentation, Response." NIAGARA FRONTIER 26:2, pp 32-36, ill.

The award for civic achievement and service given to Robert B. Adam in 1979 was first presented by the Buffalo and Erie County HS in 1957. Includes the origin of the first presentation by George Washington in 1792 and an Adam family history.

UC-3 Aldrich, John W. "A Brief Account of Cruger's Island, Magdalen Island, the North Bay and Adjoining Upland." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 72-86, ill, mp.

Includes information on a 17th century Indian conflict; a British raid during the AR; Gen John Armstrong, US Senator and Secretary of War during the War of 1812; and replicas of Mayan ruins built by John Cruger during the 1840s.

UC-4 Bale, Robert O. "The Origins of Burdett." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:2, pp 28-31.

Early settlers and the development of the Schuyler County community during the 19th century.

UC-5 [Bowers, Lamont M.]. LAMONT MONTGOMERY BOWERS: A REGISTER OF HIS PAPERS WITH A BIOGRAPHY. Comp by Marion Hanscom and Perry Pepper. Binghamton: Glen G. Bartle Library, SUNY 13901, 27p, ill, ftn.

Bowers (1847-1941) was a Binghamton, Broome County inventor, businessman, and manufacturer.

UC-6 Byrne, Ray. "Looking Back in County History - Church, Bridge 'n Booze." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 42:1, p 25.

The role of whiskey in construction of the Blenheim covered bridge (1855) and the rebuilding of the steeple of the Middleburgh Reformed Church (1786) in Schoharie County.

UC-7 Byrne, Thomas. "A New Parkway Joins Our Historical Streets." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:2, pp 2937-50, ill, mp.

Early streets in Elmira, Chemung County, 1790-1879. Includes the State St directory for 1909 and 1928.

UC-8 Byrne, Thomas. "Sullivan Centennial Drew 50,000 in 1879." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 24:4, pp 2885-90, ill.

Sketch of the prominent people in attendance and activities at the centennial celebration held in 1879 at Newton, Chemung County. The program included an address by Gen William T. Sherman.

UC-9 Carpenter, Madolyn V. REVIEWS AND REMINISCENCES, A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF SAND LAKE. Averill Park: The author, RD 3, Box 63, Hilltop Rd 12018, 14p, ill.

The Rensselaer County community, 1812-1976.

UC-10 Cary, Trumbull. "New Year's Day in Albany, 1833: State Senator Trumbull Cary Writes to His Son." NIAGARA FRONTIER 26:1, pp 12-14, ill.

Letter from Cary, an early settler of Batavia, Genesee County, and senator from the Eighth District, to his son, Walter. Describes the convention of the legislature in Albany in 1833, and social activities celebrating the new year.

UC-11 Casline, Alan. "New Bridge, N. Y.: Tale of a Logging Town." ROOTDRINKER 3:11, pp 7-10, 33-34, ill.

The establishment and operation of a logging town in St Lawrence County during the late 19th-20th centuries.

UC-12 [Cattaraugus]. ONE HUNDRED YEARS AND MORE OF CATTARAUGUS - NEW ALBION HAPPENINGS. Comp by Cattaraugus HS. Cattaraugus: The HS, 23 Main St 14719, 294p, ill.

Illustrated social, economic, and cultural history of the Cattaraugus county community.

UC-13 Cleveland, Moses C. "Journal of Tour From Riverhead, L.I. to the Falls of Niagara in June, 1831." Ed by Elisabeth S. Lapham. LONG ISLAND FORUM 42:4, pp 84-91; no 5, pp 114-17, ill.

Events and sights on a trip from Riverhead, Suffolk County to Niagara Falls. Includes a list of fares.

UC-14 [Cohocton]. "The Corner Drugstore - 'Edmond's Pharmacy'." Comp by Martha E. Vanderhoff. COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:1, pp 1-2.

The drugstore of Jesse L. Edmond (d 1939) in Cohocton, Steuben County, 1864-1939. Includes a family history.

UC-15 Coolidge, Guy O. THE FRENCH OCCUPATION OF THE CHAMPLAIN VALLEY, 1609-1759. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407, 10528, 175p, ill, mp, ftn, ap.

The French in northern NY and Vermont. First published in VERMONT HISTORY 6:3 (1938).

UC-16 [Covert]. A PETITION TO THE LEGISLATURE OF NEW YORK STATE TO DIVIDE THE TOWN OF COVERT IN SENECA COUNTY. Interlaken: Interlaken HS 14847, 5p, nt.

Facsimile reproduction of an 1825 petition to divide Covert into two towns. Signed by 167 early residents, this petition led to the creation of the town of Lodi.

UC-17 Crofut, Doris. LIFE IN TUXEDO VILLAGE CIRCA 1900-1910. Tuxedo Park: Town of Tuxedo 10987, 13p.

The Orange County community, 1900-1910.

UC-18 Crofut, Doris. WHO WAS AUGUSTA. Tuxedo Park: Town of Tuxedo 10987, 7p.

The Augusta Tract once belonged to Augusta Van Cortlandt. In 1814, the tract was purchased by Pierre Lorillard and later became part of Tuxedo Park, Orange County.

UC-19 Davis, Amanda. "Excerpts from Amanda's Diary." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:1, pp 7-11; no 2, pp 23-25.

Excerpts from the diaries of Amanda Davis. The diaries provide insight into daily life in Schuyler County, 1866-67.

UC-20 Davis, William T. "Richmond About a Hundred Years Ago." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:1, p 17.

Richmond, Staten Island in 1848. Reprinted from the January 1938 issue of the STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN.

UC-21 Dodge, J. Roy. CROSS ROADS TOWN: A PHOTOBIOGRAPHY OF THE TOWN OF LAFAYETTE, N. Y. Syracuse: Central New Yorker Press 13210, 272p, ill, mp.

Illustrated history of the Onondaga County community.

UC-22 Dury, Lou. "Memories of Great Kills." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:2, pp 12-15, ill.

Recollections of Great Kills, Richmond County including the use of natural ice and Abe Decker's butcher shop during the early 20th century.

UC-23 Ely, Ruberta. "Sagoyewatha Inn." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:3, pp 40-42, ill.

The Sagoyewatha Inn on North Hector Point of Seneca Lake was operated by the Richardson family. It was destroyed by fire in 1918.

UC-24 Emmick, Elinor. "The Master Story Teller." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:1, pp 3-5, ill.

Mary Layton (1882-1978), a book and record keeper and story teller in Montour Falls, Schuyler County, worked to establish the importance of the library there and to gain recognition for Queen Catherine Montour, the French-Indian matriarch who ruled the Indian village, and Jane Delano, organizer of Red Cross nursing for the military during WWI.

UC-25 Emsley, Joseph W. "Historical Society Leaders." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 30-37, ill.

The contributions of J. Wilson Poucher, William W. Reese, Helen W. Reynolds, and Franklin D. Roosevelt to Dutchess County history. Each served as an officer in the Dutchess County HS during the 1940s.

UC-26 [Erie County]. "Western New York in 1860. (Erie County)." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. YESTERYEARS 23:89, pp 16-19.

Provides statistical information on Erie County with a list and brief history of the towns within the county.

UC-27 [Esopus]. TOWN OF ESOPUS STORY 3000 BC-1978 AD. Ed by Mary Polhemus. Port Ewen: The editor, Box 145 12466, 456p, ill, mp, ind.

Archeology and history of the Ulster County community, prehistoric times-present.

UC-28 Fay, Loren. "Research in Cortland County." YESTERYEARS 22:88, pp 86-88.

Information on population and types of research material available in Cortland County. Includes a brief description of the formation of the county, 1808-1900.

UC-29 Flowers, George. "Let Us Be a Company." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 146-51, ill.

Illustrated poems pertaining to Dutchess County history.

UC-30 [Fulton and Montgomery Counties]. HISTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES, NY 1772-1878. Interlaken: Heart of the Lakes Publishing 14847, Rep, fp 1879, 432p, ill, mp.

Reprint of the county history originally published by F. W. Beers and Company with an additional name index compiled by Albert S. Chambers.

UC-31 Gemmill, Eva H. "The Poestenkill - Its Power and Its Glory." CONSERVATIONIST 33:5, pp 13-16.

The impact of Poestenkill Gorge, Rensselaer County on the local economy since the 19th century.

UC-32 Hale, David G. "Further Notes on Heil Brockway, Founder of Brockport, N. Y." ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WESTERN MONROE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 1978-1979, pp 4-11, ill, nt, bib.

Focuses on Brockway's packet boat business on the Erie Canal and his real estate dealings in the Monroe County community.

UC-33 Harrington, Katharine S. "Broome Center That Was." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 42:1, pp 6-11, ill.

Broome Center, Schoharie County, 1848-1934. Includes a sketch of Dr Duncan Leonard and information on architecture and dairy farming.

UC-34 Harrington, Katharine S. "More About John Dies of Gilboa." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, pp 8-9, ill.

Dies was the reputed founder of Gilboa, Schoharie County in 1829.

UC-35 Haskins, Vernon. JAMES BARKER, THE PATROON. East Durham: Durham Center Museum 12423, 20p.

Barker (d 1820) came to NY from England with over twenty tenant farmers, and founded a new community. He played a vital role in the settlement and development of the Catskill Valley.

UC-36 [Hastings]. HASTINGS CENTENNIAL CHRONICLE. Ed by Carol Ettlinger, Ann Hansen, and Karolyn Wrightson. Hastings-on-Hudson: Hastings HS, Municipal Bldg 10706, 20p, ill.

Accounts from the HASTINGS ECHO, HASTINGS PRESS, TOWN CRIER, HASTINGS NEWS, HASTINGS INDEPENDENT, and HASTINGS ENTERPRISE describing activities in the Westchester County community, 1879-1979.

UC-37 Hensley, Paul B. "An Eighteenth-Century World Not Quite Lost: The Social and Economic Structure of a Northern New York Town, 1810-1880." Ph.D. Diss, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA 23185, 278p.

Canton, St Lawrence County from its founding as an agricultural community by Vermonters. Emphasis is on migration patterns, economic and social mobility, and the development of local institutions.

UC-38 Howard, Mark H. "Of Curds and Whey." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 5, pp 24-28.

Wheat and milk products from 19th century farms in Madison County. Discusses technical and transportation improvements and the opening of cheese factories in 1851.

UC-39 [Hudson Valley]. "To Our Hills and Shores." CONSERVATIONIST 33:5, pp 26-31, ill.

Illustrated account of life along the Hudson River during the late 18th century.

UC-40 Hutchinson, Mathias. "Mathias Hutchinson's Notes of a Journey (1819-20)." Ed by Pat M. Ryan. QUAKER HISTORY 68:2, pp 92-114, ftn.

Hutchinson's travelogue of a trip through central Pennsylvania and upstate NY. Includes information on Niagara Falls, the War of 1812, the Schenectady Fire, and plans for the Erie Canal.

UC-41 Jacobs, Stephen W. WAYNE COUNTY: THE AESTHETIC HERITAGE OF A RURAL AREA. Lyons: Wayne County HS, 21 Butternut St 14489, 288p, mp, nt, bib.

Illustrated history of the geology, and of economic and social development in Wayne County.

UC-42 Johnson, Crisfield. HISTORY OF WASHINGTON COUNTY, NY 1737-1878. Interlaken: Heart of the Lakes Publishing 14847, Rep, fp 1878, 500p, mp.

Includes information on the towns and villages of Washington County.

UC-43 Kip, Frank E. "'. . . Independant (sic) as a King on his throne': The California Goldfield Letters of Frank E. Kip." Ed by Varick A. Chittenden. THE QUARTERLY 34:1, pp 15-18, no 2, pp 4-8.

Kip's letters home to his family in Canton, St Lawrence County describing his search for gold, 1855-65.

UC-44 [Krug, F. C.]. "F. C. Krug Celebrates Fiftieth Anniversary." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:3, p 3.

Krug, (b 1868) a native of Cohocton, Steuben County, was known for his manufacture of cigars. Extracted from the COHOCTON VALLEY TIMES-INDEX of March 1929.

UC-45 [Local records]. LOCAL RECORDS ON MICROFILM IN THE NEW YORK STATE ARCHIVES. Comp by NYS Archives and NYS Bicentennial Commission. Albany: NYS Archives, Cultural Education Center 12230, 41p.

List of microfilm records prior to 1850.

UC-46 [Lodi]. A SURVEY OF THE VILLAGE OF LODI, SENECA COUNTY, N. Y. Ed by Mary Donohoe et al. Lodi: Lodi HS, c/o Alta E. Boyer, 8679 Watkins Glen Rd 14860, 134p, ill, mp, nt.

The architecture and historical development of the community.

UC-47 Mc Clellan, Sandra. "The Pember Museum." ADIRONDACK LIFE 10:6, pp 44-48, ill.

Founded in 1909, the Pember Museum of Natural History in Granville, Washington County houses the private collection of Franklin T. Pember, a millionaire native of Granville.

UC-48 Mc Dermott, William P. "Widow Allen." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 131-45, mp, tn, bib.

Story of a Palatine woman who acquired extensive landholdings after her settlement in Dutchess County in 1716.

UC-49 Mali, Adele. THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF ADELE MALI. Comp by Warren H. Smith. Geneva: Geneva HS, 543 South Main St 14456, no information.

Mali (1879-1965) was a resident of Geneva, Ontario County. Includes information on how William Smith, the founder of Hobart and William Smith College in Geneva, appeared to his family and on family life in Victorian and Edwardian times.

UC-50 Miller, Melville B. "Liberty Street." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 100-104, ill.

The convention of the Liberty Party in Warsaw, Wyoming County on 13 November 1830.

UC-51 [NYS museums]. SURVEY OF MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL SOCIETIES IN NEW YORK STATE. Comp by Judith M. Jesse. Albany: NYS Museum, Cultural Education Center 12230, 67p.

Statistical survey of finances, education programs, collections, visitations, and employees in museums and historical societies in NYS.

UC-52 [NYS newspapers]. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEWSPAPERS IN FOURTEEN NEW YORK COUNTIES. Comp by Sylvia Faibisoff and Wendell Tripp. Cooperstown: NYS HA 13326, 316p, ill, bib, ind.

Lists newspapers in Allegany, Broome, Cayuga, Chemung, Chenango, Cortland, Delaware, Otsego, Schuyler, Seneca, Steuben, Tioga, Tompkins, and Yates Counties. Includes locations, subjects, and newspaper titles.

UC-53 [NYS sites]. NEW YORK STATE AND NIAGARA FALLS: A PICTURE BOOK TO REMEMBER HER BY. NYC: Colour Library International, 163 East 64th St 10021, unp.

Illustrated account of cities and historic sites in NYS.

UC-54 Newell, Kent. "David Parish's Early Land Developments in St Lawrence County: 1812-1816." THE QUARTERLY 24:2, pp 16-22, ill.

Parish's influence on the economic development of St Lawrence and Franklin Counties, 1812-16. Includes information on the Rossie Iron Works and the impact of the War of 1812.

UC-55 Niedeck, Eleanor. "Morley's Minstrel Man." THE QUARTERLY 24:3, pp 9-17, ill.

Anecdotes concerning the life of Walter B. Leonard (1860-1944) of Morley, St Lawrence County and Glens Falls, Warren County. Includes reprints of Leonard's newspaper columns published in the CANTON COMMERCIAL ADVERTISER regarding people and places in St Lawrence County.

UC-56 [Nine Partners patent]. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY DOCUMENTS OF THE NINE PARTNERS PATENT, DUTCHESS COUNTY, N.Y. Comp by Clifford Buck and William P. Mc Dermott. Poughkeepsie: Dutchess County HS, Clinton House, Box 88 12601, 750p, mp, bib, ind.

Wills, deeds, mortgages, and patent records for the patent in Dutchess County which included the present communities of Amenia, Clinton, Hyde Park, Northeast, Pleasant Valley, Stanford, and Washington during the 18th century.

UC-57 [North Cohocton]. "North Cohocton and Blood's Depot One Hundred Years Ago." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:2, pp 1-3.

The businesses of North Cohocton and Bloods Depot, Steuben County during the late 19th century. Includes a list of businessmen and enterprises.

UC-58 [Orange County]. INDEX TO THE 1881 RUTTENBER AND CLARK HISTORY OF ORANGE COUNTY, NEW YORK. Comp by Orange County Genealogical Soc. Goshen: 101 Main St 19024, 262p.

Index to the 1881 county history written by Edward M. Ruttenber and Lewis H. Clark.

UC-59 [Orleans County]. HISTORICAL ALBUM OF ORLEANS COUNTY, N. Y. Ovid: W. E. Morrison Company 14521, Rep, fp 1879, 352p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ind.

General and town histories with biographical sketches of town residents.

UC-60 Osterhout, James A. "Memories of Rock District in the 'Teens." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 42:1, pp 26-30; no 2, pp 9-13, ill, mp.

Farm life in the Rock District of Carlisle, Schoharie County during the early years of the 20th century. Includes descriptions of seasonal chores including hop picking, husking bees, and ice house packing. Also discusses the Indian origin of the name of Barrack Zourie Mountain. To be continued.

UC-61 [Ovid]. "Township No. 16 (Ovid) in the Military Tract." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. YESTERYEARS 22:87, pp 60-61; no 88, pp 84-85.

Lists those receiving land in Seneca County for service during the AR. Continued from 22:86.

UC-62 Peterson, Alice V. FRENCH CREEK TOWNSHIP SESQUICENTENNIAL, 1829-1979. Clymer: Roger L. Westley 14724, 44p, ill, mp.

The Chautauqua County community since 1811. Includes the 1830 Federal census and a list of town officials.

UC-63 Pitcher, Emily. "The Altay Post Office." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, pp 53-54.

The post office and postmaster, Able Kendall, in Altay, Schuyler County in 1822. Focuses on the importance of the stagecoach.

UC-64 Pitcher, Emily. "From Altay Store Records." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:3, pp 35-36, ill.

The operation of the Altay store near Tyrone, Schuyler County, 1819-99. Lists some items and their prices.

UC-65 Pitcher, Emily. "Weston - Busy Community." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, p 53.

Activities in Weston, Schuyler County in 1874.

UC-66 [Plattsburgh]. "The Plattsburgh Fire of 1849." Ed by Eunice H. Chittenden " NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 150, unp.

Letter describing an 1849 fire in Plattsburgh, Clinton County.

UC-67 Porteus, John. "Now and Then." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, p 30.

190

The origin (1865) of Memorial Day in Waterloo, Schoharie County.

UC-68 Reid, W. Max. THE MOHAWK VALLEY: ITS LEGENDS AND ITS HISTORY, 1609-1780. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407 10528, Rep, fp 1901, 455p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ind.

Includes information on communities in the Mohawk Valley.

UC-69 [Rensselaerville]. PEOPLE MADE IT HAPPEN HERE. Comp by Rensselaerville HS. Rensselaerville: Box 12147, 305p, ill, ftn, bib, ind.

History of the Albany County community. Includes the transcripts of oral history interviews.

UC-70 Ripstein, Anita. "A Village in the Valley." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:2, pp 29-34, 42-51, ill, mp.

Economic development, communication, transportation, religion, and social activities in Varysburg, Wyoming County. The community was settled by William L. Vary (1772-1848) in 1805. To be continued.

UC-71 [Ritz Grocery Store]. "At Reed's Landing, Coxsackie." THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:2, p 5, ill.

The Ritz Grocery Store was relocated to Reed's Landing, Coxsackie, Greene County by Augustus Ritz, 1916-30s.

UC-72 [Ritz Grocery Store]. "The Ritz Grocery Store." THE QUARTERLY 3:2, p 4, ill.

The family grocery store founded by Ferdinand Ritz in Coxsackie, Greene County, 1897-1923.

UC-73 [Robinson's, Clinton County]. "Robinson's, New York at a Glance." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 146, unp.

A business center and military turnpike in Clinton County begun by Daniel Robinson during the early 19th century.

UC-74 Rogers, Elsie E. "The 1800s Revisited." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, pp 2-7, ill.

Life in West Fulton, Schoharie County in 1860. Includes descriptions of farm life, lumbering, ice harvesting, education, churches, and the general store.

UC-75 Ryan, Craig. BEAUTIFUL NEW YORK. Beaverton, OR: Beautiful America Publishing Company, Box 608 97005, 79p, ill.

Pictorial guide to NYS with historical background on the Catskills, the Adirondacks, the Thousand Islands, and central and western NY.

UC-76 [Saratoga County manuscripts]. CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION, SARATOGA CO. HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Comp by Field Horne. Ballston Spa: Saratoga County HS 12020, 16p, ind.

Inventory of manuscripts in the HS collection.

UC-77 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:2, pp 4-5.

Henry E. Gardner's (b 1896) life on the family farm since 1900. Gardner's grandparents were early settlers of Cohocton, Steuben County. Continued from 6:4.

UC-78 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:3, p 4.

The occupations of Theobald Bartz (b 1895), a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County. At 84, Bartz is still caretaker of the Lutheran cemetery in Steuben County.

UC-79 [Schermerhoorn, Symon]. "Symon's Famous Midnight Ride." Ed by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS SOCIETY OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 46, pp 5-8, ill.

The ride of Symon Schermerhoorn to Albany, 8-9 February 1690 alerting the city of a raiding party of French and Indians who had destroyed Schenectady.

UC-80 [Schoharie County]. "In Schoharie 100 Years Ago, Supervisors Counted Votes, Too." Comp by Ray Byrne. SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 43:2, p 28.

Proceedings of the annual session of the Schoharie County Board of Supervisors for 1878.

UC-81 [Schuyler County deaths]. "From 'The Express'." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:1, pp 14-15.

A discussion of an increase in the number of deaths in Orange, Schuyler County. Lists the names of the deceased and surviving family members. Excerpted from the 26 February 1885 issue of the WATKINS EXPRESS.

UC-82 [Schuyler, Stephen J.]. "Colonel Stephen J. Schuyler." Ed by Goodrich L. Johnson. DUTCH SETTLERS SOCIETY OF ALBANY YEARBOOK no 46, pp 9-11.

Social and business life of Schuyler (1737-1820), a brother of Gen Philip Schuyler and landowner in Poestenkill, Rensselaer County.

UC-83 Scripture, Parker F. "Capitol Story." ANNALS AND RECOLLECTIONS no 17, 4p, unp, ill.

The story of the State Capitol in Albany from 1797 to its formal dedication in 1898. Focuses on architecture.

UC-84 Scripture, Parker F. "Rome Around The Country." ANNALS AND RECOLLECTIONS no 17, 2p.

The westward movement of New England and Rome, Oneida County residents during the early 19th century.

UC-85 [Seneca Falls]. AS WE WERE - THE LIFE AND TIMES OF THE EARLY 20TH CENTURY IN SENECA FALLS, NEW YORK. VOLUME 2. Comp by Seneca Falls HS. Seneca Falls: The HS, 55 Cayuga St 13148, 48p, ill, mp.

Illustrated history of the Seneca County community including the construction of the locks on the Barge Canal.

UC-86 Sickler, Vera V. THE TOWN OF OLIVE THROUGH THE YEARS. PART TWO. Shokan: The author 12481, 60p.

Includes information on the towns of Shokan and Ashokan, Ulster County.

UC-87 [Soldier's home]. "The Soldiers' Home." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, pp 58-60, ill.

Describes the search in 1876 for a location for a Civil War soldier's home. Competition was between Watkins Glen, Schuyler County, Bath, Steuben County, and Penn Yan, Yates County. Bath was chosen as the site.

UC-88 Sprague, Ruth. "The House Where I Live." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:4, pp 4- 5, 8.

The author's home in Cohocton, Steuben County since the purchase of the Pultney Estates during the late 18th century.

UC-89 [Staten Island]. "What Elementary School Children Can Do To Make Staten Island More Beautiful." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 34:2, pp 15-16, ill.

Essays written in 1913 by pupils of Curtis High School and the elementary schools of Richmond on what could be done to improve the appearance of Staten Island. Describes conditions in 1913.

UC-90 [Stephentown]. STEPHENTOWN HISTORICAL ALBUM # 2. Comp by Anna B. Bayba. Stephentown: Stephentown HS, Box 39 12168, 52p.

Collection of essays by school children detailing the history of the Rensselaer County community.

UC-91 [Steuben County]. HISTORICAL GAZETTEER OF STEUBEN COUNTY, NEW YORK. Comp by Millard F. Roberts. Bath: Steuben County HS, Box 349 14810, Rep, fp 1891, 2 vols, 1,118tp, ill, mp, ftn, ap, ind.

Includes information on each town, village, and city in the county with an 1891 directory of residents' names and occupations.

UC-92 [Story, Lester]. " 'The Best Rustic Souvenirs on the Road' Was Lester Story's Goal." THE QUARTERLY 3:2, pp 6, 8, ill.

Interview with Lester H. Story about his wood-turning shop in Freehold, Greene County, 1918-78.

UC-93 Sylvester, Nathaniel. HISTORY OF SARATOGA COUNTY NY 1609-1878. Interlaken: Heart of the Lakes Publishing 14847, Rep, fp 1878, 736p, mp.

County history with information on towns, villages, and communities. Includes name index complied by Henry C. Ritchie and Cornelius Durkee.

UC-94 Tibbitts, Louise B. "Er C. Gabriel Farm - Letters." Ed by Ralph H. Gabriel. SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:3, pp 45-48, ill.

Tibbitts describes the Gabriel farm in Watkins Glen, Schuyler County during a visit in 1899.

UC-95 Tompkins, Louise. "Hell's Acres." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 64, pp 48-49, bib.

This area of Dutchess County served as a haven for thieves because it fell under the jurisdiction of neither New York nor Massachusetts. The area was also the site of illegal boxing during the 19th century.

UC-96 Van Arnam, Lewis S. BEAVER FALLS CAVALCADE 1794-1979. Beaver Falls: The author 13305, 222p.

Lewis County.

UC-97 Van Orden, Barbara and Elsie. "Smith's Landing - Now Cementon." THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL 3:1, pp 1-8, ill.

Smith's Landing in Greene County was important for its cement mills during World War II.

UC-98 Van Rensselaer, Jan Baptist "An Undiscovered Van Rensselaer Letter." Ed by Charles T. Gehring. DE HALVE MAEN 54:3, p 13, 28.

Translation of a 1653 letter from Van Rensselaer to the directors of Rensselaerswyck in Amsterdam, Holland containing news about preparations for war with New England.

UC-99 [Virgil]. AS WE WERE; A PICTURE HISTORY OF VIRGIL. Comp by Frances B. Bays. Cortland: Virgil HS, Rd 2 13045, 44p, ill.

Photographic history of homes, churches, schools, and families in the Cortland County community.

UC-100 [Ward-Allen correspondence]. "Dear Hearts: Clara Louise Werner Ward (1889-1973) and Charlotte Whitney Allen (1891-1978)." Comp by James Rieger. UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER LIBRARY BULLETIN vol 32, pp 3-40, nt.

Correspondence between Ward and her family and friends in Rochester, Monroe County while Ward was studying in Paris in 1912. Focuses on Ward's relationship with Allen, with information on Allen's family background.

UC-101 [Watkins Glen]. "From the Watkins Express - May 18, 1876." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, p 64, ill.

Activities in Watkins Glen, Schuyler County.

UC-102 Weeks, David C. SARATOGA COUNTY AT WORK, 1865-1918. Ballston Spa: Saratoga County HS 12020, 16p, ill.

Preview of a forthcoming exhibit which explores county history through work.

UC-103 White, Philip L. BEEKMANTOWN, NEW YORK: FOREST FRONTIER TO FARM COMMUNITY. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press, Box 7819, University Stn 78712, 313p, ill, nt, ftn, ind.

The economic, social, and intellectual development of Beekmantown from the petition for land by William Beekman in 1768 through the nineteenth century. Includes a discussion of the relationship of the Clinton County community to Plattsburgh.

UC-104 Willets, Jean A. "The Story of Summit, N.Y." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 42:1, pp 1-6, ill.

Ancedotes, architecture, economic development, local families, summer activities, and transportation in a Schoharie County community, 1837-81. Written in 1935.

UC-105 Wilson, Margaret B. "Early Reminiscences." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 15:4, pp 61-63, ill.

Recollections of life in Watkins Glen and Burdett, Schuyler County. Includes information on the construction of a forty room hotel, The Washington House, by William Martin. Also discussed is the author's marriage to Oakley Bunn and their subsequent move to NYC.

UC-106 Zeh, Helen. "Who Built Your House - The Zehs." COHOCTON JOURNAL 7:4, pp 1-2.

The Zeh family has built and repaired many of the houses and barns in Cohocton, Steuben Countv, 1925-present.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78UC-107 [Cohocton]. "Looking Backward A Third of a Century." Comp by Pauline Thorp. COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:1, pp 5-6; no 2, p 6; no 3, p 6; no 4, p 5,

Excerpts from the 1945 COHOCTON TIMES-INDEX describing events in Cohocton, Steuben County.

78UC-108 [Cohocton]. "That Was the Year That Was - 1878." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:6, pp 1, 3.

Accounts from the NAPLES RECORD, the STEUBEN FARMER'S ADVOCATE, and the STEUBEN COURIER on events in Cohocton, Steuben County.

78UC-109 [Cohocton streets]. "Maple Avenue and Its Occupants." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:4, p 2.

Residents of the Cohocton, Steuben County street during the 19th century.

78UC-110 [Dutchess County]. "Pleasant Plains and Frost Mills Notes Added." Comp by Helena G. Van Vliet. DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, p 29.

Dutchess County, 1700-1829.

78UC-111 Folts, Jim. "Post Routes and Stage Coach Lines in the Cohocton Valley." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:3, pp 1-3.

The development of mail and passenger service in Cohocton, Steuben County during the early 19th century. Includes information on the development of routes throughout the Southern Tier.

78UC-112 Gustin, H. W. "Reminiscence of Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:1, pp 1-3.

Gustin recalls his youth in Cohocton, Steuben County. Includes a family history. Extracted from the COHOCTON TIMES-INDEX 1903.

78UC-113 King, Edgar A. "Old Husband's Tales." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:2, p 3.

Describes the circumstances under which Rev William Frank drove a horse-driven fire engine in Rochester, Monroe County during the early 20th century.

78UC-114 [Liberty]. "Old Time Sketches." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:2, pp 1, 8.

Describes Liberty, Steuben County during the early 19th century. Extracted from the COHOCTON TIMES-INDEX 1876.

78UC-115 Logan, Kevin J. "No Permanent Remedy: The Public Life of John Anderson Collins." Ph.D. diss, University of Maine, Orono, ME 04473, 231p.

Collins was a New England abolitionist who founded a Utopian community at Skaneateles, Onondaga County during the 1840s.

78UC-116 Mc Dermott, William P. "Postal Service In Dutchess County - Revisited." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 33-36, ill, bib.

Postal routes and post offices established 1772-1828.

78UC-117 Patterson, Sid. "River Rat: Sid Patterson of Alex Bay." ROOTDRINKER 3:9, pp 4-6, 20-21, 31-32, ill, nt.

Patterson describes his life in Alexandria Bay, St Lawrence County during the early 20th century, focusing on boating and swimming.

78UC-118 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:1, p 4.

The life of Thomas Crosby (b 1892), a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County.

78UC-119 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:3, p 5.

Sketch of Frances Robertson (b 1898) a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County.

78UC-120 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:4, p 4.

Family, work, and religious life of Edwin H. Hart (b 1903), a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County. To be continued.

78UC-121 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:5, p 5.

Pearl Gardner (b 1900), a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County received her doctorate in psychology from Cornell University.

78UC-122 Sauerbier, Marion. "Who's Who in Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 6:6, p 5.

Sketch of the life of Genevieve Edmond (b 1908), a resident of Cohocton, Steuben County.

78UC-123 Stonnes, Eileen M. "The Impact of External Contacts; Development of Dependence, the Case of Clinton County, N. Y., 1820-1970." Ph.D. Diss, Sociology Dept, Cornell University, Ithaca 14850, 334 p.

The integration of a rural society of northern NYS into the mainstream of American culture. Focuses on institutions concentrated in Plattsburgh.

78UC-124 Williams, William C. "A Letter From William Case Williams." Ed by Charles Fraleigh. DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK no 63, pp 30-32.

Writing to his wife Rachel on 31 October 1854, Williams described the Crystal Palace in NYC and visits to families in Albany and in Hyde Park, Dutchess County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

uc-1 [Addison]. "The Village of Addison." Comp by S. Kay Pepper. ECD 1981. 7 Lonesome Lodge Rd, Addison 14801.

Research project. The Steuben County community, 1796-present focusing on its people and industries.

uc-2 Aldrich, Lorenzo D. "Journal of the Overland Route to California and the Gold Mines." Ed by Warren F. Broderick. ECD 1983. 695 Fourth Av, Lansingburgh 12182.

Booklet. Facsimile reproduction of the 1851 journal with the addition of illustrations, unpublished material, and a bibliography. This was the first published account of a gold seeker's journey over the Southern overland route. Among those traveling the route were residents of Lansingburgh, Rensselaer County and Waterford, Saratoga County.

uc-3 Alegre, Mitchell R. "Hard Times in Wyoming County." ECD 1981. 138 West Buffalo St, Warsaw 14569.

Research project. Critical assessment of the impact of the Depression of 1929 on workers in a rural area.

uc-4 Anderson, Robert. "Survey of the Changing Population Composition of the Village of New Hartford, New York, 1788-1979." ECD 1980. Social Sciences Dept, Utica College, Utica 13501.

Research project. Social evolution of an Oneida County community.

uc-5 Blumin, Stuart M. and Hansi Durlach. "The Short Season of Sharon Springs: Perspectives on Another New York." ECD 1980. History Dept, Cornell University, Ithaca 14853.

Book. Illustrated history of a small Schoharie County community which once was a lively health spa but now is in decline.

uc-6 Clark, Donald F. "Early Settlers at the Mouth of the Moodna: Major Patrick Mac Gregorie and David Toshack, Laird of Minivard." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. The Hudson River settlement near the mouth of the Moodna in Orange and Ulster Counties during the 1680s. Mac Gregorie, Toshack, and other families failed to obtain a royal land patent.

uc-7 Clark, Donald F. "Lauchlin Campbell of Campbell Hall: Adventurer and Early Settler on the Otterkill." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. Campbell brought Scottish immigrants, who expected to receive a grant of property in Warren County, to Hamptonburgh in Orange County, 1738-40. Not until 1760 did the immigrants succeed in obtaining land in Argyle, Washington County.

uc-8 Clark, Donald F. "The Naming of Newburgh: Additional Light on an Old Subject." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. The name of Newburgh, Orange County was used as early as 1731 by Cadwallader Colden and James Alexander for the community of Quassaick.

uc-9 Clark, Donald F. "Orange County in 1855: The Good News and the Bad." ECD 1980. Ft Montgomery 10922.

Article. Includes information on the attempt to create a new county, called Highland from Orange County.

uc-10 [Conesville]. "They Walked These Hills Before Me: An Early History of the Town of Conesville." Comp by Beatrice H. Mattice. ECD 1980. RD 2, Gilboa 12076.

Book. Information on the AR, antirent wars, the Civil War, families, churches, and schools in Conesville, Schoharie County.

uc-11 [Cornwall authors]. "Bibliography of Local Authors, Cornwall, N.Y." Comp by Katherine M. Babbitt. ECD 1981. 340 Main St, Highland Falls 10928.

Typescript. Biographical sketches and listing of publications of authors who either were or are residents of Cornwall, Orange County.

uc-12 Durant, S. "History of Oneida County, NY." ECD 1981. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1878 county history.

uc-13 Everitt, Roberta M. "How Now, William Loveridge" A History of West Catskill and the Embought." ECD 1981. RD 3, Box 514, Catskill 12414.

Booklet. Sketch of the Loveridge Patent in Greene County, 1600-1981.

uc-14 Evers, Alf. "Woodstock - A History." ECD 1981. Hutchin Hill Rd, Shady 12479.

Book. Profile of the Ulster County community and art colony.

uc-15 Franz, Eleanor. "Dolge." ECD 1980. 53 West State St, Dolgeville 13329.

Book. Alfred Dolge (1848-1922) was a German immigrant who founded a community in Herkimer County. He provided a social security system for his employees in the Dolgeville felt industry.

uc-16 [Groton]. "Historical Souvenir of Groton, New York." Comp by VALLEY GAZETTE. ECD 1980. Contact Arlene Brown, 205 Elm St, Groton 13073.

Booklet. Rep, fp 1899. The Tompkins County community, 1795-1899.

uc-17 Ham, Diane C. "Pioneers of the Town of Mendon (Monroe County), New York." ECD 1980. 179 Plains Rd, Honeoye Falls 14472.

Book. History of the Monroe County community.

uc-18 [Hamptonburgh]. "150th Anniversary, Town of Hamptonburgh, Orange County, New York, 1830-1980." Comp by Hamptonburgh Presbyterian Church HS. ECD 1980. Campbell Hall 10916.

Booklet. A sesquicentennial history of the community.

uc-19 [Hebron]. "History of Hebron, New York." Comp by the Hebron Preservation Soc. ECD 1980. Box 279, Salem 12865.

Book. Update of the Hebron section of Crisfield Johnson's HISTORY OF WASHINGTON COUNTY (1878) with a history of Hebron, Washington County since that date. Includes information on churches, schools, agriculture, and transportation.

uc-20 Heppell, Shirley G. "Cortland County, N.Y.; a short history." ECD 1980. 25 Homer Av, Cortland 13045.

Book. The physical environment, the origin and development of towns, cultural institutions, and the economy.

uc-21 [Herkimer County]. "History of Herkimer County, N. Y." ECD 1980. Herkimer County HS, 400 North Main St, Herkimer 13350.

Book. Reprint of the 1879 work published by F. W. Beers and Company. Includes biographical data.

uc-22 [Historical agencies]. "Directory of Historical Agencies and Museums." Comp by Regional Conference of Historical Agencies. ECD 1980. 314 East Water St, Manlius 13104.

Booklet.

uc-23 [Historical resources]. "Handbook to Upper Hudson Valley Historical Resources." Comp by Shelby Marshall and Martha D. Noble. ECD 1980. Noble, Historic Programs Division, City of Albany, Dept of Human Resources, 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Booklet. Lists museums, historic sites, historical societies, municipal historians, college history department chairpersons, and government offices in Albany, Columbia, Greene, and Rensselaer Counties.

uc-24 Hope, Marshall. "History Chips: Interesting Narrative of Historical Significance About Central New York." ECD 1980. Contact Canastota Publishing, Canastota 13032.

Booklet. People and places in Madison, Oneida, and Onondaga Counties.

uc-25 Husted, Shirley C. "Highways and Byways in Monroe County, N.Y." ECD 1981. 115 South Av, Rochester 14614.

Book. Highway data for Monroe County roads.

uc-26 Husted, Shirley, Margaret Mac Nab, and Katherine Thompson. "Northfield on the Genesee: Early Times in Monroe County, N.Y." ECD 1980. Husted, 115 South Av, Rochester 14604.

Book. Biographies of early settlers, reprints of town records, and an overview of the development of the community.

uc-27 Husted, Shirley and Virginia Tomkiewicz. "Pictorial History of Greece, N.Y." ECD 1980. Husted, 115 South Av, Rochester 14614.

Book. Chronological, pictorial history of Charlotte, Gates, and Greece, Monroe County.

uc-28 Kloppott, R. Beth. "The History of the Town of Schaghticoke, New York: 1675-1855." ECD 1981. 144 Dumbarton Dr, Delmar 12054.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY Albany. The relationship between a town in Albany County and the city of Albany. Includes information on Indians, land tenure, economic development, and the social history of the early settlers.

uc-29 Malo, Paul. "The Thousand Islands: A Regional History." ECD 1980. School of Architecture, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Book. Nineteenth century settlement and the development of a national resort in the St Lawrence Valley. Includes information on residents, visitors, and architecture.

uc-30 Mc Guire, Karolyn W. "History of the Town of Manchester." ECD 1981. 5 Hebron Av, Shortsville 14548.

Research project. Focuses on the Ontario County communities of Clifton Springs, Shortsville, Manchester, Manchester Center, Littleville, and Port Gibson.

uc-31 Marshall, Donald W. "Bedford Tricentennial, 1680-1980." ECD 1980. Town House, Bedford Hills 10507.

Booklet. Westchester County.

uc-32 Moreton, Orrinda. "More About Worth." ECD 1982. Lorraine 13659.

Booklet. This sequel to the 1976 HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF WORTH provides additional information on the Jefferson County community.

uc-33 [NYS]. "Gazetteer of the State of New York." Comp by Horatio C. Spafford. ECD 1980. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1824 compendium.

uc-34 [NYS communities]. "Pioneers of New York - Little Known Facts About the Cities, Counties, Towns, and Villages of New York." Comp by Charles A. Peterson. ECD 1981. RD 2, Box 169, Roosa Gap Rd, Bloomingburgh 12721.

Book. A popular history, 1600-present.

uc-35 Northshield, Jane. "Mount Airy Road." ECD 1982. 226 Mt Airy Rd, Croton-on-Hudson 10520.

Booklet. The movement of Greenwich Village socialists, communists, and anarchists to a section of Croton-on-Hudson, Westchester County, 1913-17.

uc-36 [Orange County]. "HISTORY OF ORANGE COUNTY, NEW YORK." Comp by L. H. Clark and E. M. Ruttenber. ECD 1980. Contact Orange County Genealogical Soc, 101 Main St, Goshen 10924.

Book. Reprint of the 1881 county history.

uc-37 Ordway, Madge. "Hornellsville Valley - Facts, Not Fiction." ECD 1980. 475 Cleveland Av, North Hornell 14843.

Book. Includes information on Hornellsville, North Hornell, Arkport, and Canisteo, Steuben County and on Almond, Allegany County.

uc-38 Palmer, Erwin. "Disposition of Original Grants in the Military Tract of the Town of Hannibal, N. Y." ECD 1981. 20 Gregory St, Oswego 13126.

Article. Describes the disposition of individual grants in the town of Hannibal, Oswego County.

uc-39 [Pierrepont]. "Pierrepont Memories - People, Places, and Things." Comp by Betty B. Newton. ECD 1982. Rte 4, Potsdam 13676.

Typescript. Industries, schools, churches, and the development of the St Lawrence County community.

uc-40 Siles, William H. "Rolling Back the Frontier: Phelps and Gorham Enter the Genessee Country." ECD 1981. 1284 Ellis Hollow Rd, Ithaca 14850.

Article. The entrepreneurial activities of Yankee speculators in the development of Canandaigua, Ontario County during the early national period.

uc-41 [Skaneateles]. "Pictorial History of Skaneateles." Comp by Skaneateles HS, East Lake Rd, Skaneateles 13152.

Booklet. Illustrated history of the Onondaga County community.

uc-42 Smallman, Mary H. "Our Inventors and Their Inventions: Workers and Their Work in St Lawrence County." ECD 1980. Box 35, Harmon 13642.

Research project. Work as the unifying theme for the diverse peoples of northern NYS.

uc-43 Smith, James H. "History of Dutchess County, New York, 1683-1882." ECD 1980. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1882 county history with an added name index compiled by the Dutchess County Genealogical Society.

uc-44 Smith, H. "History of Warren County, NY." ECD 1980. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1885 county history. Includes an added name index.

uc-45 Smith, Mary. "More Than You Ever Wanted to Know About Troutbergh, Hamlin Beach, and Hamlin's Lake Ontario Shore." ECD 1980. 734 Walker Lake Ontario Rd, Hilton 14468.

Booklet. The summer resort area on the shores of Lake Ontario in the town of Hamlin, Monroe County.

uc-46 Storke, Elliot G. "History of Cayuga County, NY, 1789-1879." ECD 1980. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1879 history.

uc-47 [Thousand Islands]. "The Thousand Islands: Development of a Regional Community and Its Regional Culture." Comp by Paul Malo. ECD 1981. School of Architecture, 103 Slocum Hall, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Research project. Material illustrating the history of the St Lawrence Valley, 1870-present.

uc-48 [Tuttle records]. "Tuttle Records of Madison County." Ed by Isabel Bracy. ECD 1980. 616 Mc Donal St, Chittenango 13037.

Book, 2 volumes. Indexed compilation of records in Madison County town and county offices to 1868.

uc-49 Wilcoxen, Charlotte. "The Dutch Settlement Period in Albany." ECD 1980. Albany Institute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Institute of History and Art on 20 October 1979.

uc-50 Wright, Langdon, G. "New York Communities in the Seventeenth Century." ECD 1980. Cooperstown Graduate Programs, Cooperstown 13326.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on NY History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 20 April 1979. Surveys recent work on Colonial community development.

URBAN STUDIES (US)

This category focuses on the urban experience in New York State. Considered are urban government and politics, the physical environment, architecture, industry, economy, neighborhoods, and urban society.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

US-1 [Brooklyn]. BROOKLYN, U.S.A. Ed by Rita S. Miller. New York: Brooklyn College Press, c/o Columbia University Press, 562 West 113 St 10025, 384p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

A historical and archeological study of Brooklyn with an examination of traditional symbols including speech, the Brooklyn Dodgers, the Navy Yard, and Coney Island.

US-2 Gabel, Jack. "Brooklyn's Last Mayoralty Campaign: Edward Morse Shepard and the Irony of Reform Politics." JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY 15:2, pp 23-40, ill, ftn.

The 1895 reform movement in the Brooklyn Democratic Party set the stage for the takeover of Tammany Hall during the incorporation of Brooklyn within NYC in 1898.

US-3 Goldman, Mark. "Buffalo's Black Rock: A Neighborhood and the City." JOURNAL OF URBAN HISTORY 5:4, pp 447-67, ill, nt.

The impact of urbanization on a neighborhood community near Buffalo, Erie County. The electric streetcar and the Charter of 1892, which signalled the end of the ward system, were opposed by the community of Black Rock as a force threatening the existance of the self-sufficient neighborhood.

US-4 Haider, Donald H. "Sayre and Kaufman Revisited: New York City Government Since 1965." URBAN AFFAIRS 15:2, pp 123-45, bib.

The financial and political decline of NYC, 1965-75. The author analyzes the period of stability preceeding 1965; the period of rapid growth, 1965-70, and a period of abrupt resource contraction of 1970-75.

US-5 Hamilton, Charles V. "The Patron-Recipient Relationship and Minority Politics in New York City." POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY 94:2, pp 211-27, ftn.

The development and consequences of the patron-recipient political relationship in NYC. The author suggests that the antipoverty programs of the 1960s depoliticized blacks through this relationship.

US-6 Howe, Elizabeth. "Where the Lindsay Reorganization Worked." NEW YORK AFFAIRS 5:3, pp 43-52, nt.

The reorganization of NYC agencies into superagencies by Mayor John Lindsay, 1966-67. Focuses on five of the superagencies: Housing and Urban Development, Human Resources, Transportation, Consumer Affairs, and the Police Department. Also discussed is Mayor Abraham Beame's plan of reorganization of 1974-75.

US-7 Leonard, Ira M. "The Politics of Charter Revision in New York City, 1847-1849. Part II." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:1, pp 7-23, ill, ftn.

The call for a reform of the NYC charter by Mayor William F. Havemeyer was unsuccessful during his mayoralty, 1845-47. The defeat of Havemeyer for the position of mayor by William Brady ushered in an era of Whig reform. Through the Cummings-Coger report, a plan was devised to create a new city charter which was approved through a referendum in 1849.

US-8 Lockwood, Charles. "Manhattan's Rural Villages." NEW YORK 12:12, p 100, ill.

Some of the early villages of NYC including Harlem, Manhattanville, Yorkville, Dutch Hill, and Bloomingdale during the 18th and 19th centuries.

US-9 Masters, Ellen. "New York Journal: Days and Nights at the Old Chelsea." NEW YORK 12:46, p 94, 96, ill.

Recollections by the widow of poet Edgar L. Masters of the NYC hotel during the 1920s.

US-10 Mc Kelvey, Blake. A PANORAMIC HISTORY OF ROCHESTER. Woodland Hills, CA: Windsor Publications 91365, 264p, ill, mp, ap, bib, ind.

Anecdotal, illustrated history of Rochester.

US-11 Ment, David. BUILDING BLOCKS OF BROOKLYN: A STUDY OF URBAN GROWTH. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 91p, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

The social and economic forces that have transformed Brooklyn have affected buildings and neighborhoods. Changing patterns of growth are examined through a suburban block, a downtown commercial block, and a townhouse block.

US-12 Ment, David. THE SHAPING OF A CITY: A BRIEF HISTORY OF BROOKLYN. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 103p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

The development of Brooklyn from the early 17th century to the present. Includes information on urban and suburban development, transportation, municipal government, immigration, ethnicity, social and cultural life, industry, and economic change.

US-13 [NYC]. "Portrait of a City." Ed by Jeh Jackson. NAHO 12:3, pp 8-11, ill.

Illustrations of NYC during the 1930s from the photographs of Berenice Abbott.

US-14 Peterson, Jon A. "The Impact of Sanitary Reform Upon American Urban Planning, 1840-1890." JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HISTORY 13:1, pp 83-97, ftn.

Discussion of the interaction between environmental and social change, using the sewers of NYC and Boston as examples, 1849-73.

US-15 [Rochester]. "Rochester Recollected: A Miscellany of Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Descriptions." Ed by Pat M. Ryan. ROCHESTER HISTORY 41:1-2, pp 1-48, ill, nt, ftn.

Descriptions of the Rochester area, 1798-1893.

US-16 Rock, Howard B. ARTISANS OF THE NEW REPUBLIC: THE TRADESMEN OF NEW YORK CITY IN THE AGE OF JEFFERSON. NYC: New York University Press, Washington Sq 10003, 340p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

The artisans of NYC were torn between the ideals of the new republic and the realities of trying to earn a living during a period of economic change. This study presents a detailed picture of the their efforts to oppose Federalist policies.

US-17 Rock, Howard B. "A Delicate Balance: The Mechanics and the City in the Age of Jefferson. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 63:2, pp 93-114, ill, ftn.

Mechanics in NYC, 1801-16, focusing on the struggle between the mechanic class and the city leaders and the attempt to outlaw the worker's pigs from roaming the city streets.

US-18 Stern, Ellen. "A Million-Dollar Building for a Five and Ten Cent Store." NEW YORK 12:11, pp 48-49, ill.

The founding of Woolworth stores and the opening of the Woolworth Building in NYC in 1913.

US-19 Tobler, Emanuel. "The New Face of Chinatown." NEW YORK AFFAIRS 5:3, pp 66-76, nt.

The revival of NYC's Chinatown. Traces Chinese-American history focusing on immigration statistics. Includes information on the physical nature of NYC's Chinese population, the restaurant business, housing, commerce, and industry, 1880-present.

UC-20 Ultan, Lloyd. THE BEAUTIFUL BRONX (1920-1950). New Rochelle: Arlington House 10802, 192p, ill, ind.

Illustrated account of social life in the Bronx, 1920-50.

US-21 Williams, Richard L. "Our Older Cities are Showing Age But Also Showing Signs of Fight." SMITHSONIAN 9:10, pp 66-74, ill.

How decaying neighborhoods were restored in several cities including the Spanish Harlem and South Bronx sections of NYC.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1979

78US-22 Bigelow, Bruce L. "Ethnic Stratification in a Pedestrian City: A Social Geography of Syracuse, N. Y. in 1860." Ph.D. diss, Geography Dept, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210, 445p.

A case study of an early industrial pedestrian city and its component groups.

78US-23 Cobb, Kenneth R. "Growth and Development of Skyscrapers in New York, 1888-1933." M. A. thesis, Columbia University, NYC 10027, no information.

78US-24 Cohn, Jerome A. "Urban Background to the Interstate Highway Program: The Planning and Politics of Highways in Syracuse, 1944-1960." Ph. D. diss, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210, 304p.

Syracuse, Onondaga County as a case study of the historical development of an urban interstate highway network.

78US-25 Dann, Martin E. " 'Little Citizens': Working Class and Immigrant Childhood in New York City, 1890-1915." Ph.D. diss, CUNY, NYC 10021, 494p.

An examination of ideological, experimental, and institutional aspects of immigrant and working class childhood in urban America. Includes societal perceptions of children, their changing roles and functions, and their social organizations, particularly in schools and settlement houses.

78US-26 Fischer, Joel. "Urban Transportation: Home Rule and the Independent Subway System in New York City, 1917-1925." Ph. D. diss, St John's University, Jamaica 14432, 395p.

Prior to 1940, NYC had three competing subway systems. The early history of these lines is analyzed to comprehend the development of the modern subway system.

78US-27 O'Keefe, Dominic F. "The History of Home Relief in New York City 1938 Through 1967." Ph.D. diss, School of Social Welfare, New York University, NYC 10003, 996p.

Includes a history of poor relief in NYC prior to 1938 and an evaluation of trends in the home relief caseload.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

us-1 Auletta, Ken. "The Streets Were Paved With Gold: The Decline of New York - An American Tragedy." ECD 1980. Contact Vintage Books, 201 East 50 St, NYC 10022.

Book. An account of the economic decline of NYC.

us-2 [Astoria]. "Astoria: A Neighborhood History Project." Ed by Richard K. Lieberman and Richard Salerni. ECD 1980. Lieberman, La Guardia Community College, 31-10 Thomson Av, Long Island City 11101.

Booklet. The story of a Queens County community that developed around the Steinway piano factory, 1874-present. Now Astoria is the home of over 250,000 people, most of whom commute to jobs in NYC.

us-3 Bielinski, Stefan. "A City Grows In Albany, 1686-1776: The Birth of an Urban Center." ECD 1982. 3093 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Insitute of History and Art on 10 November 1979.

us-4 [Bronx postcards]. "Old Postcards: Views of the Bronx." Comp by Gary D. Hermalyn. ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Postcards of the Bronx and the US.

us-5 Crowl, John. "Strategies and Methods for Historical Research in an Urban Industrial Area." ECD 1980. Box 1021, Troy 12181.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on NY History on 12 April 1979. An interdisciplinary approach to a social history of Cohoes, Albany County and Troy, Rensselaer County for the 19th century.

us-6 Derrick, Peter. "Rail Transportation of the Bronx." ECD 1980. Contact Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet.

us-7 Donovan, Mary S. and David Ment. "The People of Two Neighborhoods." ECD 1980. Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St, Brooklyn 11201.

Booklet. Compares the Bedford-Stuyvesant and Sunset Park neighborhoods of Brooklyn from the early 19th century to the present.

us-8 Gilje, Paul A. "Mobocracy: Popular Disturbances in Post-Revolutionary New York City, 1783-1829." ECD 1980. 684 Hope St, Providence, RI 02906.

Ph.D. diss, Brown University. Focuses on changes in rioting patterns.

us-9 Gotsch, Charles E. "Quantitative History and the Classroom: Hudson As A Test Case." ECD 1980. Columbia-Greene Community College, Box 1000, Hudson 12534.

Article. A paper presented at the College Conference on New York History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center on 21 April 1979. The use of Community College students to compile data for the Hudson Social History Project. Columbia County.

us-10 Hammack, David C. "Andrew H. Green and the Origins of Comprehensive City Planning in the United States." ECD 1980. History Dept, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Article. Analysis of the career of Green, a real estate attorney who as coordinating generalist served as a comprehensive city planner for the NY metropolitan region, 1857-1903.

us-11 Hammack, David C. "Biographical Sketches of Abram S. Hewitt, Hugh J. Grant, Thomas F. Gilroy, Robert Van Wyck, and William L. Strong." ECD 1981. History Dept, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Articles. Sketches the personal life, business careers, and political activities of five mayors of NYC, 1887-1901. To be included in "The Biographical Dictionary of American Mayors."

us-12 Hammack, David C. "Power and Society in Greater New York, 1886-1903." ECD 1981. History Dept, Princeton University, Princeton NJ 08540.

Book. Analysis of the power distribution in the NY metropolitan region. Includes a discussion of the creation of greater NYC, the planning and financing of the subway system, the centralization of the Manhattan public school system, and mayoral nominations.

us-13 Hermalyn, Gary D. "The Bronx River Story." ECD 1980. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Leaflet.

us-14 Hermalyn, Gary D. and Kathleen A. Mc Auley. "New York City, 1844: Perception of a Metropolis by Edgar Allan Poe." ECD 1980. Hermalyn, Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Poe's impressions of NYC in 1844.

us-15 Jentz, John. "The Antislavery Constituency in Jacksonian New York City." ECD 1981. Chicago Project, America Institute, University of Munich, Schellingstr 3, Munich, West Germany.

Article. The changing character of NYC's antislavery constituency, 1820-39, focusing on the artisans and shopkeepers.

us-16 Leonard, Ira M. "The Failure of Municipal Reform: A Social Analysis of New York City Politics, 1840-1860." ECD 1982. History Dept, Southern Connecticut State College, New Haven, CT 06515.

Book.

us-17 Mc Eneny, John. "Albany: 1900-1965." ECD 1980. Dept of Human Resources, City Hall, Albany 12207.

Article. Paper presented at the Seminar on Local History sponsored by the Albany Institute of History and Art on 8 December 1979.

us-18 Still, Bayrd. "New York in 1829: The City a Century and a Half Ago." ECD 1980. University Archives, New York University, Washington Sq, NYC 10003.

Article. Paper presented at the College Conference on New York History held at the Fordham University College at Lincoln Center, 20 April 1979. Description of conditions in NYC during 1829.

us-19 Ultan, Lloyd. "History of the Bronx." ECD 1981. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. First volume of a comprehensive history of the Bronx, 1639-1980. Volume I covers the colonial period.

us-20 Ultan, Lloyd et al. "A Community Study: History, Economics, Sociology, and Demography." ECD 1981. Bronx County HS, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. A detailed survey of an area of the Bronx.

us-21 Walsh, Alice and Robert J. "Sunset Park - A Time Remembered." ECD 1980. Sunset Park Restoration Committee, Brooklyn 11220.

Booklet. The Sunset Park area of Brooklyn, late 19th-early 20th century. Includes a discussion of the construction of the Fourth Av subway line and important landmarks.

us-22 Winkleman, Michael. "The Neighborhoods of New York." ECD 1980. Contact Division of Historical and Anthropological Services, 3093 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet. The formation, development, ethnicity, and dynamic quality of the neighborhoods of the greater NYC area.

us-23 Zuckerbraun, Matthew A. "Wave Hill: Window to the Bronx's Past." ECD 1981. 393 West End Av, NYC 10024.

Research project. History of the Wave Hill section of the Bronx focusing on its urbanization, population, evolution, societal patterns, politics, land use, and related communities.

WOMEN'S HISTORY AND FEMINIST STUDIES (WF)

Listed below are all works that focus on the history of women and the feminist movement in New York State without regard to the individual topic.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

WF-1 Allen, Margaret V. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF MARGARET FULLER. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press, 215 Wagner Bldg 16802, 260p, nt, bib, ind.

Fuller (1810-50) was a social reformer, early women's rights advocate, and a leading figure on Horace Greeley's NEW YORK DAILY TRIBUNE. She was one of the first women to become a full-time reporter, beginning her career on THE DIAL, the organ of the Transcendentalists.

WF-2 [American Women]. WOMEN OF AMERICA: A HISTORY. Ed by Carol R. Berkin and Mary B. Norton. NYC: Houghton Mifflin Publishers, 551 Fifth Av 10017, 464p.

Series of essays including "And We Are Nothing But Women: Irish Working Women in Troy."

WF-3 Basch, Norma. "In the Eyes of the Law: Married Women's Property Rights in Nineteenth-Century New York." Ph.D. diss, New York University, Washington Sq, NYC 10003, 389p, ftn, ap, bib.

The origins and consequences of the married women's property acts in NYS, focusing on the legal continuities.

WF-4 Basch, Norma. "Invisible Women: The Legal Fiction of Marital Unity in Nineteenth-Century America." FEMINIST STUDIES 5:2, pp 346-66, ftn.

Analysis of the impact of the common law fiction of marital unity on the development of antebellum jurisprudence, and on the married women's property act and their adjudication in NYS.

WF-5 Biemer, Linda. "The Transition From Dutch to English Law and Custom: Its Impact on Women in New York, 1643-1727." Ph.D. diss, Syracuse Univesity, Syracuse 13210, 284p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib.

Discussion of how the lives of Lady Deborah Moody, Martha Smith, Maria Van Rensselaer, Alida Livingston, and Margaret H. Philipse were affected by the transition from Dutch to English Law.

WF-6 Daniels, Doris. "Building a Winning Coalition: The Suffrage Fight in New York State." NEW YORK HISTORY 60:1, pp 59-80, ill, ftn.

In order to achieve suffrage, women needed a large enough coalition of voters to get their referendum passed. They gained the support of industrial workers, eastern European immigrants, and settlement workers by trying to improve the general living conditions of those concerned. Winner of the Kerr Prize in 1979 as the year's best article published in NEW YORK HISTORY.

WF-7 [Disability rights]. "Women's Rights and the 1977 Legislative Session." WOMEN NEW YORK 3:1, pp 6-7.

The 1976 decision of the NYS Court of Appeals in the case of Brooklyn Union Gas Company versus NYS Division of Human Rights. The court held that denial of an employer to provide benefits for pregnancy-related disabilities on the same basis as other benefits constitutes sex descrimination.

WF-8 Gabriel, Cleota R. "Irene Sargent: Rediscovering a Lost Legend." THE COURIER 16:2, pp 3-13, ill, ftn.

Sketch of Sargent (1852-1932), a professor of History of Fine Arts at Syracuse University, 1895-1932. A noted author and critic, she was influential in promoting the arts and crafts movement in the US.

WF-9 Savell, Isabelle K. LADIES' LIB: HOW ROCKLAND WOMEN GOT THE VOTE. NYC: HS of Rockland County, 20 Zukor Rd 10956, 64p, ill.

How the women of Rockland County reacted to the suffrage issue, 1870-1917.

WF-10 Scott, Ann F. "The Ever Widening Circle: The Diffusion of Feminist Values From the Troy Female Seminary 1822-1872." HISTORY OF EDUCATION QUARTERLY 19:1, pp 3-25, nt.

Emma Willard, founder of the Troy Female Seminary, used the school for the dissemination of feminist ideas. The seminary was the first permanent institution to offer women a curriculum similar to that of contemporary men's colleges.

WF-11 Smallman, Mary H. . "In Search of Ardent Spirits: The WCTU." THE QUARTERLY 24:4, pp 3-6, ill.

Activities of the Women's Christian Temperance Union in St Lawrence County, 1886-90.

WF-12 [Women mill workers]. "Perry, New York Mill Town, 1902 (The Tale of a Girl Reporter)." Ed by Harry S. Douglass. HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:1, pp 18-22, ill.

Excerpts from Bessie Van Vorst's (pseudonym Esther Kelly) account of the textile industry in Perry, Wyoming County. As joint author of THE WOMAN WHO TOILS, BEING THE EXPERIENCES OF TWO GENTLEWOMEN AS FACTORY GIRLS, Van Vorst commented on the roles of working women.

WF-13 [Women's history guide]. WOMEN'S HISTORY SOURCES: A GUIDE TO ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. Ann Arbor, MI: R. R. Bowker Company, Box 1807 48106, 2 vols, 2,000tp, ind.

Alphabetical guide by state, city, institution, repository, and collection. Entries include collection title, description, type of documents, dates, collection size, and information about access and bibliographic control.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1978

78WF-14 Jablonsky, Thomas J. "Duty, Nature and Stability: The Female Anti-Suffragists in the United States, 1894-1920." Ph.D. diss, University of Southern California, Los Angeles 90007, no information.

Includes information on the women's clubs formed to protest a suffrage plank at the NYS Consitutional Convention of 1894. They organized the NYS Association Opposed to Woman Suffrage in 1896. The National Association Opposed to Women Suffrage was organized in 1911 based in part on the NYS model.

78WF-15 Nies, Judith. SEVEN WOMEN. Chicago, IL: Liberation Books, Box 5341 60680, 235p.

Sketches of seven women who struggled against oppression including abolitionist Harriet Tubman (c1820-1913).

78WF-16 Wagner, Sally M. "That Word is Liberty: A Biography of Matilda Joslyn Gage." Ph. D. diss, University of California, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 575p.

With Elizabeth Cady Stanton and Susan B. Anthony, Gage (1826-98) was the co-author of THE HISTORY OF WOMAN SUFFRAGE. This native of upstate NY was an anti-slavery reformer and later a major theoretician and mover in the National Woman Suffrage Assn.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1979

wf-1 Christenson, Paula. "Social and Cultural Implications of the Typewriter for Women." ECD 1981. 368 Otsego St, Ilion 13357.

Research project. The typewriter opened the business world to women. This invention was manufactured by the Remington Gun Company of Ilion, Herkimer County.

wf-2 Donegan, Jane B. "Women and Sectarian Medicine." ECD 1982. Social Sciences Dept, Onondaga Community College, Syracuse 13215.

Book. The impact of sectarian medicine on women in 19th century America, focusing on NYS and New England.

wf-3 Griffith, Elisabeth. "Elizabeth Cady Stanton, 1887-1902: Grand Old Woman." ECD 1980. History Dept, American University, Washington, DC 20016.

Article. Paper presented on 13 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

wf-4 [NYS women]. "Seneca Falls Women's History Conference." ECD 1981. Contact Regional Conference of Historical Agencies, 314 East Seneca St, Manlius 13104.

Conference. A conference held at Eisenhower College In Seneca Falls on 15-16 June 1979. NYS history-related topics were "Upstate New York Women: Who and Why?" by Carol Kammen; "The Case of Elizabeth Cady Stanton," individual papers by Ellen Du Bois, Elisabeth Griffith, and Rhoda B. Jenkins; "Women Domestics" by Faye Dudden; "Dutch Women Entrepreneurs in the Hudson Valley" by Linda Biemer; "Farm Life as Seen in an 1858 Diary," by Helene Phelan; "Italian Immigrant Women in Canastota," by Doris Lawson; "Italian Women in Utica" by Felicitas Kulenkamp-plemmers; "Authority Patterns in Italian American Families" by Frank Femminella; "Rural Childhood" by Gretchen Sachse; "Midwives and Childbirth" by Janet Bogden; "History of Day Care" by Elinor Guggenheimer; "The Dress Reform Movement" by Cornelia Frisbee; "Dolls as a Reflection of Social Values" by Harvey Green; "The Psychological Aspects of Women's Dress" by Mary Ryan; "Experiences of Female Activists in Rochester" by Nancy Hewitt; "The Signers of Seneca Falls" by Judith Wellman; "Women Activists in the 1920s" by Jane Spellman; "Legal Status of Women," individual papers by Elizabeth Warbasse, Lisa Hull, and Mathilda Bersani: "Catholic Women," individual papers by Margaret Quinn, Nora Letourneau, Eileen Conheady, and Elizabeth Holbrook; "Responses to Discrimination in Public Schools" by Loretta Carney; "Fairfield Seminary" by Sue Walkins; "The Chautauqua Institution" by Elizabeth Crocher; "Indian Women," individual papers by Ramona Charles, Virginia Barons, (Mary Jemison), and Anna Lewis; "Women and the Religious Experience," individual papers by Shirley Husted, Betty B. Schiess, Dale and Metta Winter, and Dana Greene; "Women and the University," individual papers by Anne Russ, Patricia F. Haines, and Janet Gilbert; "Black Women," individual papers by Ruth Bogin, Charles Swain, and Lillian Williams.

wf-5 Perry, Elisabeth I. "Biography of Belle Moskowitz" ECD 1982. 1212 Pickwick Pl, Bloomington, IN 47401.

Book. Moskowitz was a settlement worker, social reformer, grievance arbitrator in the clothing industry, industrial consultant, political associate, and campaign manager of Alfred E. Smith.

wf-6 Plank, Susan D. "A Changing World: Women at Work in Montgomery County, 1875-1925." ECD 1981. 98 Otsego St, Canajoharie 13317.

Research project. Women left home for the first time in large numbers to work for pay during the period of industrialization in the Mohawk Valley.

wf-7 Ross, Kristie R. "A Note on the Situation of Female Nurses at Bellevue Hospital in New York City, 1863-1869." ECD 1980. 18N, 333 East 30 St, NYC 10016.

Typescript. Quantitative study of the salaries and length of employment of female nurses at Bellevue Hospital prior to the founding of the training school in 1873. Compares the wages and persistancy rates of female nurses with other employees.

wf-8 Russ, Anne J. "Higher Education for Women: Intent, Reality, and Outcomes: Wells College, 1868-1913." ECD 1980. Box 245, Eton 13062.

Ph.D. diss, Cornell University. Analyzes the relationship between the education of women and alterations in lifestyle at the Aurora, Cayuga County college.

wf-9 Srebnick, Amy G. "Women and Industrialization in New York City, 1840-1860." ECD 1980. History Dept, Montclair State College, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043.

Article. Paper presented on 13 April 1979 at the OAH Convention in New Orleans, LA.

wf-10 Watrous, Hilda R. "Narcissa Cox Vanderlip." ECD 1980. 187 Blackberry Rd, Liverpool 13088.

Book. The life of Vanderlip, focusing on her term as first chairperson of the League of Women Voters of NYS, 1919-23. She once was a resident of Westchester County.

wf-11 Wellman, Judith M. "The First Women's Rights Convention, Seneca Falls, New York, 1848: Who Came and Why?" ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, Oswego 13126.

Book. A collective biography of [illegible] signers of the "Declaration of Sentiments" which pr[illegible]ed that all men and women are created equal. Focuses on Elizabeth Cady Stanton and her life in the Seneca County community. The author addressed these topics at the Albany Seminar, 19 November 1979.

YOUNG READERS (YR)

This section includes all history-related works suitable for primary and secondary school readers without regard for individual topics.

PUBLISHED IN 1979

YR-1 Barney, William J. THE ARTS AND ARTISTS OF BUFFALO. Buffalo: Buffalo and Erie County, HS, 25 Nottingham CT 14216, 24p, ill, bib.

The arts and artists of Buffalo from the founding of the city to the present.

YR-2 Hogan, Thomas E. and Peter J. Peterson. THE SENECA COLORING BOOK. Randolph: Robert Beach, RANDOLPH REGISTER 14772, 64p, ill.

Coloring book of sketches by Seneca artists including Jeff Snow, Carson Waterman, and Gailey Watt. Includes Seneca legends.

YR-3 Spier, Peter. THE LEGEND OF NEW AMSTERDAM. Garden City: Doubleday and Company 11530, no information, ill.

Fanciful re-creation of the atmosphere of New Amsterdam (NYC) in 1660. Includes a map marking the places of residence of many of the inhabitants.

APPENDIX OF PUBLISHERS

This section lists members of the publishing community who have consistently issued works in the field of New York history. In each case, an effort has been made to determine the type of manuscripts generally appropriate for the particular publications program.

The name, address, type of material published, and catalog information are provided. Additional information is available from the individual publisher.

ACCELERATED INDEXING SYSTEMS
Suite 600, 19 West South Temple, Salt Lake City, UT 84101

Computer generated indexes to New York State censuses.

ARNO PRESS Catalog
330 Madison Av, NYC 10017

Original and reprinted works focusing on government, immigration, and New York City.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
562 West 113 St, NYC 10025

Scholarly monographs on government, politics, and religion. Columbia University Press is the publisher of the twenty-six volume series, THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
124 Roberts Pl, Ithaca 14850

Original monographs on government, politics, and the history of women. This publisher issued the classic, A HISTORY OF NEW YORK STATE by David M. Ellis, James A. Frost, Harold C. Syrett, and Harry J. Carman.

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY Catalog
111 Water St, Baltimore, MD 21202

New and reprinted census records, indexes, community studies, family histories, and genealogical works. Featured is the multi-volume series NEW YORK HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS: DUTCH, which includes "The Delaware Papers."

GREENWOOD PRESS Catalog
51 Riverside Av, Westport, CT 06880

Original and reprinted monographs and reference materials in the professions, social sciences, and humanities. The press features a number of series on American History topics with a special emphasis on social history.

HARBOR HILL BOOKS Catalog
Box 407, Harrison 10528

Original and reprinted community histories focusing on the Adirondacks, northern New York State, and Westchester County.

HEART OF THE LAKES PUBLISHING Catalog
Interlaken 14847

Reprinters of atlases, genealogies, indexes, local and county histories, and an occasional original work. This publisher specializes in economy editions.

T. EMMETT HENDERSON
130 West Main St, Middletown 10591

Publications on the history and folklore of the Delaware Valley.

KENNIKAT PRESS Catalog
90 South Bayles Av, Port Washington 11050

Kennikat's "Empire State Historical Publications" series features new and reprinted works on the history of New York City and State.

W. E. MORRISON AND COMPANY
Ovid 14521

Publisher, printer, and reprinter of local and county histories.

NORTH COUNTRY BOOKS Catalog
Box 506, Sylvan Beach 13157

Original and reprinted community studies and historical fiction focusing on the Adirondacks and central New York State.

PROSPECT BOOKS
Box 57, Prospect 13435

New and reprinted studies and historical fiction focusing on the Adirondacks and community history.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
Washington Sq, NYC 10003

Original, scholarly works in the humanities and social sciences focusing on the history of immigration, government, politics, and New York City.

SLEEPY HOLLOW RESTORATIONS Catalog
150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591

New publications of scholarly and general interest focusing on the history and culture of New York State. The VAN CORTLANDT FAMILY PAPERS series is published by Sleepy Hollow. Also featured is a series of modern and facsimile editions of the works of Washington Irving.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK PRESS Catalog
SUNY Plaza, Albany 12246

SUNY Press publishes original monographs in response to research conducted within the SUNY system and other institutions. This publisher has an expressed interest in all phases of the history and anthropology of New York State.

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
1011 East Water St, Syracuse 13210

A major publisher of New York State history-related works, Syracuse University Press features the following series: "Iroquois Books," focusing on the Indians; "New York State Studies," scholarly monographs on the history of New York State; "York State Books," works of nonfiction for general audiences, many of which are for readers beginning at the junior high school level; and "Adirondack Museum Books," featuring works on the Adirondacks. The John Ben Snow Prize is awarded annually for the best manuscript accepted for publication on some aspect of New York history.

PERIODICALS SEARCHED OR SUGGESTED FOR NEW YORK HISTORY RESEARCH

ADIRONDACK LIFE
AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY
AGRICULTURAL HISTORY
ALBANY LAW REVIEW
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST
AMERICAN ANTIQUITY
AMERICAN ART REVIEW
AMERICAN ARTIST
AMERICAN AVIATION HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
AMERICAN ETHNOLOGIST
AMERICAN HERITAGE
AMERICAN HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
AMERICAN INDIAN CULTURE AND RESEARCH JOURNAL
AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION, JOURNAL OF
AMERICAN INDIAN JOURNAL
AMERICAN INDIAN LAW REVIEW
AMERICAN INDIAN QUARTERLY
AMERICAN IRISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE
AMERICAN JEWISH ARCHIVES
AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY
AMERICAN JOURNAL
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF LEGAL HISTORY
AMERICAN NEPTUNE
AMERICAN QUARTERLY
AMERICAN STUDIES
AMERICAN STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
AMERICAN VISTAS
AMERICAS
ANDASTE INQUIRER
ANTIQUES
APOLLO
ARCHAEOLOGY OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA
ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART JOURNAL
ART IN AMERICA
ART NEWS
ARTS MAGAZINE
BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX OF GEOLOGY
BLACK ENTERPRISE
BLACK HERITAGE
BLACK SCHOLAR
BLACK STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
BUSINESS HISTORY REVIEW
CENTRAL HEADLIGHT
CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL
CHENANGO CHAPTER OF THE NEW YORK STATE ARCHAELOGICAL ASSOCIATION, BULLETIN OF THE
CIVIL WAR HISTORY
CIVIL WAR TIMES ILLUSTRATED

228

COMMUNICATION ARTS
CURRENT ANTHROPOLOGY
CURRENT GEOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS
DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE
DE HALVE MAEN
DEMOGRAPHY
DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL
DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK
DUTCHESS, THE
DUTCH SETTLERS OF ALBANY YEARBOOK
ETHNIC STUDIES
ETHNIC STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
ETHNICITY
FAMILY HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
FEMINIST STUDIES
FIELD ARCHEOLOGY, JOURNAL OF
FOCUS
FOREST HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM, BULLETIN OF THE
FOUNDATIONS
FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW
FREEDOMWAYS
FRONTIERS
GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW
GEOLOGICAL EDUCATION, JOURNAL OF
HERESIES: A FEMINIST PUBLICATION ON ART AND POLITICS
HISTORICAL ARCHEOLOGY
HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
HISTORICAL NEW HAMPSHIRE
HISTORICAL WYOMING
HISTORIAN, THE
HISTORY OF EDUCATION QUARTERLY
HISTORY OF MEDICINE, BULLETIN OF THE
HUDSON REVIEW
HUDSON VALLEY MAGAZINE
HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY
IMMIGRATION HISTORY NEWSLETTER
INDIAN HISTORY
INDIAN MASKETRY
INTERDISCIPLINARY HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF AMERICAN LINGUISTICS
INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION REVIEW
JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETIN
JEWISH SOCIAL STUDIES
LABOR HISTORY
LIBRARY HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
LONG ISLAND FORUM
MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE
MILITARY AFFAIRS
MILITARY HISTORIAN AND COLLECTOR
MILITARY IMAGES MAGAZINE
MORMON HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
NAHO
NASSAU COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL

NASSAU REVIEW
NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY
NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN
NEGRO EDUCATION, JOURNAL OF
NEGRO HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
NEW YORK
NEW YORK AFFAIRS
NEW YORK DIVISION BULLETIN
NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD
NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY
NEW YORK HISTORY
NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY NEWSLETTER
NEW YORK STATE ARCHAELOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN
NEW YORKER
NIAGARA FRONTIER
NORTH CASTLE HISTORY
NORTH COUNTRY NOTES
NORTHEAST HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
OBSERVER
ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
PENNSYLVANIA ARCHAELOGIST
PHYLON
POLISH REVIEW
POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY
POPULAR CULTURE, JOURNAL OF
PRESBYTERIAN HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
PRESERVATION NOTES
PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE
PUBLIC HISTORIAN, THE
QUAKER HISTORY
QUARTERLY OF THE ST. LAWRENCE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF THE GREENE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
RADICAL AMERICA
RAILROAD HISTORY
RECORDER, THE
REVIEW OF BLACK POLITICAL ECONOMY
REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
ROCHESTER HISTORY
SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW
SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
SCIENCE AND SOCIETY
SIGNS
SMITHSONIAN
SOCIAL HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
SOCIAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY
SOCIAL SERVICE REVIEW
SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, JOURNAL OF
SOCIETY FOR ARMY RESEARCH, JOURNAL OF
SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY
SOUTH ATLANTIC URBAN STUDIES
SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS
SOUTH STREET REPORTER
STOCKADE SPY
STEAMBOAT BILL

STONY BROOK ANTHROPOLOGY
TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE
TREE TALKS
URBAN HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
URBAN STUDIES
URBAN STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
VERMONT HISTORY
VOTER
WEATHERWISE
WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN
WESTERN NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE
WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY
WISCONSIN MAGAZINE OF HISTORY
WOMEN AND HISTORY
WOMEN'S STUDIES
YESTERYEARS
YORKER, THE

APPENDIX OF PERIODICAL LITERATURE

Journals, magazines, and periodicals which frequently contain articles and features on State and local history are listed in this section. Newsletters generally have not been included except where the publication regularly presents significant historical material. Newsletters are identified as such.

For each journal, magazine, and periodical, the following information is provided: title appearing on the title page, volume and issue number, frequency of publication, subscription information, editorial and subscription office addresses, and a brief description of format and contents. Several of the publishers could not be contacted for 1979 information. The Division of Historical and Anthropological Services holds no additional information on periodicals. Questions should be directed to the publishers at the addresses provided.

ADIRONDACK LIFE vol 10

Bimonthly, ncp, sub $10/year
Editorial office, Box 137, Keene 12942
Subscription office, Box 6917, Syracuse 13217

This popular magazine focuses on the heritage of the Adirondack region, its lifestyles, recreation, crafts, natural history, and past and present politics and issues. Articles on literature, architecture, the Adirondack Railway, and personality profiles characterized the 1979 edition. Also featured are full color illustrations, commercial advertising, book reviews, and letters to the editor.

AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY vol 3

Semi-annual, ncp, sub $18/year
Afro-American Historical Association of the Niagara Frontier,
Box 1663, Buffalo 14216

The Association seeks to encourage research and scholarship on the history of Afro-American communities and assist researchers by identifying and publicizing resources available for Afro-American studies through publication of this journal. The 1979 edition included articles on religion, abolitionism, drama and performing arts, and politics. Features include book reviews, scholarly advertising, and the printing of historical documents.

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY 68:3, 4; 69:1, 2

Quarterly, cp, member $35/year
American Jewish Historical Society, 2 Thornton Rd, Waltham, MA
02154

This scholarly publication includes articles on the emigration, settlement, history, and life of Jews in America. The 1979 edition focused on Orthodox Judaism, Zionism, and the urban experience. The journal regularly includes illustrations and book reviews.

ANNALS AND RECOLLECTIONS no 16

Occasional, ncp, member $5/year
Rome Historical Society, 113 West Court St, Rome 13440

This periodical features news of the society and information on the history of Rome, Oneida County. However, the 1979 edition included an article focusing on the NYS Capitol in Albany.

APPALACHIA 12:3, 4, 5, 6; 13:1, 2

Bimonthly, ncp, no information
Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Av,
NW, Washington, DC 20235

This illustrated journal focuses on the problems of regional development in the Appalachians, which includes part of southern NYS. The articles concern economic development and living conditions in the region with occasional historical articles. The 1979 edition included no NYS history-related articles. An index to the previous volume appeared in 13:1.

BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL vol 16

Semi-annual, cp, member $10/year
Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467

A journal of Bronx area history. The 1979 edition was devoted exclusively to articles about institutions of higher learning in the Bronx. Regular features include illustrations, book reviews, commercial advertising, and an annual index.

BULLETIN OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE vol 53

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
Editorial office, American Assn for the History of Medicine,
1900 East Monument St, Baltimore, MD 21202
Subscription office, Robert P. Hudson, Dept of History and
Philosophy of Medicine, University of Kansas Medical Center,
Rainbow Blvd at 39 St, Kansas City, KS 66103

A scholarly journal containing articles on world medical history. The 1979 edition included an article on the role played by NYS neurologists in the development of medical specialization. Illustrations, professional advertising, and book reviews are regular features.

BULLETIN OF THE ONONDAGA COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY vol 43

Monthly except August, ncp, sent to members
Onondaga County Medical Society, 224 Harrison St, Syracuse
13202

The BULLETIN features news on the medical profession in Onondaga County. In the past, this journal included articles on NYS medical history. In 1979, no pertinent articles were published. Features include illustrations and professional advertisements.

BULLETIN OF RESEARCH IN THE HUMANITIES vol 82

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
Editorial office, English Dept, SUNY, Stony Brook 11794
Subscription office, Readex Books, 101 Fifth Av, NYC 10003

Focuses on the history of art and literature, especially on material in the collections of the New York Public Library. The 1979 edition included an article on Hart Crane's correspondence with THE LITTLE REVIEW. Illustrations and scholarly advertising are regular features.

CALL BOARD vol 16

Monthly, ncp, sub $5/year
Mohawk and Hudson Chapter, National Railway Historical Society,
Box 523, Schenectady 12301

Newsletter of the Schenectady Chapter of the national society. Included are articles on the history of steam locomotives, captioned photographs of NYS trains, news of the rail industry and of other Society chapters, illustrations, and book reviews.

CANAL PACKET vol 3

Bimonthly, ncp, member $15/year
Canal Museum Associates, Weighlock Bldg, Erie Blvd East,
Syracuse 13202

This newsletter of the Canal Museum features illustrated articles on the history of the Erie Canal and news of the society. The 1978 edition, which was received too late for inclusion in RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY-1978 has been abstracted.

CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 24:3, 4; 25:1, 2

Quarterly, cp from first issue, sub $5/year
Chemung County Historical Society, 304 William St, Elmira 14901

The journal presents articles on the history of Chemung County and on the city of Elmira in particular. In 1979, articles covered the Elmira Symphony, the Sullivan-Clinton expedition, and street names. Regular features are news items from Chemung County newspapers of a hundred years ago, illustrations, and commercial advertising.

COHOCTON JOURNAL vol 7

Bimonthly, ncp, member $3/year

Cohocton Historical Society, Box 32, Cohocton 14826

The JOURNAL features new and reprinted articles on Cohocton, Steuben County history, current events, and historical society news. The 1979 edition included articles on family history, vital records, prominent residents, reprints from local newspapers, architecture, and folklore.

CONSERVATIONIST 33:4, 5, 6; 34:1, 2, 3

Bimonthly, ncp, sub $3.50/year
Editorial office, NYS Dept of Environmental Conservation, 50 Wolf Rd, Albany 12233
Subscription office, Box 1500, Latham 12110

The CONSERVATIONIST features illustrated articles on the history, agriculture, wildlife, outdoors, and environment of NYS. The 1979 edition included an issue devoted to the area east of the Hudson River. Also featured are editorials, letters to the editor, and book reviews.

THE COURIER 16:1, 2, 3/4

Occasional, ncp, sub $25/year
Syracuse University Library Associates, 611 Bird Library, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210

Illustrated journal describing the history, holdings, and associated institutions of Syracuse University. Original research utilizing the resources of the Syracuse University Library is occasionally published. The 1979 edition included an article on NYS Federalists.

DE HALVE MAEN vol 54

Quarterly, ncp, sub $10/year
Holland Society of New York, 122 East 58 St, NYC 10022

Journal focusing on the contributions of the Dutch in colonial New Netherland and New York. In 1979, articles considered the Long Island Dutch Reformed Church, the Reverend Godfrey Dellius, genealogy, art, Dutch manuscripts, and the administration of Peter Stuyvesant. Regular features include illustrations, book reviews, society activities, and news of members.

FOUNDATIONS vol 22

Quarterly, cp, sub $10/year
American Baptist Historical Society and the Advisory Board for Theological Concerns, 1106 South Goodman St, Rochester 14620

Scholarly journal of the history and theology of the Baptist Church. The 1979 edition included articles on the missionary work of Isabel Crawford and the impact of the social gospel on Walter Rauschenbusch. Book reviews are regular features.

FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 16

Annual, member $3/year
Franklin County Historical and Museum Society, 51 Milwaukee St, Malone 12953

Illustrated journal of Franklin County history articles which are primarily based on the recollections of local residents. Also included are genealogical data, news of the society, illustrations, and book reviews.

FREEDOMWAYS vol 19

Quarterly, cp, sub $4.50/year
Freedomways Associates, 799 Broadway, NYC 10003

A publication of the black liberation movement, this journal includes articles on black theatre, art, equal rights, literature, and personality profiles. The 1979 edition featured an entire issue on the life and career of NYC playwright Lorraine Hansbery.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION vol 31

Bimonthly, ncp, member $15/year
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1785 Massachusetts Av, NW, Washington, DC 20036

Includes articles on preservation, restoration efforts and techniques, architectural heritage, and crafts. The 1979 edition presented an article on Adirondacks estates. Regular features are illustrations, letters to the editor, and book reviews.

HISTORICAL WYOMING vol 26

Quarterly, cp, $3/year
Wyoming County Historian's Office, 76 North Main St, Warsaw 14569

An informal, illustrated journal of Wyoming County history. The 1979 edition featured articles on genealogy, local residents, Wyoming County prospectors, and the Sullivan-Clinton expedition.

HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 18:3, 4; 19:1, 2

Quarterly, ncp, member $12/year

Huntington Historical Society, Box 506, Huntington 11743

Illustrated newsletter of the Society, including articles on the history of the Huntington, Suffolk County area. The 1979 edition featured an in-depth article on Huntington's early settlers.

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETIN

Quarterly, ncp, member $5/year
Jefferson County Historical Society, 228 Washington St, Watertown 13601

This quarterly presents illustrated articles on local history. In the past, the BULLETIN has experienced publication difficulties. Volume 16, comprising two double issues for 1975, was scheduled for release in 1979. The publishers of the BULLETIN could not be contacted in 1979.

JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY vol 15

Semi-annual, ncp, sub $15/year
Long Island Historical Society, 128 Pierrepont St, Brooklyn 11201

An illustrated journal of the history of Long Island and the NYC area. The 1979 edition featured articles on Brooklyn politics, architecture, and the early settlement of New York. Includes book reviews.

JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS vol 38

Quarterly, cp, member $30/year
Society of Architectural Historians, Suite 716, 1700 Walnut St, Philadelphia, PA 19103

The JOURNAL publishes scholarly articles on world architecture. The 1979 edition included information on industrial architecture in Niagara Falls. Featured regularly are illustrations, scholarly advertising, book reviews, and an index in the last issue. Members also receive a bimonthly newsletter which contains a bibliography of recent publications.

LABOR HISTORY vol 20

Quarterly, cp, sub $16/year
Tamiment Institute, Bobst Library, New York University, 70 Washington Square South, NYC 10012

A scholarly journal of labor history in the United States containing information on trade unions and unionization, the impact of labor problems, and profiles of labor leaders. The 1979 edition printed articles on Adolph Strasser and Rochester mechanics. Regular features are illustrations, scholarly advertising, book reviews, and an annual bibliography of recent publications.

LONG ISLAND FORUM vol 42

Monthly, ncp, sub $7.50/year
Editorial office, Box 215, West Islip 11795
Subscription office, Friends of the Nassau County Museum,
Muttontown Rd, Syosset 11791

In 1979, this magazine of Long Island history included articles on newspapers, transportation, politicians, military history, the American Revolution, architecture, recreation, and natural history. Regular features are illustrations, commercial advertising, and book reviews.

THE LOOKOUT vol 10

Bimonthly except monthly May and December, ncp, sub $5/year
Seamen's Church Institute of New York, 15 State St, NYC 10004

This magazine presents news of the Institute's work with merchant seamen and occasional illustrated articles on maritime history. The 1979 edition contained no NYS history-related articles.

MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 5 and 6

Semi-annual, ncp, sub $3/year
Madison County Historical Society, 435 Main St, Oneida 13421

A journal of Madison County history. The 1979 edition featured articles on agriculture, education, glass manufacturing, and transportation. Also presented are transcriptions of county records, reprints of newspaper articles, illustrations, and book reviews.

NAHO 11:4; 12:1, 2, 3,

Quarterly, ncp, no charge
NYS Museum, 60 Commerce Av, Albany 12206

A popular, illustrated, educational magazine of the NYS Museum presenting articles on NYS history, natural sciences, recreation, and the arts. In 1979, history-related articles covered the Olympics, transportation, dueling, the circus, musical comedy, and the salt industry.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD vol 110

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, 122 East 58 St,
NYC 10022

The RECORD is the principal source of information for NYS family history and genealogy. Printed regularly are genealogical data, migration information, vital statistics, and other records transcripts. Features include society news, a genealogical exchange, professional advertising, and book reviews. An annual index is published separately.

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY vol 63

Quarterly, cp, member $12/year
New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West, NYC 10024

A scholarly journal focusing on the history of the NYC area. Volume 63 contained articles on city charter revision, colonial society, reform politics, and Jacob Riis. Featured are illustrations, historical advertising, and book reviews.

NEW YORK HISTORY vol 60

Quarterly, cp, member $15/year
NYS Historical Association, Cooperstown 13326

This scholarly journal contains articles on all aspects of NYS history. The 1979 edition presented works on religion, the legal profession, Iroquois art, and the Sullivan-Clinton expedition. Regular features are illustrations, a list of recent publications, book reviews, and historical trivia dramatizing human qualities. The October issue contains an annual index. Also included is history news of statewide interest. The Kerr History Prize for the best article published in NEW YORK HISTORY and the NYSHA Manuscript Award for the best unpublished manuscript on New York State history are presented annually by the association.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY NEWSLETTER vol 9

Quarterly, ncp, member $10/year
New York Institute of Anthropology, Star Route, West Fulton 12194

Presents news items and articles on archeological research recently completed or in progress. Special focus is Schoharie County.

NEW YORK STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN
no 75, 76, 77

Three times /year, ncp, no information
NYS Archeological Assn, 657 East Av, Rochester 14603
Editorial office, 39 Hamilton Av, Ossining 10562
Subscription office, Carolyn Schrier, 110 Sherwood Dr South, Middletown 10940

A scholarly journal describing work conducted at archeological sites in NYS and addressing controversial topics in archeology. Features include illustrations, charts, diagrams, and book reviews.

NIAGARA FRONTIER vol 26

Quarterly, cp, member $15/year
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, 25 Nottingham Court, Buffalo 14216

A journal focusing on the history of the Buffalo and Erie County area. The 1979 edition included articles on transportation, politics, and local residents. Illustrations and an annual report are regular features.

OSWEGO COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL

Annual, $7.50/issue
Oswego County HS, 135 East Third St, Oswego 13126

This annual sometimes appears as the "YEAR BOOK" of the Society. The last published issue appeared in 1977. In 1979, the historical society could not be contacted.

PHYLON vol 40

Quarterly, cp, sub $12/year
Atlanta University, 223 Chestnut St, SW, Atlanta, GA 30314

A review of race and culture in America. This journal analyzes the status and social progress of minority groups and of black Americans in particular. In 1979, articles focused on black education, Frederick Douglass, and short stories by Rudolph Fisher. Regular features are scholarly advertising, book reviews, and an index in the December issue.

POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY vol 94

Quarterly, cp, member $17.50/year
Academy of Political Science, 619 West 114 St, Suite 500, NYC 10025

Scholarly journal of national and international political, social, and economic problems occasionally relating to NYS. In 1979, NYS history-related articles focused on ethnic and minority politics. Featured are book reviews and professional advertising.

PRESERVATION NEWS vol 19

Monthly, ncp, member $15/year
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1785 Massachusetts Av,
NW, Washington, DC 20036

A monthly newspaper of information on national and international preservation activities. Occasionally a NYS history-related article is included. Featured are illustrations, editorials, letters to the editor, and book reviews.

PRESERVATION NOTES vol 15

Semi-annual, ncp, member $15/year
Society for the Preservation of Long Island Antiquities, 93 North
Country Rd, Setauket 11733

An illustrated newsletter of the Society whose purpose is to promote an awareness of the architecture of Long Island and of preservation efforts. Regular features are illustrations, lists of books received, and advertising of historic properties.

THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL vol 3

Quarterly, ncp, sub $5/year
Greene County Historical Society, Coxsackie 12051

An informal, illustrated journal of the history of Greene County. The 1979 edition included sketches of local personalities, families, communities, and Society news.

THE QUARTERLY vol 24

Quarterly, ncp, sub $10/year
St Lawrence County Historical Association, Box 8, Canton 13617

Illustrated magazine of the history, customs, and folklife of St Lawrence County and its neighboring regions. In 1979, articles focused on the Women's Christian Temperance Union, cheese production, architecture, and recollections of a former slave. Occasionally, book reviews are included.

ROCHESTER HISTORY vol 41

Quarterly, ncp, sub $1/year

Rochester City Historian, Rochester Public Library, 115 South Av,
Rochester 14604

An illustrated journal featuring Rochester history. In 1979, articles considered congressmen from Rochester and presented descriptions of the developing city.

SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 43

Semi-annual, ncp, member $3/year
Schoharie County Historical Society, Old Stone Fort, Schoharie 12157

A journal of Schoharie County history. In 1979, articles included community profiles, family histories, and information on the American Revolution. News of the Historical Society, book reviews, and illustrations are included.

SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL vol 15

Quarterly, cp, no information
Schuyler County Historical Society, Box 116, Montour Falls 14865

An illustrated journal of Schuyler County history. In 1979, articles presented family histories, community sketches, information on the American Revolution, and personality profiles. A special edition on the Sullivan-Clinton expedition was published in August.

SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY vol 78

Quarterly, cp, sub $10/year
Duke University Press, Box 6697, College Stn, Durham, NC 27708

The QUARTERLY is a scholarly journal presenting articles on the humanities and social sciences. The 1979 edition included an article on corruption in colonial NYS. Included are advertising and book reviews.

SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS vol 23

Quarterly, ncp, member $7.50/year
Historical Society of Rockland County, 20 Zukor Rd, New City
10956

An informal journal presenting the history of Rockland County and news of the Society. The 1979 edition included articles on the American Revolution, education, recreation, and personality profiles. Regular features are illustrations and book reviews.

SOUTH STREET REPORTER

Quarterly, ncp, sub $10/year
South Street Seaport Museum, 16 Fulton St, NYC 10038

A popular magazine focusing on the NYC harbor district, its history, and the activities of the South Street Seaport Museum. Also presented are articles on sailing ships which operated from NYC. The publishers of the REPORTER could not be contacted in 1979.

STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN vol 34

Quarterly, cp, sub $4/year
Staten Island Historical Society, Richmondtown, Staten Island 10306

An informal, illustrated magazine of the history of Staten Island. In 1979, articles focused on architecture, crafts, and a history of the Society.

TREE TALKS vol 19

Quarterly, cp, member $12/year
Central New York Genealogical Society, Box 104, Colvin Stn, Syracuse 13205

This genealogical journal prints vital data including bible, cemetery, and newspaper records and abstracts from will and dower books. In 1979, volume 19:4 featured a transcript of the Federal Census of 1810 for Chenango County. Regular features are book reviews, genealogical queries, and an index.

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER LIBRARY BULLETIN vol 32

Annual, member $15/year
Friends of the University of Rochester Libraries, Rush Rhees Library, University of Rochester, Rochester 14627

This illustrated publication focuses on the history of literature, and especially on material located in the University of Rochester Libraries. The 1979 edition included a bibliography on the Sullivan-Clinton expedition.

VERMONT HISTORY vol 47

Quarterly, cp, member $10/year
Vermont Historical Society, Pavilion Bldg, Montpelier, VT 05602

Although focusing on the history of Vermont, VERMONT HISTORY frequently publishes New York history-related articles. Illustrations, book reviews, and an annual index are regular features. The Historical Society also publishes a bimonthly newsletter that is sent to members.

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE vol 62

Quarterly, cp, member $25/year
The Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 4338 Bigelow Blvd,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

This scholarly journal concentrates on the history of western Pennsylvania and the Pittsburgh area. In 1979, no NYS history-related articles were published. Features include news of the Society and of its archives, occasional illustrations, book reviews, and an index in the October issue.

WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY (Third Series) vol 36

Quarterly, cp, sub $10/year
Institute of Early American History and Culture, Box 220
Williamsburg, VA 23185

A scholarly journal publishing articles on all aspects of historical inquiry in American History to 1815. The 1979 edition included an article on land use in 17th century Albany. Features are illustrations, book reviews, abstracts of doctoral dissertations, professional advertising, and an index.

YESTERYEARS 22:87, 88; 23:89, 90

Quarterly, ncp, sub $9/year
Malcolm O. Goodelle, 3 Seymour St, Auburn 13021

An informal magazine of NYS history presenting genealogical information, biographical profiles of historic figures, information on the American Revolution, religious history, and occasional illustrations.

YONKERS HISTORICAL BULLETIN vol 26

Annual, sub $3/year
Yonkers Historical Society, Hudson River Museum, 511 Warburton Av,
Yonkers 10701

Articles on Yonkers history and news of the Historical Society.

INDEX

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY is organized for fundamental reliance on the index. Every person, place, object, and event has been indexed, except for dates, publishers' names and addresses, and places of publication. Index references are to entry numbers and not to pages. Within each entry number, the letters identify the topic section (see Tables of Contents, page iii). The numbers refer to the alphabetically arranged and consecutively numbered entries within each category. Capitalized letter symbols denote a published work, while lower-cased letters refer to research in progress. A capitalized topic symbol preceeded by the designation "78" signifies that the accompanying work was published, reprinted, or completed during 1978, but was not listed in the 1978 edition of this bibliography.

-A-

Abbott, Berenice, US-13
Abbott, Henry, ad-1
Abbott, Lee, UC-1
Abele, Fred, TR-1
Aber, Ted, ad-2
Abler, Thomas S., in-1
Abolition, BS-1-2, BS-12, BS-21, bs-1, es-12, RE-11, re-6, 78UC-115
Abstract expressionists, GA-11, GA-29, GA-33
Accidents, EC-3
Acting company, BS-18
Actors, BS-18, fh-10
Adam, Robert B.: family of; UC-2
Adam, Robert S., UC-2
Addison, uc-1
Adirondack Forest Preserve, AD-14
ADIRONDACK LIFE, ad-3
Adirondack Mountains, BS-14, IN-3, UC-75; Guides, ad-7
Adirondack Railway, AD-9
Adkins, Edwin P., li-16
Adult Education, BS-15, ED-2
Adventurer, ar-2
Aeromarine Plane and Motor Company, TR-20
Aesthetic heritage, AP-19
African Theater, BS-18
Agricultural: journalism, AG-4; methods, ag-2; schools, AG-5; Societies, AG-4-5; tools, ag-2
Agriculture, GP-10, es-5, es-23, UC-37
Agronomical, ay-4, ga-7
Aircraft, LI-6, TR-8
AKWESASNE NOTES, IN-3
Akwesasne Reservation, IN-9
Albany, TR-19
Albany, ar-13, AP-17, AP-31, ap-6, ap-10-11, CD-1, cm-2, EC-1, ec-3, ES-2, ES-12, FH-18, fh-4, fh-6, GP-5, GP-21, GP-26, IN-7, ml-5, RE-7, SI-12, si-6, TR-8, tr-7, UC-10, UC-79, UC-83, 78UC-124, uc-28, uc-48, us-3, us-17; and Northern Railroad, TR-3; County, AR-9, ar-21, ap-4, cd-3, es-20, FH-13, RE-14, UC-69, uc-23, us-5; EVENING JOURNAL, GP-5; records, CD-1; Regency, gp-24; Southern Railroad, TR-1
Albertson family, FH-1
Alden, John R., ar-1-2
Aldrich, John W., uc-3
Aldrich, Lorenzo D., uc-2
Aldrich Ira, BS-18
Alegre, Mitchell R., RE-1, uc-3
Aleppo, ES-20
Alexander, James, uc-8
Alexandria Bay, ap-12, 78RE-13, 78UC-117
Alfred, ga-1, ed-2
Algonkians, AY-4
Alienation, ES-17

Aliens, FH-5
Allegany County, ed-2, ga-1, TR-2, UC-52, uc-37
Allen, Charlotte W., UC-100
Allen, Ernest, bs-4
Allen, Margaret V., WF-1
Allen, Morton, ES-4
Allen, Richard S., AR-1, ec-1
Allen family, UC-48
Almond, uc-37
Alsace-Lorraine, RE-3
Alsop, John, AR-23
Altay, UC-63-64
Altman, Burton, si-1
Altschuler, Glenn C., ED-1, RE-2, si-6
Amendments, GP-22
Amenia, UC-56
American: Ceramic Society, ga-1; economy, ec-2; Irish H S, ES-10; League, RC-8; Liberty Party, RE-11; literary imagination, gp-21; Real Estate Company, AP-32; Red Cross, fh-3; Sanitary Commission, fh-3; Seamen's Friend Society, RE-8
American Revolution, ap-3, FL-8, fl-1, gp-25, LI-5, li-11, SM-4, UC-3, UC-61, uc-10; activities, 78AP-41; officers, AR-27; pension abstracts, CD-12; reactions to, AR-14; soldiers, AP-27; veterans, CD-2; documents, AR-27
Amerman, Helen A., SI-1
Amsterdam, UC-98
Anarchists, uc-35
Ancestors, EC-6
Anderson, James D., GP-1, in-2
Anderson, Robert, uc-4
Andre, John, AR-10, AR-28
Andros, Sir Edmond, gp-6
Andros, Melodye, 78AR-40, AP-1, 78AP-41, 78AP-43
Angle family, FH-2
Anglicization, si-6
Anglo-Americans, GP-24
Angoff, Charles, FL-1
Animals, enclosure of, AG-6
Animal shows, RC-9
Antebellum politics, gp-1, gp-14
Anthony, Susan B., 78WF-16, re-6
Anthony's Nose, tr-1
Antifederalists, GP-7
Antimasonic Party, GP-12,GP-26
Antirent Wars, uc-10
Anti-semitism, ES-21, es-9
Antislavery, BS-1, 78WF-16
Antiwar activists, SI-2, si-5
Antos, Susan C., IN-1
Aquila, Richard, 78IN-13
Aquino, Suzanne S., EC-2
Archeology, es-20
Architects, AP-16, ap-2, ap-6, ap-13, ap-16

Architectural: analysis, AP-33; environment, AP-19; firms, ap-1; guidebooks, GA-45; styles, AP-11 CM-11
Architecture, CM-2, ED-12, GA-45, TR-33, UC-33, UC-46
Argyle, uc-7
Arkport, uc-37
Armonk, TR-25
Armstrong, Gen John, UC-3
Army, ec-6; Headquarters, ap-21
Arnold, Benedict, AR-10
Arrow, LI-23
Art, 78AD-15, AP-6, ed-1; colony, uc-14; dealers, GA-24; posters, ga-9; religious, AP-3; trends, ed-1; work, 78FL-16
Artillery, 78ML-20
Artisans, ap-11, es-8, US-18, us-15
Artists, AD-8, AD-13, YR-1; communities, GA-5, GA-9
Ashes, EC-5
Ashokan, UC-86
Ashton, Dore, es-16
Asian: art, ga-1; immigration, es-17
Assessment records, CD-4, CD-16
Assimilation, ES-17, 78ES-24-25, es-13
Associated Loyalists, AR-33
Astoria, cm-1, us-2
Asylums, sm-2
Atlanta, TR-18
Attica centenarian, FH-31
Attitudes, ES-14, es-17; of Southern slaves, BS-6
Attorney, FH-28, gp-21, le-1
Atwell, Glenn R., RE-3
Atwood, R. A., 78AR-41
Auburn, gp-26; State Prison, si-6
Audubon, Victor G., 78GA-46
Augusta tract, UC-18
Auletta, Ken, US-1
Aurora, wf-8
Austerlitz, FL-11, fl-16
Austrians, ES-11
Automobiles, LI-29, TR-10
Autonomy, BS-9
Avant-garde, GA-32, GA-42
Aviation, LI-2, TR-20, TR-25, TR-31, TR-34, tr-13
Ayers, Lemuel, 78PA-12

-B-

Baas, Gigi, ap-5
Babbitt, Katherine M., uc-11
Babylon, li-6, li-9
Bailey, Marey L., CD-1
Bailey, Mildred, RE-4

Baker, Paul R., ap-2
Baker's Bridge, TR-2
Bale, Robert O., UC-4
Ballads, FL-12
Baltimore, Port of, ES-4
Bolton, FH-25
Bank of New York, EC-14
Bankruptcy, EC-2
Banks, EC-13-14, GA-17
Baptisms, CD-6, 78CD-22
Baptists, RE-15
Barbadian Immigrants, 78ES-24
Barclay, Henry, cd-6
Barge Canal, UC-85
Bartos, Armand, GA-16
Banker, James, UC-35
Barnes, Joseph W., GP-2
Barnes, William, Jr., GP-5
Barney, William J., YR-1
Barns, ap-14
Barons, Virginia, wf-4
Barr, Aaron, GP-19
Barr, Nicholas: family of, FH-3
Barrack Zourie Mountain, UC-60
Barrow, John D., ga-11
Bartlett, Jean S., AP-2
Bartow, Robert, AP-2
Bartow-Pell Mansion, AP-2
Bartz, Theobald, UC-78
Basch, Norma, WF-3
Baseball, BS-25, RC-2-3, RC-7-8
Basketry, AY-2, EC-12, EC-15
Bassett, William J., ED-2
Batavia, UC-10
Bate, Robert O., FH-3
Bath, UC-87
Batkin, Stanley, AP-3
Batt, Joseph and Ronald R., RE-3
Battaly, Robert J., bs-1, gp-2-3
Battles, AR-11
Baule, John A., AP-4
Bayba, Anna B., UC-90
Bays, Frances B., UC-99
Bay Shore, LI-3
Beame, Abraham, US-6
Beanboro, 78FL-17
Bear Mountain-Hudson River Bridge, tr-1
Beaver Falls, FH-26, RC-2, UC-96
Bedford, AP-13-14, uc-31
Bedford-Stuyvesant, us-7
Beebe, Elisha G., LI-30
Beecher, Henry W., GA-13
Beecher, Raymond, EC-3
Beekman family, AP-23

Beekman, Henry, fh-7
Beekman, William, UC-103
Beekmantown, UC-103
Beers, F. W., UC-30, uc-21
Behr, Betty M. Light, CD-20
Berkshire, GA-19
Belfield, Robert B., sm-1
Bell, Barbara H., AR-31
Bellamyite Nationalist movement, GP-25
Belleau Wood, France, ML-12
Bellevue Hospital, SM-6, wf-7
Bellmore, FH-41
Bellport, LI-1
Belmont, cd-1
Bemis family, FH-29
Benjamin, Gerald, GP-3
Bennett, Gertrude, ap-3
Bennett, Lloyd: Field, LI-2
Bennett, William H., GP-8
Berkin, Carol R., WF-2
Berlin, FL-11, fl-6
Berman, Doris, GA-2
Berman, Greta, GA-1
Bernstein, Melvin H., ga-1
Berrigan, Daniel and Philip, SI-2, si-5
Berrol, Selma, es-1-2
Bersani, Mathilda, wf-4
Besley, Oliver, FH-5
Beth El Synagogue, AP-3
Bethke, Robert D., ad-5
Bethlehem, cd-2
Bethpage, LI-6
Bethune, Beverly M., GA-3
Beverwyck, GP-22
Beyer, Barry K., GP-4
Bible, RE-13
Bibliography, AR-29
Bieder, Robert S., in-3
Bielinski, Stefan, es-20, si-6, us-3
Biemer, Linda, WF-5, wf-4
Bierstadt, Albert, 78GA-46
Bigelow, Bruce L., 78US-22
Bigelow, Stephanie S., LI-1
Bill passage, 78AR-44
Bingham, Abel, IN-2
Binghamton, ES-5, gp-14, uc-5
Binns, C. F., ga-1
Birch Bark Books, ad-1
Births, BS-20, 78CD-22, FH-2, FH-23, FH-46, li-9; certificates, FH-5; dates, FH-30, le-1; places, CD-8
Black: Abolitionist Editorial Project, BS-21; Acting Company, BS-18; Episcopalians, BS-10; labor movement, BS-24; Press, BS-25; schools, BS-13; State conventions, BS-3; white relations, bs-5

Blackburn, Roderic, ag-2, AP-5, es-20, GA-4, ga-2
Blackrich Hollow, FH-32
Black Rock, US-3
Blacks, ES-16, ML-8, 78ML-19, PA-3-4, wf-4; education of, BS-12; leaders of, bs-2; protests by, 78BS-26
Black salt, EC-5
Black Watch, ML-5, 78ML-17
Blake, Peter, AP-6
Blakey, George T., GP-5
Blanco, Richard L., AR-62
Blassingame, John W., BS-6
Blauvelt, Thomas J., AD-7
Blenheim, RE-4, UC-6
Block, Eleazer, ES-19
Block House, AP-15
Blood, Frederick: family of, 78FH-50
Blood's Corner, 78FH-56
Blood's Depot, 78FH-56, UC-57
Bloomfield, Maxwell, gp-1
Bloomingdale, US-8
Blumberg, Barbara, GP-6
Blumin, Stuart M., uc-5
Blustein, Bonnie E., sm-1
Boarding house, FH-12, LI-18
Board of Supervisors, 78GP-33, UC-80
Boating, 78RC-13, RC-4, 78UC-117
Boccaccio, Arthur A., FH-4
Boesch, Mary Jane, li-4
Bogden, Janet, wf-4
Bogin, Ruth, wf-4
Boldt, George: Castle of, ap-12
Bolton Landing, GA-12
Bonelli, Vincent F., ED-3
Bonomi, Patricia U., ar-18
Bonvillain, Nancy, ay-3
Books, GA-21
Booth, Malcolm, ap-14
Boots, Hessian, AR-38
Boro Park, ES-15
Bossism, GP-5
Boston, US-14; Port of, ES-4
Botsford, Talitha, PA-6
Bottles, EC-1
Boundaries, GP-24
Bounty Land Warrant Files, CD-2
Bourne, F. G., li-15
Bowden, Ann S., GA-5
Bowers, Lamont M., UC-5
Bowne House, AP-25
Boxing, UC-95
Boycotts, BS-4
Boyd, Stevens R., GP-7
Bracy, Isabel, ed-5, uc-47
Bradford, William: Imprints of, EC-20, GA-31

Bradley, A. Day, RE-5-6
Bradley, James, ay-4
Bradley, Mildred, AP-7
Brady, William, US-8
Branigan, D. P., AR-3
Bransom, Paul, AD-13
Brant, Joseph, AR-4, AR-30
Brastard, Esther, 78FH-54
Braverman, Miriam, SI-3
Brewers, EC-1
Brewster, RC-9
Brickyard horses, EC-6
Bridges, AP-35, TR-16, UC-6
Brier Hill, AP-15
Brietburg, Susan F., LI-2
Briggs, Mary S., FH-12, fh-3
Brighton, ay-1
Brimmer, Elijah, FL-3
British, AR-11-12, ar-4, ar-20, EC-16, UC-3; Army, ML-5, 78ML-17; occupation of NYC, AR-18; officals, AR-33; subjects, CD-3; tactics, ar-19; vessels, AR-39
Broadalbin, FL-8
Broadsides, EC-20, GA-31
Broadway, 78PA-10
Brockholls, Anthony, gp-6
Brockport, UC-32
Brockway, Heil, UC-32
Broderick, Warren F., ar-15, AY-1
Brome, Henderson, 78ES-24
Bronx, ay-5, ED-6, ED-11, ED-22, gp-13, ls-2, RC-3, sm-5, TR-17, tr-6, US-20-21, us-4, us-6, us-19-20, us-23; Community College, ED-3; County, ap-21; Extension Center, ED-2
Brooklyn, AP-14, BS-14, ED-17, ES-15, ES-20, PA-1, RC-6, RE-9, TR-17, TR-20, US-1-2, US-11-12, us-7, us-21; Bridge, TR-22, TR-33-36; College, bs-4; Dodgers, BS-25, US-1; Educational and Cultural Alliance, ED-17; Museum, GA-28; Navy Yard, US-1; Polytechnic Institute, TR-20; Union Gas Company, WF-7
Brooks, Carolyn, cm-2
Broome Center, UC-33
Broome County, ES-5, FH-36, gp-14, ls-3, UC-5, UC-52
Brophy, Marion, AR-32
Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, BS-24
Brown, Aileen, PA-6
Brown, Harold F., ES-1
Brown, William, BS-21
Brown family, FH-6
"Brown Family," GA-17
Browning, Coleen, GA-22
Browning-Hoffman, Kathryn, AY-2
Brownstone, David M. and Douglas L., ES-3
Bruce, Homer, TR-3
Brumback, Hetty, J., AY-3
Bryant, William C., GA-13
Buckwald, Donald M., 78ML-15

Buck, Clifford M., EC-4, UC-56
Buckley, Jim, FL-2
Buckley, P. G., li-1
Buffalo, BS-23, es-24, FH-42, ga-3, TR-34, US-3, YR-1; and Erie County Historical Society, UC-2; Catholic diocese, RE-3; Polonia, es-6
Buggys, ag-3
Buildings, ap-3, AP-10-12, AP-21-22, AP-28, AP-34, 78AP-40, ap-7, ap-12, ap-15, es-4
Bunn, Oakley, UC-105
Burdick, Virginia M., GA-6
Burden, Henry, ec-1
Burdett, UC-4, UC-105
Burdick, Virginia M., GA-6
Bureaucracy, GP-29
Bureau of Indian Affairs, IN-6
Burghers ES-10
Burghhardt, Robert, ED-4
Burgoyne, John, AR-17, ar-20
Burial Ridge, AY-17
Burial: records, FH-41; traditions, 78FH-53
Burned-Over District, 78RE-20, re-1, si-6
Burnham, Koert, RE-7
Burr, Aaron, GP-13, GP-19, gp-21, SI-6
Bus boycotts, BS-4
Business: Colleges, 78ED-25; directory, FL-4; enterprise, EC-7
Butchers, UC-22
Butler, John, AR-30
Butler, Martin J., TR-4
Butterick, Ebenezer: Dress Pattern Company, EC-24
Byrne, Ray, UC-6, UC-80
Byrne, Thomas E., AR-30, AP-8, LE-1, UC-7-8

-C-

Cabinet makers, ls-3
Cadillacs, TR-20
Cairo, FH-23
California, SI-10, uc-2
Campaign funds, GP-32
Campbell, Lauchlin, uc-7
Campbell Hall, uc-7
Camping, ad-1
Campisi, Jack, in-7
Canaan, FL-11, fl-6-7
Canada, EC-23, ES-1, ES-22, FL-9, gp-28, 78ML-21
Canada Lake, AD-13
Canadian settlers, es-7
Canals, EC-17, ec-2, es-7
Canastota, EC-2, wf-4
Canandaigua, GP-26, uc-40; artists, ga-4

254

Candor, FH-3
Canisteo, uc-37
Cannibalism, in-1
Cannonsville, GA-19
Canton, ED-24, GA-34, UC-37, UC-43, UC-55
Capeci, Dominic J., BS-4, bs-2
Capital District, ap-10
Capitalists, es-8
Carey, C. Richard, CD-4
Carlin, Marianne B., 78ES-25
Carlisle, UC-60
Carney, Loretta, wf-4
Carpenters, LS-5, re-2
Carpenter-Kellar, Jane, ap-4
Carpenter, Madolyn V., UC-9
Carter, Elizabeth I., 78ED-25
Carter, Nick, AD-2
Cary, Trumbull and Walter, UC-10
Casey, Jack, SM-2
Casino, The, AP-26
Casline, Alan, 78AD-16, EC-22, UC-11
Cassetta, Patrick, LE-1
Castleton, BS-20
Catanzariti, John, ec-6
Catholics, RE-3, wf-4
Catskill: Creek, EC-3; Mountains, AP-9, ec-5, GA-10, UC-75
Cattaraugus County, FH-20, UC-12
Cauterskill Creek, EC-11
"Cauterskill Falls in the Catskill Mountains, taken from Under the Cavern", GA-43
Cavaioli, Frank J., LI-3
Carvings, GA-38
Cayuga: County, gp-26, es-3, ML-6, RE-5, UC-52, uc-45, wf-8; Indians, IN-1
Cayuta, AP-8, ED-10, FH-3
Cazenovia, si-4
Ceci, Lynn, AY-4
Cedar Knolls, PA-5
Celibacy, RE-14
Cement House, AP-15
Cement mills, UC-97
Cemeteries, CD-17, CD-21, 78CD-23, cd-2, cd-4, FH-14, FH-41
Census, CD-5, CD-9, cd-1-3, cd-5, FH-34, in-10
Central Park, ED-20, gp-15
Ceramics, AY-3, ga-1; College, ed-2
Ceremonials, IN-10
Chafe, Wallace, in-6
Chairmakers, ls-3
Chamberlain's Corners, BS-11
Chambers, Albert S., UC-30
Chambers, Robert W., FL-8
Champlain: Canal, TR-23; Valley, ml-3, UC-15
Chapel of Our Lady of Christians, RE-3
Charles, Ramona, wf-4
Charlotte, uc-27

Charter revision, US-7
Chautauqua, si-6; County, es-3, UC-60; Institution, wf-4
Chazanof, William, EC-7, es-3
Cheektowaga, RE-3
Cheese, AG-2, EC-22, UC-38
Chemung County, AP-8, FH-37, FL-15, ls-3, LE-1, PA-7-8, UC-7-8, UC-52
Chenango: Canal, TR-5, TR-7; County, AY-7, CD-5, ED-23, FH-6, GA-19, ls-3, TR-16, UC-52; Courthouse, ap-5
Chern, Kenneth S., GP-8
Chernow, Barbara A., EC-7
Cherry Hill, ap-4, ap-6, SI-4
Chesapeake Bay, TR-23
Childbirth, wf-4
Childhood, 78US-25
Children, BS-20, ED-10, ED-15
China painting, GA-34
Chinatown, ES-14, es-4, US-19
Chinese, ES-14, US-19
Chipman houses, AP-4
Chittenden, Eunice H., UC-66
Chittenden, Varick A., EC-5, UC-43
Christensen, Rosalie P., LI-14
Christenson, Paula, fh-1, wf-1
Christians, ED-13, IN-2
Christian Socialism, RE-2
Christoph, Peter R., CD-10, gp-5-6
Church, Frederic, 78GA-46
Churches, RE-4
Church records, 78CD-23, cd-3, cd-5
Chrysler Building, AP-22
Cigar Makers International, LS-1
Cigars, UC-44
Circuit Rider, FH-33
Circus, RC-9, rc-2
Citizenship status, CD-3
Civic improvements, 78ED-25
Civil: divisions, 78GP-34; government, ar-19; law, le-3; movement, GP-12; rights, bs-4, IN-6, LE-1; Service, GP-29; War, uc-10
Clamtown, LI-4
Clark, Donald F., AR-4, ar-3, gp-4, GA-7, ga-5, tr-1, uc-6-9
Clark, Jonathan, AR-5
Clark, Lewis H., UC-58, uc-36
Class, es-8
Classical learning, ES-19
Classrooms, ED-23
Cleland, Jonas, UC-1
"Clergyman's Diary and Visiting Book", FH-33
Clermont, AP-23
Clermont, TR-8, TR-21
Cleveland, Moses C., UC-13
Cleveland Public Library, SI-3
Clifton Springs, uc-30
Clint, Florence, FH-35

Clinton: UC-56; County, AD-7, AP-21, EC-19, ED-8, FH-10, FL-10, GA-30, ML-11, sm-6, TR-38, UC-66, UC-73, UC-103, 78UC-124; House, AP-1
Clinton, De Witt, SI-5
Clinton, George, ec-6
Clinton, James, AR-30
Clothes, EC-24
Clothing industry, wf-5
Clubhouses, AP-26, RC-4
Coal: industry, es-17; mining, EC-4
Cobb, Kenneth R., 78US-23
Cohen, David S., ag-2
Cohen, Judith R., FH-36
Cohen, Ronald D., ED-5
Cohocton, AR-37, AP-10, 78AP-42, 78CD-22, FH-32, FH-48, 78FH-57, SM-3, UC-1, UC-14, UC-44, UC-77-78, UC-88, UC-106, 78UC-107-109, 78UC-111-112, 78UC-118-122; Municipal Building, AP-12
COHOCTON TIMES INDEX, 78UC-107, 78UC-112, 78UC-114
COHOCTON VALLEY TIMES-INDEX, UC-44
Cohoes, us-5
Cohn, Jerome A., 78US-24
Colden, Cadwallader, fh-7, uc-8
Colden, Cadwallader II, ar-6
Coldengham, ar-6
Cold Spring Harbor, AR-36, LI-4, LI-23
Cole, Donald, gp-1
Colgate University, ED-17
Collective: bargaining, 78ED-28; violence, GP-31
College of Staten Island, bs-4
Collin family, FH-46
Collins, John A., 78UC-115
Colman, Gould P., SI-5
Colonial government, FH-43
Colon library system, SI-11
Colton, 78EC-25
Columbia County, AP-23, cm-5, FH-13, FH-17, FL-11, fl-6, GP-17, gp-24, GA-15, ga-8, si-3, TR-1, uc-23, us-9
Columbia University, es-21, GP-25, SI-9
Colvin, Verplanck, AD-12
Comando, Dorothy, le-1
Comedy, PA-4
Commerce, ec-2
Commercial banks, EC-14
Commissary General of Issues, AR-32
Commissioner of the Poor, AR-5
Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, ap-1
Communal life, si-2
Communicants, cd-6
Communists, 78BS-26, LS-3, uc-35
Communities, uc-49
Company F, ML-3
Competition, ED-24
Condit, Carl W., tr-2-3
Conesville, uc-10

Coney Island, RC-6, us-1
Congregational minister, BS-14
Congress, AR-23, ar-8
Congress Park, AP-26
Congressional districts, gp-19
Conheady, Eileen, wf-4
Conklin, Capt Enoch, LI-23
Connecticut, FH-13, LI-5
Connery, Robert H., GP-3
Connors, John T., FL-13
Consensus theory, es-15
Conservation, AD-12
Conspiracy, AR-10
Constable, Barber B., Jr., AR-6
Constable, William, FH-9
Constitutional Convention, 78WF-14
Constitutional law, LE-2
Construction, 78AP-43, EC-17
Consumer: action, EC-10; affairs, US-6
Continental army, AR-27, AR-32, 78AR-42, ec-6
Contracts, BS-14
Controversies, 78ED-27
Conveyances of land, gp-8
Copsey, Gertrude P., FH-31
Cook, Gershaw, EC-19
Cook, Joe, rc-2
Cook, Katharine E., RE-6
Cooking, ap-3; utensils, GA-8, IN-11
Coolidge, Guy O., UC-15
Coon, Liston, AR-7-8
Co-operatives, es-5, es-23
Cooper, James Fenimore, AR-19
Cooper, Patricia A., LS-1
Coote, Gov Richard, RE-7
Cornborer, AG-1
Cornell University, ED-1, 78UC-121; Library, SI-5; Press, GA-21
Corn Hill, ap-22
Corning, EC-2
Corning, Charles W., EC-19
Corning, Erastus, ec-1
Corning, Gordon, EC-19
Cornwall, uc-11
Corporation records, CD-1
Corporate slavery, be-8
Corruption, GP-17
Corsaro, James, es-20, fh-4
Cortland County, AY-8, le-1, ls-3, UC-28, UC-52, UC-99, uc-2
Costello, Gabriel, ED-6
Cottrell, Marie G., AY-5
Counsel, GP-14
Counterfeiting, AR-36
Countryman, Edward, ar-4-5, fl-1
County: Clerks, CD-1; judges, ar-6; records, ed-3
County Roscommon, Ireland, FH-21

Court of Common Pleas, GP-11
Court House, AP-16, ap-5
Court records, CD-1
Covert, UC-16
Cow Neck Peninsula, FH-51-52
Cox, Richard J., 78ML-16
Coxsackie, RE-17, UC-71-72
Crawford, Isabel, RE-15
Craft archive, FL-5
Craftsmen, 78EC-27, FL-5, ls-3
Craft unions, ES-14
Cragsmoor, GA-9
Crane, Hart, FL-6
Craven, Wayne, GA-10
Crime, bs-2, LE-6
Crocher, Elizabeth, wf-4
Crofut, Doris, UC-17, UC-18
Crops, AG-7, ag-3
Crosby, Enoch, AR-19
Crosby, Thomas, 78UC-118
Crosswaith, Frank A., BS-24
Croton-on-Hudson, uc-38
Crowl, John R., ag-2, ec-3, ec-7, es-20, us-5
Crowley, James A., AR-9
Cruger, John, UC-3
Cruger's Island, UC-3
Cruse, Harold, bs-4
Crystal Palace, 78UC-124
Cudahy, Brian J., TR-6
Cultural: identity, es-5; pluralism, ES-8
Cumming, John, IN-2
Cummings-Coger report, US-7
Cuneen family, FH-28
Curdy, Radford, AR-10, 78AR-40, 78AP-41
Curran, Francis X., ED-7
Currier, Nathaniel, ga-5
Curtis, James, gp-1
Curtis High School, UC-89
Curtiss, Glenn H., TR-8, TR-30, TR-33, tr-13; Field, LI-2
Cut glass, EC-2
Cutting, W. B., li-15

-D-

Daniels, Doris, WF-6
Dann, Martin E., 78US-25
Dapson, Leon, TR-7
Dashnaw, Gregory P., ED-8

Daughters of the American Revolution, AP-11
Davenport, FH-12, fh-3
David, Hugh H., RE-8
Davis, Amanda, UC-19
Davis, Gilbert, GA-43
Davis, William T., UC-20
Day care, wf-4
Day, David H., ay-1
Debates, BS-6
Decker, Abe, UC-22
Declaration of Sentiments, wf-11
Decoys, LI-21
De Crevecoeur, Michael Guillaume St Jean, ar-3
Deerpark, CD-4
De Jong, Gerald, RE-9
De Kalb cheese factory, EC-22
De Kay, Drake, GP-9
De Kay, Kenneth, TR-8
De Koonig, William, GA-11
De Lancey, Elizabeth, family of, fh-2
De Lancey, Peter C., fh-2
Delano, Jane, UC-24
Delaware, FH-24
Delaware and Hudson Canal, tr-10
Delware County, ap-8, FH-12, fh-3, fh-5, GA-19, ls-3, TR-28, UC-52
Delaware River, gp-7
Delaware Valley, ec-5
De Leon, Daniel, GP-25
Delkenheim, FH-44
Dellius, Godfrey, RE-7
Delmonico, Lorenzo, li-15
De Long, Dennis R., 78GP-33
De Lord, Henry: family of, FH-10
De Martie, Mark, BS-23
Democracy, ar-4
Democratic Party, GP-8, gp-16, gp-29, US-2
Democratization, EC-24
Democrats, GP-21
Demographic: profile, bs-6; survey, ed-2
Demography, fh-6
Denesha, Floyd, EC-22
De Noyelles, Daniel L., EC-6, RC-1
De Noyelles Guard, ML-3
Densmore, Christopher, re-5, si-6
Dering, Sylvester, LI-22
Dernburgh, Henry, AD-1
Derrick, Peter, TR-9, us-6
De Sormo, Maitland C., ad-6
Detroit, MI, LI-29
De Vaux, Nicholas: family of, FH-7
Dewey, Carl: family of, FH-8
Dewey, Thomas E., GP-4
De Young Museum, GA-17

DIAL, THE, WF-1
Dickinson, Daniel S., gp-14
Dies, John, UC-34
Diplomatic corps, gp-24
Director General of Hospitals, AR-62
Disability rights, WF-7
Discrimination, LE-1, wf-4
Dobbs Ferry, ap-9, ED-2
Dodge, J. Roy, UC-21
Doggett, Marquerite V., LI-12
Doherty, Robert E., ED-9
Doherty, William O., Jr., ML-3
Doina, Rich, ML-4
Dolge, Alfred, uc-15
Dolgeville, uc-15
Dolls, wf-4
Domestic policy, gp-26
Domestics, es-8, wf-4
Donadio, Emmie, GA-12
Donegan, Jane B., wf-2
Donohoe, Mary, UC-46
Donovan, Elizabeth, TR-10
Donovan, Mary, PA-1, us-7
Dorf family, 78FH-53
Douglas, Krystan, 78PA-10
Douglas, Marilyn, ed-3
Douglas, Robert L., GA-37
Douglass, Frederick, BS-6
Douglass, Harry S., WF-12
Douquette, John J., FH-9
Downing, Andrew Jackson, AP-23
Downstate, GP-10, GP-21
Draft evasion, gp-2
Drama, BS-18
Drawings, ap-1
Dress: making business, FH-31; pattern industry, EC-24; reform, wf-4
Drew, Bernard A., AD-2
Druggists, EC-1
Drugstore, UC-14
Druke, Mary, in-8
Dube, John L. BS-14
Dubin, Michael J., gp-19
Du Bois, Ellen, wf-4
Duck hunting, LI-18
Dudden, Faye, wf-4
Dueling, GP-13, SI-6
Duer, William, EC-7, ec-4
Dufore, Clarence S., TR-11
Dunbar, Barrington, BS-7
Durant, Helen and Kenneth, ad-7
Durant, S., uc-12
Durkee, Cornelius, UC-93
Durlach, Hansi, uc-5
Duryea Zouaves, 78ML-18

Dury, Lou, UC-22
Dutchess County, AR-5, AR-10, 78AR-40, 78AR-44, AD-1, AP-23, 78AP-41, EC-4, 78EC-16, 78EC-26, 78ED-25, ES-7, FH-13-14, FH-28, FH-30, 78FH-50, fh-11-12, ml-1, ml-5, ml-8, RE-6, SM-4, UC-25, UC-29, UC-48, UC-56, UC-95, 78UC-110, 78UC-116, 78UC-124, uc-42
Dutch: AP-5, ES-6, es-20-22, 78FH-53, fh-6, GA-4, ga-2, ga-6, in-13, SI-4, si-6, uc-48, WF-5, wf-4; architecture, ap-19, es-20; land papers, gp-8; material culture, ga-6; Reformed Church, CD-18, cd-3, fh-6, RE-7, RE-9; residents, AP-5; Settlers Society, ES-2, ES-12; West India Company, bs-3, gp-8
Dwyer, Ellen, sm-2
Dyckman House, AP-25
Dyer's Neck, cm-4

-E-

Eakle, Arlene, fh-8
Early American Culture, ec-4
Earmarks, AG-3
East Europeans, ES-5, ES-8
Eastman, Harvey G.: Business College, 78ED-25
East Meadow, LI-10
East River, TR-29
Eaton, H. B., ML-5, 78ML-17
Ecclesiology, 78RE-19
Eckardt, Allison, AP-13
Economics, AR-9, ed-2, ec-8; activities, AY-4, FH-42; adjustment, ES-13, es-18; benefits, BS-9; development, EC-7; impact, 78ED-25, ec-9; mobility, ec-1; opportunities, es-1; structure, ag-3, ar-21
Economy, ec-2; domestic, ay-2
Eden family, FH-2
Edison, Thomas E., EC-8
Editors, LS-5
Editorial Project, BS-21
Edmeston, tr-4
Edmond, Genevieve, 78UC-122
Edmond, Jesse L., UC-14
Edmonds, Walter D., fl-1
Education, ag-3, BS-12, BS-15, es-1, es-14, FH-31, FH-49, le-1, wf-8
Educational: facility, ED-4; impact, 78ED-25; revolution, 78ED-26
Edwards, TR-40
Edwards, Ethel H., tr-4
Een Billezeel, FH-40
Eickholz, Alice, BS-17, BS-20
Einstein, Albert: College, ED-11
Eldot, Paula, gp-9
Eldred, Newman, ML-6
Elections, gp-19
Electoral statistics, gp-11

Electricity, EC-8, sm-1
Eleuterio Gomer, Susan K., es-5
Elevator office building, ap-2
Ellis, David M., GP-10, SI-6, TR-13
Ellis Island, ES-3, ES-11
Elm Tree Inn, AD-4
Elmira, FH-37, FL-15, LE-1, UC-7; Symphony and Chorus, PA-7-8
Elting, John R., ML-7
Ely, Ruberta, ED-10, RC-2, UC-23
Embargo Act, EC-23
Embroidery, GA-34
Emigration, CD-12, ed-7, ES-14, FH-24, FH-28, FH-33, si-3
Emigres, CD-8
Emmick, Elinor, UC-24
Employee housing, AG-37
Emsley, Joseph W., UC-25
Engineer, LI-6
Engineering, ceramic, ed-3
England, AR-17, es-22, GA-37, SI-12, WF-5
English, Howard L., Jr., TR-14
English writers, ec-16
Engravings, GA-7
Enoch Pratt Free Library, SI-3
Enright, Louis H.: Gasoline Company, LI-28
Environment, AY-6, AP-19, ED-23, ed-4, es-21
Epic poem, ar-22
Episcopal churches, BS-10, CD-19, RE-1
Equal pay, ED-9
Erie Canal, EC-17, es-7, TR-8, TR-15, tr-7, UC-32, UC-40
Erie County, FH-21, IN-2, RE-15, TR-34, UC-26, US-3
Erie, PA, LS-3
Erie Railroad, TR-2
Esopus, UC-27
Espionage, ar-15
Essex County, AD-1, AD-4, AD-7, GA-6, RC-10
Estates, AP-23
Ethnicity, ar-21, BS-15, ed-1, ES-5, ES-9, ES-16, es-6-8, es-11, es-13-14,
    GP-8, li-3
Ethnohistory, AY-9
Ethnologist, IN-7
Ettlinger, Carol, UC-36
Europeans, LS-4, WF-6; Immigrants, ES-4, es-17; trade, AY-4
European culture areas, ag-2
Evangelist, RE-13
Evangelical Lutheran Church, AP-16
Everest, Alan S., BS-1
Everett, Roberta M., uc-13
Everett Report, in-12
Evers, Elf, uc-14
Ewald, Johann, AR-11-12
Excavations, AY-7, ay-5
Executive veto, gp-23
Extractive industries, EC-7
Extrajudicial oaths, GP-12

-F-

Fabisoff, Sylvia, UC-52
Factions, ar-18
Factories, EC-11, EC-22, in-10
Fagan, Thomas, TR-16
Fairfield Seminary, wf-4
Falkowski, William G., Jr., es-6
Famenhoff, Mary V., FH-23
Families, ag-3, AP-11, bs-7, CD-3, 78CD-23, cd-6-7, CM-1, ED-12, FH-23
Family: clubs, 78ES-28; reconstitution, fh-6; structure, RE-14
Farm districts, cm-4
Farmers, ar-3, ar-22, LI-5, LI-25; and Drovers Bank, EC-13
Farmhouse, ap-21
Farming, ay-1, LI-20, li-17, si-6, TR-13, UC-33, UC-74, wf-4
Farmingdale, LI-10, LI-28
Farm-related industries, ag-2
Farnsworth, Robert, BS-22
Farrington, E. F., TR-33
Fashion, EC-24
Fay, Loren V., cd-7, FH-11, FH-35, RE-10, UC-28
Federal: architecture, AP-30; records, cd-3
Federalists, GP-28, gp-25, gp-28, US-16
Federal Telecommunications Laboratory, ES-23
Feed mill, ap-8
Feenstein, Mark, es-16
Feldstein, Stanley, 78ES-26
Fellman, Michael, BS-1
Felony offences, LE-4
Felt industry, uc-15
Female seminary, ED-16, ED-21
Femminella, Frank, wf-4
Fence, use of, AG-6
Fenians, ES-1, ES-22, 78ML-21
Ferguson, E. James, ec-6
Ferguson family, FH-12, fh-3
Ferries, LI-30, TR-39
Ferris, John: family of, FH-13
Fertility rate changes, FH-21
Fields, enclosure of, AG-6
Fifth NY Volunteers, ML-13
Films, fl-1, PA-1-2
Financial support, BS-14
Financiers, EC-7
Fingerhut, Eugene R., ar-6
Finger Lakes, ag-1, GP-11
Finley Robertson "Porter," LI-29
Finnish community, es-5, es-23
Fire, ED-8, GP-29; insurance, EC-10
Fire Island, LI-11
Fischer, Joel, 78US-26
Fish, Nicholas, gp-25

Fisher, Brad, 78RE-19
Fisher, Donald, sm-3
Fisher, Rudolph, BS-5
Fishing, ad-1, LI-11, RC-5; Rod, AD-3
Fishkill, AR-10; Landing, ml-7, TR-32
Fishman, Joshua, es-16
Fix, Edward B., LI-5
Flagler family, FH-14, 78FH-53
Flagg, Ernest, AP-7
Flatbush, FH-47
Flatiron Building, EC-8
Fletcher, Aaron D., GA-6
Fletcher, Benjamin, GP-17
Fletcher, James A., BS-7
Flowers, George, UC-29
Flushing, ar-1, CD-19, rc-1
Folk: lore, ad-2, FL-11, fl-6; remedies, FL-2; tales, FL-12
Folts, James D., AR-29
Folts, Jim, 78CD-22, 78UC-111
Fonda, ML-1
Foner, Philip S., BS-3
Food Workers Union, es-19
Foote, Eliah T., si-6
Forbes, Joseph, GA-13
Ford, John, fl-1
Foreign policy, GP-28, gp-26
Forest preserve, AD-6
Foroglau, Athena, ED-11
Fort Crailo, es-20
Forten, Charlotte, James, and Robert, BS-21
Fort Hunter, cd-6
Fortney, Alan J., IN-3
Fort Niagara, GP-16
Fort Orange, GP-22
Fort Salonga, LI-24
Fort Schuyler, TR-17
Fort Stanwix, GP-1; Battle of, ar-22; Treaty of, in-2
Fort Ticonderoga, ml-4
Forty-Second Highland Regiments, ML-5, 78ML-17
Foster, John S., EC-19
Foster, Lawrence, re-1
Foster, Nathaniel, ad-10
Fraleigh, Charles, 78UC-124
Francis, Dennis S., ap-13
Frank, Irene M., ES-3
Frank, Peter, GA-14
Frank, Robert, GA-18
Frank, William, 78UC-113
Franco-American Alliance, AR-18
Franklin, Benjamin, AR-18
Franklin County, AD-7, AD-9, AD-11, CD-21, cd-1, ES-1, FH-8-9, FH-29, IN-9, sm-6, TR-10-11, TR-38, UC-54; Aliens, FH-15; Marriages, FH-16
Franklin Square, LI-25
Franklinville, FH-20

Franz, Eleanor, uc-15
Franz, William C., IN-4
Fredonia, es-3
Free African Church of St Philip, BS-10
Freedom of the Press, gp-4
Freehold, UC-92
Freeman, Arleen S., es-7
Freeport, LI-3
Freer, Hugo and Jacobus, 78AP-43
Freer House and Burial Ground, 78AP-43
Freight, TR-32
French, IN-4, UC-15, UC-79; and Indian War, ML-5, 78ML-17, ml-3; influence of, FH-4; invasion, AR-18
French Creek, UC-62
Frese, Joseph J., EC-7, ec-2
Friedman, Lawrence J., RE-11
Friends World College, BS-7
Frisbee, Cornelia, wf-4
Frontier, in-9
Frost, Grace M., ED-12
Frost Mills, 78UC-110
Fraternities, ED-24
Fryer, Appelton, UC-2
Fushion Party, GP-8
Fuller, Margaret, WF-1
Fullerton, Hal B., ga-7
Funeral records, cd-6
Fulton, Robert, TR-8, TR-21
Fulton County, AD-13, FL-8, UC-30
Furniture, AP-5, AP-11, GA-28, ga-10, si-6; Factories, le-3
Fur trade, ec-22, IN-12

-G-

Gabel, Jack, US-2
Gabriel, Cleota R., WF-8
Gabriel, Er C., UC-94
Gabriel, Ralph H., UC-94
Gage, Joslyn, 78WF-16
Gallagher, Kevin J., fh-7, fh-11-12, ml-1, ml-7
Gambling clubhouses, AP-26
Garcia, Ruben, PA-2
Gardenier, Jacob J.: family of, FH-17
Gardner, Eva M., FH-13
Gardner, Henry E., UC-77
Gardner, Pearl, 78UC-121
Garment industry, es-17
Garnet, Henry H., BS-21
Garrett, Thomas, 78RC-12
Garrison, William L., RE-11, re-6

Garton, Thomas, FH-43
Gary plan, ED-5
Gasoline, LI-28
Gates, uc-27
Gates, Horatio, ar-16
Gates, Robert A., 78PA-22
Gedmintas, Aleksandras, ES-5
Gehring, Charles T., ag-2, ES-6, es-20, gp-7-8, in-13, SI-4, si-6, UC-98
Gehrig, Lou, RC-7
Gemmill, Eva H., UC-31
Genealogical diagram, 78AP-43
General assembly, gp-4
General Electric Company, EC-9, LS-3, sm-7
General Slocum, TR-29
Generating station, AP-28
Genesee County, UC-10, uc-40
GENESEE FARMER, AG-4
Genesee River, uc-26
Genesee Valley Council on the Arts, GA-35
Genesee Yearly Meeting, re-5
Geneseo, ap-7
Geneva, GP-11, UC-49
Geographical environment, es-21
Geology, sm-5
George, Henry, GP-25
Georgian mansion, ap-6
Gerard, Helene L., li-2
Gerber, David A., es-8
Gerlach, Don R., ar-7
Germaine, George, ar-19
Germans, es-24, FH-42, fl-5, GA-23, SI-4, uc-15; artisans, es-8
Gero, Anthony, ML-8
Gerry, Roger G., CM-2
Getty, Mary, CD-2
Giants, EC-9
Gibbs, Alonzo, LI-6-8
Gibson, Irene V., AP-27
Gilbert, Benjamin, ar-8
Gilbert, George, AG-2
Gilbert, Janet, wf-4
Gilboa, UC-34
Gilded age, fl-5
Gilje, Paul A., US-3
Gill, Kathy, AR-13
Gilroy, Thomas F., us-11
Ghettoes, ES-14, es-10
Glass, EC-2, EC-19, GA-30, GA-39
Glass Company, EC-2
Glaziers, re-2
Gleason, Patrick, GP-15
Glenn, John E., ES-12
Glens Falls, UC-55
GODEY'S LADY'S BOOK, FL-15
Goebel, Julius, Jr., LE-2

Gold, UC-43; Mines, uc-2; Rush, FH-12
Goldman, Mark, US-3
Goldthwait, Betty, ED-23
Golenbock, Peter, RC-3
Golladay, Dennis, GP-11
Gondola Philadelphia, 78AR-43
Gonzalez, Ellice, li-3
Goodall, David, si-3
Goodell, Ira, GA-15
Good Ground, LI-27
Goodman, Cynthia, GA-16
Goodrich family, fh-5
Goodrich, Magdaline, ml-6
Goodrich, Victor B., fh-5
Gordon, Anna M., AP-14
Gordon, Mary M., ED-13
Goren, Arthur A., es-9
Gothic, AP-38
Gothic Revival architecture, AP-30
Gotsch, Charles E., us-9
Goulding, Stuart D., AR-14
Gouverneur, AY-5, TR-40
Gouverneur, Isaac, AR-23
Gouverneur and Oswegatchie Railroad, TR-40
Government, gp-30; officials, gp-25
Governors, GP-32, gp-5
Grand Army of the Republic, ML-1-2
Grand Central Terminal case, LE-5
Grant, H. Roger, EC-10
Grant, Hugh J., us-11
Grant, Thomas: family of, 78EC-27
Granville, UC-47
Grape culture, ag-1
Graves, AR-28; Soldier's, AR-37
Gravestones, CD-20, 78LI-32
Gray, Katherine: family of, AP-15
Great Camps, AD-6, ad-6
Great Kills, UC-20
Great South Bay, LI-11
Greblinger, Paul, ay-2
Greece, uc-27
Greek Revival architecture, AP-30, AP-38
Greeley, Horace, WF-1
Green, Andrew H., us-10
Green, Harvey, wf-4
Greenberg, Douglas, SI-7
Greene, Dana, wf-4
Greene, John R., FH-45
Greene County, EC-3, EC-11, ec-8-9, FH-23, FH-27, RE-12, RE-17, PA-2, UC-71-72, UC-92, UC-97, uc-13, uc-23
Green Haven, FH-14
Green Mountains, GA-10
Greenport, LI-30

Greenwich, TR-37; and Schylerville Electric Railroad, TR-37
Greenwich Village, uc-35
Greninger, Dorothy, AR-15
Griffen, Clyde, ES-7
Griffith, Elisabeth, wf-3-4
Grimaldi, James, es-20
Grimes, Charles M., EC-11
Grist Mills, 78EC-26, LI-13
Groce, Nancy, pa-1
Grosso, Anne D., ED-14
Groton, uc-16
Grumman Engineering Dept, LI-6
G. S. A. Aviation Company, tr-13
Guggenheimer, Elinor, wf-4
Guideboats, ad-6-7
Guides, ad-6, LI-18
Gunmakers, EC-11
Gunn, Ray L., fh-8
Gurock, Jeffrey S., ES-8, es-10
Gustafson, Eleanor H., GA-17
Gustin, H. W., 78UC-112
Gwynne, Gretchen A., AY-6

-H-

Haan, Richard L., in-4
Hackett, Henry: family of, FH-28
Hagan, Edward A., ar-9
Haider, Donald H., US-4
Haigh, Elizabeth B., GP-12
Haines, Patricia F., wf-4
Hale, David G., UC-32
Haley, Jacquetta R., ar-10
Hall, Lisa, wf-4
Halsey, Albert J., 78LI-31
Halsey Street, AP-14
Ham, Diane, uc-17
Hamilton, CM-1; College, ED-16, in-9; County, AD-10, ad-1-2, ad-8; Grange National Memorial, AP-25; Female Seminary, ED-16
Hamilton, Alexander, EC-7, ec-6, GP-13, LE-2, SI-6
Hamilton, Charles V., US-5
Hamilton, Milton W., GP-15
Hamlin Beach, uc-44
Hammack, David C., us-10-12
Hammond, S. H., AD-3, TR-31
Hammondsport, TR-34
Hamptonburgh, uc-7, uc-18; Cemeteries, cd-4; Presbyterian Church, cd-4, uc-18
Hand, Samuel B., GP-14
Hanger, George D., fh-2

Hanford Mills, ap-8
Hanks family, FH-19
Hannibal, uc-38
Hansberry, Lorraine, PA-3
Hanscom, Marion, UC-5
Hansen, Ann, UC-36
Hanson family, FH-24
Hanyan, Craig R. and Mary L., gp-11-12
Harder, C. M., ga-1
Hardin, Evamaria, AP-16
Hardware dealers, 78EC-27
Hargrove, Richard J., ar-11
Harlem, BS-4, BS-8-9, BS-22, 78BS-26, bs-2, ES-8, es-10, 78ML-19, US-8, US-21; Labor Committee, BS-24; River Ship Canal, tr-6
HARPER'S WEEKLY, GA-36
Harrietstown, FH-9
Harrington, Charles, IN-5
Harrington, Katharine S., UC-33-34
Harrison, Helen, 78AD-15
Harrison, Helen A., rc-1
Hart, Edwin H., 78UC-121
Hartley, Marsden, GA-23
Hartlieb, Louise B., FH-42
Harvard University, bs-4, ED-19
Hashino, Marvin, GA-18
Haskins, Vernon, UC-35
Hast, Adele, in-5
Hastings newspapers, UC-36
Hauptman, Laurence M., IN-6-7
Hausrath, Ralph, LI-9, TR-17
Havemeyer, William F., US-7
Havens, Joseph, AR-37
Havens, Peter, ED-16
Haverstraw, ML-3, RC-1
Hawkins-Mount Homestead, AP-17
Hay, Ann Hawkes, AR-16
Hay, Marvin H., AR-16
Hayes, Charles, 78FL-16
Hayward, Philip, AP-18
Hearth, GA-8
Heating, ap-3
Hebron, uc-19
Heilman, Samuel, es-16
Heller, Murray, ad-4, FL-9
Hellman, Roberta, GA-18
Hell's Kitchen, RE-2
Hempstead, LI-10, LI-15
Henderson, Thomas M., BS-9
Hendrick Hudson Hotel, AP-32
Henke, George, GP-15
Hennessey, James, 78ML-18
Hensley, Paul B., UC-37
Hepburn, Tony, ed-1
Heppell, Shirley G., le-1, uc-20

Herkimer, Nicholas, ar-22
Herkimer County, AD-10, 78AD-17, FH-38, LS-4, PA-9, uc-15, uc-21, wf-1
Hermalyn, Gary D., gp-13, fl-2-3, tr-5-6, us-4, us-14
Hernandez, Jaime, AY-7
Hershkowitz, Leo, sm-4
Heslip, Colleen C., GA-19
Hessen-Kassel, 78AR-41
Hessian, AR-11-12
Hewitt, Abram S., us-11
Hewitt, Nancy, si-6, wf-4
Hewitt family, FH-20
Hewlett, John, BS-18
Heyes, Yvonne, ED-15
Hicksite, re-5
Higgens, Helen, AD-4
Higher education, ed-4
Highland, uc-9
Highways, li-7, tr-14, 78US-24; Records, ad-2
Highview, TR-26
Hildenbrand, Wilhelm, TR-22
Hill, Glenna S., FH-7
Hillquit, Morris, ES-18, GP-8
Hinckley Museum Collection, GA-21
Hinman, Marjory B., gp-14
Hispanics, ES-16
Historians, ED-1, IN-7
Historical Societies, UC-51, uc-22-23
Historic Preservation, LE-5
Historic sites, li-4
Hobart and William Smith College, UC-49
Hoboken, NJ, TR-39
Hogan, Thomas E., YR-2
Hogansburg, IN-9
Holder, Calvin, bs-3-4
Holbrook, Elizabeth, wf-4
Hollens, H. B., li-15
Holmes, Sherlock, fl-4
Holyer, Harold, GA-13
Home: management, ay-2; relief, 78US-27
Homer, Winslow, GA-36, 78GA-46
Homine, Marion H., LI-10
Hoover, Knight E., ES-9
Hope, Marshall, uc-24
Hopkins, Harry, GP-6
Hopkinton, TR-24
Hooper, Edward, GA-20
Hop picking, UC-60
Horenstein, Sidney, sm-5
Horne, Field, fh-13, UC-76
Hornellsville, ml-2, uc-37
Horse era, ag-3
Horses, EC-6; racing, RC-11
Horton Hospital, SM-4
Horton, Mary, LI-19

Horton, Robert, ad-8
Hostos Community College, ED-14
Hotels, AD-11, ad-6, AP-32, ap-12, LI-25
Hotra, Lynda M., ga-4
Howard, John K., 78GA-46
Howard, Mark H., FL-5, UC-38
Howard, Ronald W., ed-1
Howe, Elizabeth, US-6
Howe, George Viscount, ml-4
Howes, Nathan A., RC-9
Howson, Gerald, AR-17
House, cement, AP-15
Housetype, si-4
Housing, AP-28; Workers, AP-28
Housing and Urban Development, US-6
Huber, Mary M., AP-2
Hudson, ED-9, TR-1, us-9; Railroad, ap-23; River, AP-23, AP-39, ap-23, bs-5, cm-2, EC-3, 78FL-16, GA-45, 78GA-47, SM-2, TR-23, tr-8, tr-10, uc-6; River School, GA-10; Valley, AR-19, ar-8, AY-3, AP-39, EC-7, fh-6, fh-11, ga-6, re-3, UC-39, wf-4
Hudson-Champlain region, ar-15
Hudson-Fulton Celebration, TR-21
Hudson Navigation Company, TR-30
"The Hudson River and Railroad Illustrated," GA-45
Hue and cries, gp-6
Huey, Paul, es-20
Huffman, William L., FH-30
Huguenot Reformed Church, AP-7
Hugill, Peter J., si-4
Hultberg, Eric, FL-3
Human Resources, US-6
Hunt, Richard Morris, ap-2
Hunting, ad-1, ad-10, LI-21
Huntington, ap-15, LI-14, LI-16-17, LI-24, li-4-9, li-13-14
Hurd, Isaac, in-3
Husking bees, UC-60
Husted, Shirley C., uc-25-27, wf-4
Hutchinson, Mathias, UC-40
Hyde Park, fh-12, UC-56, 78UC-124

-I-

Ice, UC-22; fishing, RC-5; harvesting, EC-3, UC-74; houses, UC-60
"Icebound", PA-2
Ideal Glass Company, EC-2
Ilion, wf-1; Little Theatre Club, PA-9
Immigrants, ES-3-4, ES-7, ES-10-11, ES-13, ES-17, 78ES-24-25, es-2, es-7, es-10-12, es-16-19, FH-15, LS-4, li-3, RE-3, uc-7, uc-15, 78US-25, WF-6, wf-4

Immigration policy, es-17
Impeachment, GP-32
Imprints, EC-20, LI-12
Inauguration, ES-7
Indians, AR-24, AY-2, AY-9, 78FL-16, GP-9, GP-27, RE-7, UC-3, UC-24, UC-79, wf-4; Affairs Papers, ar-12; culture, ay-5; Lake, ad-8; land claims, IN-1; land frauds, GP-17; legends, IN-8; records, ar-12; trade silver, IN-12; white relations, in-12
Individualized curriculum, ED-22
Industrial: buildings, AP-28; development, FH-21; towns, AP-28, ec-5; reform, es-1; setting, ES-5
Industrialization, wf-6, wf-9
Industrialists, AD-6
Industrial Workers of the World, GP-25, LS-4
Industry, AG-2, EC-7, EC-12, EC-15, EC-17, EC-21-22, EC-24, ec-1, ec-3, ec-8-9, ED-1-3, es-17, li-17
Infantry, ML-7, 78ML-18-19
Infant schools, 78ED-26
Insanity, sm-2
Insects, AG-1
Institutions, AG-5, ED-21, es-14, es-24
Insurance reform, EC-10
Integration, 78ED-27, ES-14, es-24
Intellectual models, BS-14
Intelligence, ar-7
Interest groups, GP-24
Intergovernmental relations, gp-30
Interment, 78AP-43, FH-14
International Ladies' Garment Workers Union, ES-18
International Telephone and Telegraph, ES-23
Interracial contact, es-21
Inventors, UC-5
Investigations, AY-8
Ireland, FH-22, FH-28
Irish nationalists, ES-1, ES-10, ES-22, es-7-8, es-12, 78ML-21, RE-18, WF-2
Iron industry, ec-1, ec-3, ec-7, es-17
Ironmonger, 78EC-27
Iroquois, ar-12, es-21, IN-10, 78IN-13-14, in-1, in-4-8, in-11, RE-7; archeology, ay-4; Confederacy, FL-8, in-9; culture, ay-3; School of Art, IN-7
Irvington-on-Hudson, GA-39
Islip, li-10
Isserman, Maurice, LS-5
Issue resolution, gp-30
Italy, ap-9
Italian, ES-17, 78ES-25, es-7, es-17-18, LS-4, wf-4
Italianate architecture, AP-30
Ithaca, BS-16, ED-1, GA-21; Conservatory of Music, PA-6
Itinerant portraitist, GA-15

-J-

Jablonsky, Thomas J., 78WF-14
Jackel, Adele, fh-4
Jackson, Jeh, US-13
Jackson, Joyce, SI-4
Jacobs, Lorene, IN-9
Jacobs, Stephen W., AP-19, UC-41
Jacobsen, Anita, RC-4
Jacobson, Jerome, AY-17
Jamaica Dutch Reformed Church, CD-6
Jastrow, Marie, ES-11
Jay, John: House, AP-13
Jay, William, RE-11
Jayne family, FH-12, fh-3
Jaynes, Asa, ED-10
Jefferson County, AD-7, AG-2, ap-12, FH-45, tr-9, uc-32
Jefferson Hotel, PA-6
Jemison, Alice, IN-6
Jemison, Mary, wf-4
Jenkins, John W., 78ED-26
Jenkins, Rhoda B., wf-4
Jentz, John, us-15
Jesse, Judith M., UC-51
Jewett Heights, RE-12
Jewish: activities, FL-1; Communal Survey, es-15; community, ES-20, 78ES-26, es-3; family, fh-10; family clubs, 78ES-28; landmarks, 78ES-27; life, 78ES-26
Jews, ES-8, ES-11, ES-15, ES-21, es-1, es-3, es-9-10, es-14, es-16, es-19, LI-3; rights of, ES-21; German, ES-8
Jobs, ES-14, es-1, GP-29
Jocelyn, Simeon S., RE-11
Johnson, Crisfield, UC-42, uc-19
Johnson, Eastman, GA-17
Johnson, Goodrich L., ES-2, ES-12, FH-17, FH-39, FH-47, GP-22, UC-79, UC-82
Johnson, Helen A., PA-4
Johnson, Isaac, BS-11
Johnson, Philip, AP-6
Johnson, Raymond S., 78ML-19
Johnson, Sir William, ad-10, GP-1, GP-16, in-2, SI-12
Jones, Harry, TR-19
Jones, Henry Z., Jr., FH-44
Jones, John Paul, AR-18
Jones, Robert, ec-4
Jones, Thomas, 78FH-54
Journalists, fh-10, GP-12
Judd, Jacob, EC-7, ec-2
Justice, GP-11; of the Peace, FH-43

-K-

Kahn, David M., AP-20
Kammen, Carol, wf-4
Kammen, Michael, re-8, SI-8
Kansas, EC-10
Kappman, Lionel, 78ES-27
Kathman, Richard, ap-8, ec-5
Katz, Michael B., FH-21
Keen, Mr., FL-8
Keene, AD-4
Keene Valley, AD-8
Keeseville, GA-6
Keller, Jane E., ad-9
Kellogg, Harry W., ED-10
Kelloggsville, GA-19
Kelly, Esther, WF-12
Kelly, Thomas, AD-5
Kelly family, FH-22
Kendall, Able, UC-63
Kennedy, Karen M., 78AP-43, ap-9
Kennelly, Susan, AP-21
Kenney, Alice P., ar-13, ap-10, fh-6, ga-6
Kensett, John L., 78GA-46
Kent, Rockwell, GA-42
Kent-De Lord House, FH-10
Kern, Jerome, PA-5
Kidnapping, GP-12
Kiesler, Frederick, GA-16
Killmer, Burton A., EC-12
Kim, Illsoo, ES-13
Kim, Sung Bok, es-2
Kimball, Alson D., LI-11
Kinderhook, FH-17, gp-24
King, Edgar A., 78UC-113
King, Lovisa, FH-23
King, Martin Luther, BS-4
King George III, LI-5
Kings County, ES-15, ES-20, FH-24, LI-12
Kinship groups, 78ES-28
Kip, Frank E., UC-43
Kirkland, Samuel, in-9
Kirshenblott-Gimblett, Barbara, es-16
Klebaner, Benjamin J., EC-14
Klein, Milton K., EC-7, GP-17-18, LI-3
Klejment, Anne M., SI-2, si-5
Kloppott, R. Beth, uc-28
Knapp House, 78AP-44
Knights of Labor, GP-25
Knowlton, Evelyn H., EC-13
Knuckleduster, EC-11
Kohn, Richard H., 78AR-42

Konkle, John: family of, FH-37
Korean Community, ES-13
Korey, Marie E., 78GP-34
Krauklis Site, AY-8
Kraut, Alan M., es-12
Krinsky, Carol H., AP-22
Kriegel, Leonard, GA-22
Krueger, John W., ml-3
Krug, L. C., UC-44
Ku Klux Klan, LI-3
Kulenkamplemmers, Felicitas, AG-2, wf-4
Kwong, Peter, ES-14

-L-

Labor, ES-14, es-8, es-17; adjusters, ls-1; leaders, BS-24; legislation, LS-4; movements, BS-24; organizations, ES-14, es-16, GP-25; unions, GP-21
LaFayette, UC-21
Lafayette, Marquis de, AR-18, ar-14
La Guardia, Fiorello H., bs-2, GP-6
Laman family, FH-27
Lamb, David: family of, FH-25
Lamb, Donna K., EC-15
Lamps, EC-2, sm-7
Land, CD-4; claims, CD-12; grants, EC-16, GP-17, li-5; holding, EC-16; legislation, AD-14; purchases, es-20; speculation, EC-7, gp-25
Landmarks, AP-37, ap-3, ap-18, 78ES-27, LE-5
Landmark Society, CM-2; of Western New York, ap-22
Landscapes, AY-1, ay-1, GA-10, IN-11; artists, GA-10, GA-25, ga-4, ga-8
Landsites, ED-20
Lansingburgh, uc-2
Langdon, Philip, AD-6
Langhans, Rufus B., li-4-9
Languages, es-16
Lake Champlain, ML-4, TR-23, tr-15; Battle of, AR-3
Lake Erie, TR-35; Battle of, 78ML-16
Lake George, Battle of, ml-3
Lake Ontario, TR-35, uc-44
Lake Ozonia, TR-24
Lake Placid, ad-4, RC-10
La Potin, Armand S., EC-16
Larrowe, Albertus: family of, AP-12
Latin, SI-4
Latter Day Saints Libraries, cd-3
"Law Register," LE-2
Lawrence, Jenny, FL-15
Laws, 78AR-44, 78GP-34, gp-5, WF-5
Lawson, Doris, wf-4
Lawyers, fh-10
Layman family, FH-27

Layton, Mary, UC-24
Lazarus, Emma, FL-1
Leadership, BS-9
League of Women Voters, wf-10
Learning, ES-19
Leary, William M., Jr., TR-20
Leases, CD-7, cd-2
Leavitt, Joshua, RE-11
Lebanon Valley, FL-11
Lectures, AR-6
Leder, Lawrence H., EC-7
Lederer, Richard M., Jr., FL-14
Lee, Deborah, cm-4
Lee, Mayor Gideon, CD-10
Lee, Mother Ann, 78RE-22
Leeds, PA-2
Le Fevre, De Witt C., FH-26
Legacy, ap-4
Legal profession, EC-7, LE-2-3
Legal rights, 78ED-27
Legends, FL-12, 78FL-16
Legislation, LE-5
Legislators, GP-12
Legislature, ar-5, 78GP-33, 78GP-36, gp-11, in-12, SM-4, UC-10, UC-16
Lehman, Herbert H.: College, ED-22
Leisler, Jacob, RE-7
Leonard, Duncan, UC-33
Leonard, Ira M., US-7, us-16
Leonard, Walter B., UC-55
Letourneau, Nora, wf-4
Letson, Paul, FL-2
Letterbook, ar-19
Levies, AR-22
Levin, Gail, GA-23
Levine, Gaynell S., AY-9, 78LI-32, li-3
Lewis, Anna, wf-4
Lewis, Francis, AR-23
Lewis, Helen F., CD-8
Lewis, Nancy, ED-16
Lewis, Perry, BS-1
Lewis County, AD-7, FH-26, UC-96
Libel, GP-5
Liberty, 78UC-114; Party, BS-1, UC-50
Libraries, cd-3, UC-24
Lichtenstein, Grace, GA-24
Lieberman, Richard K., us-2
Life insurance, EC-10
Lifestyles, es-5
Light bulbs, sm-7
Lighting, ap-3, EC-8, tr-12
Lindsay, John, US-6
Lincoln, Abraham, GP-23
Linguistics, ay-3, in-6
Link, Emma, 78EC-26

Lipton, Seymour, GA-38
Literary sources, CD-9
Literary traditions, AP-39
Lithographers, ga-5
Lithuanian-Americans, ES-5
Little Falls, LS-4
LITTLE REVIEW, THE, FL-6
Littleville, uc-30
Liverpool, EC-15
Livestock, AG-3
Living conditions, EC-3, LS-4
Livingston, Abraham, AR-23
Livingston, Alida, WF-5
Livingston, Montgomery, ga-8
Livingston, Philip, AR-23
Livingston County, ap-7
Livingston family, AP-23, fh-7
Livingston Manor, GP-17
Lloyd, Henry: Manor House, ap-15
Lockwood, Charles, US-8
Locust, AG-7
Lodger, Richard R., 78IN-14
Lodi, UC-16, UC-46
Logan, Kevin J., 78UC-115
Logging, UC-11
Lomask, Milton, GP-19
Long Island, BS-7, CD-6, CD-19, FH-1, FH-41, GA-26, LI-3, RE-9, TR-17, UC-13; Battle of, AR-39; Railroad, ga-7, LI-15
Long Island City, cm-1, GP-15, LI-5
Long Lake region, ad-1
Loon Lake, AD-11
Lopate, Carol, ED-17
Lord, Phillip Jr., AY-10
Lorillard, Pierre, UC-18
Lovelace, Francis, gp-5-6
Loucks, Jeremiah, AR-21
Loudy, Flavius, LI-6
Loveridge, William: Patent of, uc-13
Lowell, Molly, ad-4
Lower East Side, ES-8
Loyalists, AR-33, SM-4
Luce, Stephen B., TR-14
Lumb, James L., TR-21
Lumbering, UC-74
Lumbermen, ad-5
Lunatic asylums, sm-2
Lundeberg, Philip K., 78AR-43
Lutheran Cemetery, UC-78
Lutheran Church, 78CD-22, es-5
Lyle, Sparky, RC-3
Lynch, Michael F., ap-11
Lynn, MA, LS-3

-M-

Mabee, Carleton, BS-7, BS-12-13
Mc Adams, Richard, AR-19
Mc Afee, Michael J., GA-44
Mc Auley, Kathleen A., ay-5, fl-2-3, US-12
Mc Barron, H. Charles, ML-7, 78ML-20
Mc Clellan, Sandra, UC-47
Mc Craw, Ray, ag-1
Mc Cullough, David, TR-22
Mc Dermott, William P., 78AR-44, AP-23, FH-28, UC-48, UC-56, 78UC-116
Mc Donald Interviews, AR-14
Mc Dougall family, FH-19
Mc Dowell-Loudan, Ellis, AY-8
Mc Eneny, John, us-17
Mac Farland, Kenneth, tr-7
Mc Gonigle, Thomas, GA-25
Mc Graw, AY-8
Mac Gregorie, Patrick, uc-6
Mc Guire, Barton, li-18
Mc Guire, Karolyn W., uc-30
Machinery, ap-8, BS-9
Mac Intyre Mine, AD-1
Mc Kay, James T., LI-17
Mc Kelvey, Blake, US-10
Mc Kelvey, William J., Jr., TR-23
Mc Kim, Charles F., AP-28
Mc Kim, Mead, and White, Architectural firm, AP-28
Mackler, Bernard, ED-17
Mc Knight, Gerald D., GP-20
Mc Loughlin, William, TR-24
Mc Millen, Loring, AP-24
Mac Nab, Margaret, FL-4, uc-26
Mc Quiston, Julian, si-6
Mc Ternan, Donald, ag-2
Madison County, CM-1, CD-7, cd-5, EC-2, ED-16, FH-4, ls-3, ML-2, si-4, TR-7, UC-38, uc-24, uc-47; Craft Archive, FL-5; Historical Society, FL-5; Records, CD-7
Madison Square Garden, RC-1
Madrid, AP-4
Magazines, FL-6
Magdalen Island, UC-3
Maghaghkemeck (Port Jervis), AR-4
Magnates, es-22
Maize cultivation, AY-4
Mali, Adele, UC-49
Malo, Paul, ap-12, uc-29, uc-46
Malone, FH-8, FH-16, FH-29, TR-10-11
Manbeck, John, PA-1
Manchester, uc-30
Mango, Karin, LI-12

Manhattan, AP-35, BS-15, es-4, GA-41, US-8; College, ED-6; Public Schools, us-12
Manhattanville, US-8
Mansions, AP-2, AP-25, ap-6
Manufacturing, EC-5, EC-11, ec-1, ec-7, GP-10, li-18, UC-5
Manumissions, BS-17, CD-13, li-6
Manuscripts, BS-2, ES-6, gp-5-6, li-11
Maps, cd-2, 78GP-35
Maralee, Manning, BS-14
Marble mining, EC-4
Marcus, Grania B., li-13-14
Margolis, John, AP-9
Marines, ML-12
Marriages, CD-6, CD-10, CD-19, cd-6, FH-2, FH-16, FH-19, FH-23, FH-46, 78FH-53, 78FH-55, gp-6, li-9
Marshall, Donald W., uc-31
Marshall, Shelby, uc-23
Marti, Donald B., AG-4-5
Martratt, Omer L., ES-12
Marxism, GP-25
Mason, Elizabeth, SI-9
Massachusetts, ar-8, GP-16, UC-95
Massi, Barbara, RE-13, TR-25
Mastic Neck, LI-20
Masters, Edgar L. and Ellen, US-9
Masters, James I., li-12
Matthews, Hazel, ar-15
Matthews, Raymond G., es-13, RE-14
Mattice, Beatrice H., uc-10
Maull, Baldwin, FH-24
May, Samuel J., re-6
May, Susan, tr-8
Mayer, Egon, ES-15
Mayors, 78ED-25, ES-7, GP-15, GP-25
Mead, David M., FL-6
Mead, Hannah, FH-13
Meany, Joseph F. Jr., ml-4-5
Mechanics, US-17
Mechanicville Street Railway Company, TR-37
Medford, ga-7
Media publicity, ed-1
Medical affairs, AR-62
Medicine, ED-11, ES-23, wf-2; makers, EC-1; shows, rc-2
Meech, Robert B., UC-2
Meeting House, RE-12
Memorial buildings, AP-11
Memorial Day, UC-67
Mendel, Mesick, and Cohen Architects, ap-6
Mendon, UC-17
Menke, Elizabeth, FH-29
Ment, David, US-11-12, us-7
Mentally ill, sm-2
Mercantile activity, es-22

Mercenaries, AR-11-12, 78AR-41
Mercer, Paul M., FL-7
Merchants, AR-23, EC-1, 78EC-27, ES-14, es-27
Mercy College, ED-2
Methodist ministry, FH-12, FH-33
Metropolitan: Historic Structures Association, cm-3; Museum of Art, ap-2; Opera Guild, GA-27
Metz, Clinton E., LI-13
Metzdorf, Robert F., ED-19
Meyers, George, RE-13
Mexican War, ga-5
Michigan, CD-8
Microforms, AD-7, cd-3
Midwest, ED-13
Midwives, wf-4
Middleburgh Reformed Church, RC-6
Middle class, LS-3
Middle Fort, AR-21
Middleton, Peter, sm-4
Middletown, SM-4, TR-28
Migration, cd-7, ES-8, es-9-10, es-23, FH-3, FH-24
Militant, AR-33
Military, AR-9, AR-17, ar-20; advisors, ar-7; conscription, gp-2; events, ar-8; pictures, GA-23; tract, uc-38; records, CD-1, CD-5; victualing, EC-7
Militia, AR-4, AR-16, AR-35, ar-22, FH-34, gp-28, LI-5, ML-7, mi-6
Milk, UC-38; transport, TR-26
Millburn Reservoir, LI-15
Miller, Charles H., GA-26
Miller, Melville B., UC-50
Miller, Rita S., US-1
Millerites, 78RE-20
Milling, li-18
Mills, ec-5, FH-17, WF-12
Mills, John M., TR-35
Mills, Ray, AG-2
Miner, Elizabeth C., GA-34
Mining, EC-4
Minisink: Battle of, AR-4; Patent, EC-16
Ministry, BS-14, FH-12, RE-7
Minorities, ED-22, es-9, GP-29, US-5
Minstrel shows, rc-2
Mirror manufacturers, ls-3
Miron, Dan, es-16
Mishpokhe, 78ES-28
Missionary, BS-10, gp-4, IN-2, in-9, RE-15
Missouri, EC-10
Mitchel, John P., ED-5, GP-8
Mitchell Field, LI-2
Mitchell, William E., 78ES-28, es-16
Mithun, Marianne, in-6
Mobilization index, gp-22
Mohawk and Hudson Railroad, TR-8
Mohawk Indians, IN-1, IN-3, in-11, in-13

Mohawk Valley, cd-6, es-21, FH-38, fl-1, UC-68, wf-6; families, cd-6; farmers, ar-22
Mohegans, RE-7
Mohl, Raymond A., ED-5
Molahan, Lawrence, ml-8
Molyneaux, John L., FH-20
Mondello, Salvatore, RE-15
Montauk, li-12; Indians, AY-9
Montgomery, AL, BS-4
Montgomery County, 78CD-23, uc-30, wf-6
Montour, Catharine, IN-5, UC-24
Montour Falls, IN-5, UC-24
Monroe County, AG-4, ay-1, FL-4, UC-32, UC-100, 78UC-113, uc-17, uc-25-27, uc-44
Moodna, uc-6
Moody, Deborah, WF-5
Moore, Deborah D., es-14-15
Moorhouse, B-Ann, CD-11
Moose River Settlement, 78AD-17
Moquette Row, AP-37
Moreton, Orrinda, uc-32
Morgan, Charlotte T., BS-15
Morgan, Lewis H., IN-7, in-3
Morgan, William, GP-12
Morley, UC-55
Mormon, cd-7, re-1; Church, RE-10; Families, cd-7
Morris, Gouverneur, ec-6
Morris, Lewis, fh-14
Morris, Robert, EC-7, ec-6
Morris-Jumel Mansion, AP-25
Morrison, James F., AR-21-22, AR-35, ML-1, ML-10
Morrison, Stephen C., cd-1, sm-6
Morrison, Wayne E., UC-26, UC-61
Morrissey, John, AP-26
Morse, Charles W., TR-30
Morton Allen Directory, ES-4
Moscow, Warren, GP-21
Moskowitz, Belle, ls-1, wf-5
Mott family, FH-30
Mount Airy Rd, uc-35
Mount Saint Vincent, ED-20
Mount Sinai Harbor, AY-6
Mourning, li-1
Movies, PA-1-2
Moynihan, Daniel P., ES-16
Mulhern, Joseph R., 78ED-27
Muller, Nancy C., GA-6
Mulligan, Robert E., 78ML-20
Municipal reform, SM-6
Munitions merchants, AR-23
Murals, GA-1-2
Muraskin, Lana D., LS-2
Murphy, Helen, FH-31
Murphy, Miriam E., ED-20

Murphy, Nick, RC-1
Murphy, Peter, RC-5
Museum of Modern Art, AP-6, GA-27, GA-32
Museums, cm-5, ga-6, UC-51, uc-23; administrators, IN-7
Mushkat, Jerome, gp-15-17
Musical instruments, pa-1
Musicals, PA-4
Mutunhu, Tendai, BS-16
Myers, Eleanor, CD-3
Myers, William H., BS-19
Myths, 78FL-16, gp-21

-N-

Naglin, Nancy, AP-25
Naison, Mark, 78BS-26
Names, CD-8, cd-1-2, cd-5, FH-4
NAPLES RECORD, 78UC-108
Naramore, Bruce, EC-17
Nash, Gary B., CD-9
Nassau County, AP-29, ap-17, CM-2, FH-1, FH-41, FH-51-52, LI-2-3, LI-6-10, LI-15, LI-25, LI-28
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, bs-4
National Association Opposed to Woman Suffrage, 78WF-14
National Historical Landmarks, AP-37
National Guard, 78ML-19
Nationalism, BS-14
Nationalists, ES-1
National Origins Act 1924, es-11
National Park Service, AP-29
National Woman Suffrage Assn, 78WF-16
Native Americans, IN-3, IN-6
Natural Bridge, 78AD-16
Nature, AD-6, ad-1, ad-9
Naturalists, ga-11
Naval engagements, AR-3
Navy, AR-27
Neal, Donn, gp-18
NEAL'S SATURDAY GAZETTE, FL-15
Neau, Elias, BS-10
Nebraska, FH-33
Neeley, Rose, FH-49
Negro Labor Committee, BS-24
Nehasane Park, AD-10
Nell, William C., BS-21
Nelson, Paul D., ar-16
Neo-classical mansion, AP-2
Neu, Irene D., EC-7
Neu family, FH-32
Neurologists, SM-1

Neutrality, in-4
New Albion, UC-12
New Amsterdam, ES-10, 78ES-26, SI-1, YR-3
New Bridge, UC-11
Newburgh, 78AR-42, gp-4, SI-2, uc-8
Newcomb, AD-1
New Deal, GA-2, GP-6
Newell, Kent, UC-54
New England, cd-7, li-3, RE-18, re-9. si-3, UC-84, UC-98, 78UC-115, wf-2
New Hackensack, SM-4
New Hampshire, AR-7
New Hartford, uc-4
New Jersey, FH-24, GA-7
New Lebanon, FL-11, fl-6
Newlin, Forest A., 78PA-12
Newmyer, Kent, gp-1
New Netherland, bs-8, ES-6, es-22, GP-9, GP-30, gp-7-8, le-3, si-6
New Petersburgh, CD-7
New Rochelle, AP-3, ED-15
NEWSDAY, LI-9
Newspapers, BS-8, BS-25, bs-2, cd-5, FL-7, gp-3, IN-3, LI-9, UC-52, UC-55
Newton, UC-8
Newton, Betty B., uc-39
Newtown, FH-37
New Year's Day, UC-10
NEW YORK AMERICAN, GA-23
New York Central Railroad, TR-11
New York City, ar-6, AP-20, AP-22, ap-1-2, ap-12-13, BS-8-10, BS-15, BS-24, bs-3-4, CM-3, cm-2-3, CD-10-11, EC-8, EC-20, EC-24, EC-27, ec-1, ED-9, ED-13, ES-8-9, ES-11, ES-13-14, ES-16, ES-19-21, ES-23, 78ES-27-28, es-2, es-4, es-14, es-19, FH-5, FH-7, FH-12, FH-40, FL-1, FL-6, fl-2-4, GP-6, GP-8, GP-21, GP-29, gp-15, gp-25, GA-1, GA-5, GA-11, GA-14, GA-16-18, GA-22, GA-29, GA-31-33, GA-36-39, GA-42, GA-44, ga-11, LS-2, LI-25, li-11, PA-3, 78PA-11-13, pa-1, RC-1, 78RC-12, rc-2, RE-2, RE-8, SM-6, sm-4-5, sm-8, SI-2, SI-10-11, si-7, TR-4, TR-6, TR-8-9, TR-19-20, tr-5, UC-105, 78UC-124, US-2, US-4, US-6-10, US-13-14, US-16-19, US-21, 78US-25-27, us-1-2, us-8-12, us-14-16, us-18, us-22, wf-7, wf-9, YR-3; Common Council, TR-39; family, fh-10, mayors, CD-10, GP-8, GP-25, gp-15; officials, FH-40; schools, ED-5, ED-17; Socialist Party, EC-18
NEW YORK DAILY TRIBUNE, WF-1
NEW YORK GAZETTE, gp-4
New York Harbor, IN-4, TR-23, tr-3
New York Hospital, sm-4
New York Philharmonic Symphony, GA-27
New York Photo League, GA-3
New York Public Library, SI-3, si-1
New York State: Archives, cd-3, UC-45; Assemblymen, GP-14; Association Opposed to Woman Suffrage, 78WF-14; Capitol, 78AR-40, IN-7, UC-83; Census, CD-9; College of Ceramics, ga-1; Constitution, GP-20; governors, GP-3-4, GP-14, GP-17, gp-26; Guard, ML-14; Natural History Survey, AD-12; landmarks, AD-37; Legislature, 78AR-40, 78AR-44; Levies, AR-22, ML-10; Library, cd-3, fh-4, gp-5; Merchant Marine Academy, TR-12; Museum, AY-10; Office of Education Performance

Review, ED-17; Senate, AP-18, GP-11; Supreme Court, GP-14, le-2; Transportation Dept, US-6
NEW YORK SUN, GA-23
NEW YORK TIMES, GP-21
New York Yankees, RC-3, RC-7-8
New York Yearly Meeting, RE-5, re-5
New York World's Fair, rc-1
New York, Ontario and Western Railway, TR-26-28
New York, Port of, ES-4, tr-2-3
Niagara, SI-12; Falls, AP-28, fl-7, UC-13, UC-40, UC-53; Frontier, sm-1, TR-34; River, TR-35; SENTINEL, TR-15
Nicholas, John, GP-11
Nicoll Patent, LI-20
Nicolls, Richard, gp-5-6
Niedeck, Eleanor, UC-55
Nies, Judith, 78WF-15
Nine Partners Patent, UC-56
Ninty-Fifth Regiment, ML-3
Niven, John, gp-20
Nobel Prize, ES-23
Noble, Martha D., uc-23
Nolan, Charles J., gp-21
Non-Intercourse Act, IN-1
Nordstrom, Carl, bs-4-5
Normal School, ED-8
North Castle, IN-11, RE-13
North Cohocton, UC-57
North Collins Friends of Human Progress, re-5
North Country, sm-6; Libraries, AD-7
Northeast, UC-56
Northern Department, medical affairs of, AR-62
Northern Division, TR-28
Northfield, uc-26
North Fork, li-3
North Hector Point, UC-23
North Hornell, uc-37
Northshield, Jane, uc-35
North Shore Beach, LI-26
Norton, Martha B., FH-13
Norton, Mary B., WF-2
Norwegian-Americans, ES-9
Nott, Elephalet, SI-6
Novels, AR-19, FL-8
Noyes, John H., si-2
Nuclear physicist, ES-23
Nuffield, Joan E., LE-4
Nuns, ED-15
Nursing, SM-6, UC-24, wf-7
Nuxall, Elizabeth, AR-23
Nyack, BS-19, bs-4-5, GA-20

-O-

Oak Beach, LI-11
Oakdale, li-15
Oakland County, MI, CD-8
Oakley, Adelaide, LI-14
"Observations," gp-4
Obenauer, Ruth, FH-15
O"Brien, Peggy, AD-8
Ocasio, Linda, cm-1
O'Connor, Eugene M., AP-26
Occupations, CD-3, 78ES-25, es-24, FH-3
O'Donnell, Thomas F., FL-8, FL-12
Oenslager, Donald M., 78PA-13
Office holders, BS-9
Office of Records, gp-5
Officers, ar-1, ec-6
Official correspondence, gp-5
Ogdensburg, BS-11
Oil paintings, GA-34
O'Keefe, Dominic F., 78US-27
Old Canoe Place Inn, LI-27
Old Chatham, cm-5
Old Purchase South, LI-1
Olin, Marion, FH-6
Olive, UC-86
Oliver, Thomas: family of, FH-36
Olympics, ad-4, RC-10
One-room school houses, ED-23
Oneida, tr-9
Oneida, 78ES-25, ML-2; Community, re-1, si-2; County, AD-9, AD-36, CD-5, 78ES-25, sm-2, UC-84, uc-4, uc-12, uc-24; Indians, in-9, in-13
O.N.L.Y., LI-29
Ontario County, ag-3, GP-11, GP-26, ga-4, UC-49, uc-30, uc-40; Court of Common Pleas, GP-11
Onondaga: County, EC-15, EC-17, EC-21, es-7, GA-19, ga-11, 78IN-14, ls-3, si-5, 78UC-115, uc-21, uc-24, uc-41; Court House, AP-16; Indians, IN-8; State Supreme Court, GP-5
Oral History, es-4, es-19, SI-9
Orange, UC-81; County, AR-4, AR-12, 78AR-42, ar-3, ar-6, ap-14, CD-4, cd-4, EC-16, gp-4, SM-4, SI-2, TR-28, tr-1, UC-17-18, UC-58, uc-6-9, uc-11, uc-18, uc-36; Militia, AR-4, AR-16; NJ, FH-12
Orchard Museum, AP-29
Ordway, Madge, ml-2, uc-37
Oregon land claims, CD-12
Ore Mines, AD-1
Oriskany, Battle of, ar-22
Orleans County, AP-27, UC-59
Orthodox Jews, ES-15
Osann, Jean B., ap-15
Ossining, FL-13

Osterhout, James A., UC-60
Oswego, 78ED-26, tr-9; Canal, EC-17; County, AD-7, ag-3, FH-3, uc-38
Otsego County, ap-18, ls-3, tr-4, UC-52
Otterkill, uc-7
Outdoorsmen, ad-5
Over, William, BS-18
Ovid, UC-61
Oxford, GA-19
Oyster Bay, AP-29, ap-17, FH-1

-P-

Packet boats, UC-32
Pagans, IN-2
Page, Henry N., AR-24-26
Painters, GA-6, GA-24, 78GA-46-47, re-2
Paintings, GA-4, GA-23, GA-39
Palatine Germans, es-21, 78FH-53, UC-48
Palmer, Erwin, tr-9, uc-38
Palmer, Richard, re-2
Palmyra, RE-10
Paltsits, Victor H., SI-8
Pamphlets, GA-31
Panella, Vincent, ES-17
Panic of 1792, EC-7
Parents, ED-10
Paris, UC-100
Parish, David, UC-54
Parishes, fh-6
Parker, Albert C., gp-22
Parker, Arthur C., IN-7
Parker, James, gp-4
Park Hill Hotel, AP-32
Parkhurst, Beth, ec-5
Parks, AP-35
Park Theater, 78PA-11
Parmalee, Ashbel, FH-16
Parmet, Robert D., es-17
Parsons, Betty, GA-24
Partnerships, ap-13
Pascucci, Robert R., es-18
Passenger lists, ES-4
Patents, EC-16, gp-8
Patrick, Hazel, FH-38
Patriotism, GP-8
Patriots, gp-25
Patroon, FH-18
Pattern Industry, EC-24
Patterson, Alicia, LI-9
Patterson, Daniel W., RE-16

Patterson, Sid, 78RC-13, 78UC-17
Payne, Harmon P., LI-18
Payne, William: home of, AP-14
Payton, Clifford, TR-25
Pearlash, EC-5
Pearl Street, EC-8
Pecotte, Harry, ML-11
Peirce, Donald C., GA-28
Pelham Bay, AP-2
Pember, Franklin T.: Museum, UC-47
Pendergast, James, si-6
Pennington, J. W. C., BS-21
Pennsylvania, FH-21, GP-1, GA-7, tr-10, UC-40; Station, tr-2-3
Penn Yan, UC-87
Penrose, Maryly B., ar-12, cd-6
Pensions, CD-2
Pepper, Perry, UC-5
Pepper, S. Kay, uc-1
Perkins, George W., GP-20
Perlman, Melissa, SI-4
Permits, gp-6
Perry, CD-16, ML-12, WF-12
Perry, Elisabeth I., ls-1, wf-5
Perry, Thomas W., FH-37
Perry family, FH-37
Perry-Hope Cemetery, CD-17
Personal names, FH-4, FL-9
Personal recollections, AR-14
Pessen, Edward, si-7
Petersboro, CD-7
Petersburgh, FL-3, FL-11, fl-6
Peterson, Alice V., UC-62
Peterson, Charles A., uc-34
Peterson, Jon A., US-14
Peterson, Peter J., YR-2
Petrie family, FH-38
Pharmacists, sm-6
Phantom Detective, AD-2
Phelan, Helene, wf-4
Phelps, Amos A., RE-11
Phelps, Steven, ED-21
Phelps and Gorham, uc-40
Philanthrophy, es-14-15
Philadelphia, AR-62, EC-20, FH-21, GA-31, in-2; families, fh-10; Port of, ES-4
Philadelphia, 78AR-43
Philipsburg manor, EC-18
Philipse, Margaret H., WF-5
Phillips, Jonas: family of, fh-10
Photography, ad-5, ap-14, es-4, GA-3, GA-18, ga-7
Physical environment, AP-19
Physicians, AR-62, EC-1, fh-10, SM-3, sm-4, sm-6
Physicists, ES-23

Physiology, ES-23
Pious, Richard, gp-1
Pictures, es-20
Pierce, Robert, FH-14
Pierrepont, uc-39
Piers, RC-4
Pierson's Hessian Boots, AR-38
Pike, Bill, 78FL-17
Pike, Lloyd E., ML-12
Pikington, Walter, in-9
Pilcher, Edith, AD-9-10
Pinckney, ml-1
Pine Hill Site, AY-5
Pintard, John, EC-7
Pioneers, ad-8, cd-5, cd-7, FH-13
Pirates, LI-23
Pistols, EC-11
Pitcher, Emily, AG-6, UC-63-64
Pitchers, RC-3
Pittsburgh, PA, LS-3
Piwonka, Ruth, es-20, ga-2
Place names, FL-9, FL-14
Plank, Susan D., wf-6
Plant, Christopher, in-10
Plattsburgh, AP-21, FH-8, FH-10, FL-10, ML-11, UC-66, UC-103, 78UC-124; Normal School, ED-8; REPUBLICAN, AD-5
Plays, AR-13
Playwrights, fh-10, PA-3
Pleasant Plains, 78EC-26, 78UC-10
Pleasant Valley, EC-4, UC-56
Pleasure gardens, 78RC-12
Plotkin, Sara, es-19
Pluralism, es-8
Pluralistic art scene, GA-14
Poe, Edgar A., fl-2-3, us-14
Poestenkill, UC-82; Gorge, UC-31
Poetry, BS-22, FL-1, FL-6, FL-13, 78FL-16, GA-11
Pohanka, Brian, ML-13
Pohl, Gunther, fh-9
Pointer, Richard W., re-3
Polcari, Stephen, GA-29
Police, GP-29, US-6
Policy making, gp-1
Polhemus, Mary, UC-27
Polish, es-6, es-17, 78ES-25
Political: activists, IN-6; adjustments, es-18, gp-16; corruption, GP-15, gp-17; implications, AR-5; involvement, AR-17; leadership, GP-4; machines, GP-8; patterns, es-14; rights, bs-4; society, ar-4; structure, ay-3
Politics, AR-7, AR-9, BS-23, 78BS-26, ES-14, GP-10, GP-14, GP-21, gp-1, gp-12, gp-20, gp-29
Politicians, bs-4, ED-1, fh-10, gp-25
Polkinghorn, Frank, FH-25
Pop artists, GA-25
Poplar Ridge, RE-5

Poppeliers, John, re-8
Population, CD-5, es-22, GP-10, gp-19
Porteus, John, UC-67
Port Gibson, uc-30
Port Jefferson, LI-29
Port Jervis (Maghaghkemeck), AR-4
Portraits, BS-22, es-20, GA-4, GA-6, GA-15
Port Washington, FH-52
Postal, Bernard, 78ES-27
Post-secondary education, ED-16
Potomac, ML-3
Potter, Barrett G., ed-3, fl-4
Pottery, AY-2
Potts, Jonathan, AR-62
Poucher, J. Wilson, UC-25
Poughkeepsie, 78AR-40, AP-1, 78AP-41, 78AP-43-44, 78ED-25, ES-7
Powell, Adam Clayton, BS-4
Power, sm-1
Pownall, Thomas, GA-7
Psychological adjustments, ES-15
Pratt, Norma F., ES-18
Pre-Columbian sites, AY-1
Pre-renovation condition, ap-5
Prescott, Frank W., gp-23
Preservation: Plan, 78AP-44, ap-16, ap-22; Design Group, ap-5
President, ED-1
Press, black, BS-25
Preston, AY-7
Price, Arlene G., fl-5
Primary schools, 78ED-26
Primitive Friends, RE-5
Princeton University, GP-19
Print analysis, ga-2
Printers, EC-20, gp-4, LI-12
Prisoners, AR-20, AR-39, FL-13, ml-5
Pritchard, Linda K., re-4
Privateers, LI-23
Procedural questions, LE-2
Proclamation Line of 1763, GP-1
Proclamations, gp-6
Production, EC-5, ec-1
Profitability, bs-1
Progressivism, EC-10, gp-29, si-1
Prohibition laws, LI-3
Prophesies, 78FL-16
Property rights, WF-3
Proprietary authority, le-3
Proprietors, ap-12
Prospect Mountain, GA-12
Protective tariffs, EC-17
Protestant ethic, ED-13
Protests, 78BS-26
Proverbs, FL-12
Provincial identity, ed-2

Public: office, BS-19; opinion, AR-33; records, CD-1; responsibility, GP-12; Libraries, SI-3; Schools, ED-9, 78ED-26-28, us-12, wf-4
Publicity, ed-1
Pulp novels, AD-2
Pultney Estates, UC-88
Puritan influence, FH-4
Putnam County, ml-8, RC-9
Puzo, Mario, RC-6

-Q-

Quakers, AR-62, BS-7, CD-11, RE-5-6, RE-18, re-5, re-9, si-6
Quassaick, uc-8
Quebec, SI-12
Queen Anne: architecture, AP-30; Chapel Records, ed-6
Queens, GA-25; County, ar-1, cm-1, CD-6, CD-19, GP-15, LI-12, TR-29, us-2; Museum, rc-1
Quilting, SI-1
Quinn, Margaret, wf-4
Quoque, LI-18

-R-

Race, GP-21, RC-1
Racial imbalance, 78ED-27
Radio, FL-8
Raids, ES-1, ES-22
Railroad, AD-9, BS-16, GA-17, LI-18, TR-7, TR-32, tr-14
Rail transportation, ec-2, uc-6
RAISIN IN THE SUN, PA-3
Ramapo Valley, tr-14
Rancier, Esther, FH-13
Randall, Theodore A., ga-1
Randel, William P., TR-29
Ranganathan, S. R., SI-11
Ranlet, Philip, ar-17
Rapid transit, TR-9
Rate lists, FH-34
Rauschenbusch, Walter, RE-2
Rayback, Joseph G., gp-24
Reading, ED-17
Real property, CD-1, LE-2
Reapportionment, 78GP-33
Reassessment, ED-13
Recipes, li-10, li-18, si-8
Recreation, ad-9, ar-8, cm-2, li-12

Red Cross, UC-24
Redford Glass Company, GA-19, GA-30
Red Jacket Medal, UC-2
Reed's Landing, UC-71
Reese, William S., EC-20, GA-31, UC-25
Reform, EC-10, ED-13, SM-6, si-1, US-2, US-7, us-16; politics, GP-20
Reformers, ED-13
Regional Conference of Historical Agencies, UC-22
Reid, James, EC-11
Reid, W. Max, UC-68
Reifschneider, Felix, LI-15
Reigler, Lyle B., 78FH-56
Reinhardt, Richard, SI-10
Reisman, Philip, GA-41
Religion, ag-3, ar-21, GP-21, wf-4
Religious: art, AP-3; customs, in-9; movements, GP-12; identity, es-3; patterns, es-14; pluralism, re-3; revivalism, FH-4; traditions, ed-1
Remedies, FL-2
Remington Gun Company, wf-1
Remond, Charles L., BS-21
Remsen, AD-9
Rensselaer County, AY-1, ap-10, ec-2, ec-7, ED-21, FL-3, FL-11, FL-22, fl-6, SM-2, TR-37, UC-9, UC-31, UC-82, UC-90, uc-2, uc-23, us-5
Rensselaerville, UC-69
Rensselaerswyck, ag-2, es-20, FH-18, FH-39, GP-22, GP-27, UC-98
Reporters, GP-21
Representativeness, 78GP-33
Republican Party, GP-5, GP-8, GP-20-21, GP-28
Resorts, AD-11, LI-18, RC-6; Catskill Mountains, AP-9
Restoration, AP-11, AP-18, AP-31
Reynolds, Helen W., fh-11-12, UC-25
Reynolds, James, 78AP-41
Rezneck, Samuel, fh-10
Rhoads, William B., ap-16
Rhodes, Geraldine, FH-19
Richardson family, UC-23
Richford, GA-19
Richmond, UC-20, UC-89; County, RC-4, UC-22
Richter, Daniel K., es-21
Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric, tr-11
Rieger, James, UC-100
Rifles, AD-3
Riis, Jacob, ES-21
Ringwald, Donald C., TR-30, tr-10
Rink, Oliver A., es-22
Ripstein, Anita, UC-70
Rist, Reuben, ad-8
Ritchie, Henry C., UC-93
Ritz, Augustus, UC-71
Ritz, Ferdinand, UC-72
Ritz Grocery Store, UC-71-72
Riverhead, UC-13
Roads, li-7, cd-2

Roberson Center, GA-8
Roberts, Millard F., UC-91
Robertson, Frances, 78UC-119
Robertson, James, ar-19
Robertson, Purcell B., LI-16
Robinson, Daniel, UC-73
Robinson, Jackie, BS-25
Robinson, Nicholas A., LE-5
Robinson's, UC-73
Rochester, CD-18, GP-2, LS-5, UC-100, 78UC-114, US-10, US-15, wf-4; Museum, IN-7; Third Ward, ap-22
Rockaway Beach, TR-29
Rock District, UC-60
Rockefeller, Blanchette, GA-27
Rockefeller, Nelson A., GP-3
Rock, Howard B., US-16-17
Rockland County, AR-16, AR-28, AR-38, BS-19, bs-5, EC-6, ED-4, GP-23, GA-20, ML-3, RC-1, tr-14, WF-9
Rock, serpentine, AP-7
Rockville Centre, LI-7
Rocky Point, LI-26
Roebling, John and Washington, TR-22
Rogers, Elsie E., UC-74
Rogers, John, GA-13
Roman Catholics, RE-17, SI-2, si-5
Romances, AR-19
Romanesque Revival architecture, AP-30
Rome, 78ES-25, UC-84; Historical Society, CD-15
Roundout, tr-10
Roosevelt, Franklin D., ap-16, FH-28, fh-11, GP-6, GP-14, GA-2, UC-25
Roosevelt, Sara Delano, fh-11-12
Roosevelt, Theodore, AP-20, AP-29, ap-17, GP-5; Memorial Assn, ap-17
Root, Elihu, GP-20
Roper, Donald M., gp-1, le-2
Roscommon County, Ireland, FH-21
Rose, James, BS-17, BS-20
Roseberry, C. R., TR-31
Rosenman, Samuel I., GP-14
Rosenwaike, Ira, ES-19
Roslyn, CM-2
Ross, Davis R., bs-6, ED-22, ls-2
Ross, Kristie R., SM-6, wf-7
Rossie Iron Works, UC-54
Roth, Gary G., ap-17
Roth, Leland M., AP-28
Rothko, Mark, GA-11, GA-29, GA-33
Rowe, David, 78RE-20
Rubin, Robert, RC-7
Rubinstein, Anita, gp-25
Ruggles, David, BS-21
Ruller, Thomas J., ML-1
Rural, AP-19, ED-12, 78GP-33, 78UC-124; schools, ED-23
Rushak, Elaine, EC-21

Russ, Anne J., ed-4, wf-4, wf-8
Russell, Archimedes, AP-16
Russian life, es-19
Ruttenber, Edward M., UC-58, uc-36
Ryan, Craig, UC-75
Ryan, Dennis P., AR-27
Ryan, Mary P., 78RE-21
Ryan, Mary, wf-4
Ryan, Pat M., UC-40, US-15
Rye, 78AP-44

-S-

Sachs, Charles, L., ga-7
Sachse, Gretchen, wf-4
Sackets Harbor, tr-9
Sagamore Hill, AP-29, ap-17
Sagoyewatha Inn, UC-23
Sahadi, Lou, RC-8
Saidens, Mark H., 78ED-28
Sailboats, tr-15
St George's Episcopal Church, CD-19
St John's College, ED-7
St Lawrence: County, AD-7, AG-2, AY-5, AP-4, AP-15, AP-30, BS-11, EC-5, EC-22, 78EC-25, ED-24, FL-2, 78FL-17, GA-34, RC-5, 78RC-13, TR-24, TR-40, UC-11, UC-37, UC-43, UC-54-55, 78UC-117, uc-29, uc-39, uc-41, WF-11; River, TR-35; University, ED-24; Valley, uc-46
St Lucy's Church, AP-16
St Paul's Lutheran Church, 78CD-22
St Regis Lake, AD-11
St Regis Mohawks, IN-1, IN-3
St Ursula nuns, ED-15
Salerni, Richard, us-2
Salisbury, W. Seward, ag-3, si-6
Salomon, Julius H., AR-28
Salt industry, EC-17
Saltsgaber, Jan, si-6
Salt Spring Reservation, EC-21
Sammis, Romanah, LI-17
Sandby, Paul, GA-7
Sanders, Olcult, 78RE-22
Sand Lake, FH-22, UC-9
Sandler, Irving, ec-16, GA-32
San Francisco CA, GA-17
Sanitary reform, US-14
Sanitation, GP-29
Saranac Lake, AD-9, ad-6, FH-9
Saratoga, AR-62, ar-11, ar-16; Battle of, AR-17, AR-34; County, AY-3, FH-2, UC-76, UC-93, UC-102, uc-2, fh-13; Springs, AP-26

Saratoga, ML-4
Sargent, Irene, WF-8
Satz, Ronald, gp-1
Sauerbier, Marion, FH-32, UC-77-78, 78UC-118-122
Savage, Doc, AD-2
Savell, Isabelle K., BS-19, GP-23, WF-9
Sawmills, 78EC-26
Sayre, Stephen, ar-2
Schaghticoke, uc-28
Schatz, Ronald, LS-3
Schauch, Warren L., LE-6
Schenectady, AP-33-34, ap-10, EC-9, es-18, FH-18, GP-27, LS-3, sm-7, TR-8, UC-40, UC-79; Stockade, ap-20
Scherer, John L., ga-10, RC-9, re-2
Schermerhorn, Symon, UC-79
Schiess, Betty B., wf-4
Schjeldahl, Peter, GA-33
Schloss, Christine S., ga-2
Schneidmuller, Harold Jr., EC-1
Schoeher, Allen, BS-8
Schoharie County, AR-21, FH-44, RC-6, RE-4, si-8, UC-33-34, UC-60, UC-67, UC-74, UC-80, UC-104, uc-5, us-11; Valley, ar-9, ec-5, fl-5; Parsonage, fl-5
Schools, ED-5, ED-8-9, ED-13, ED-17, ED-23, 78ED-26-28, ed-1, ES-19, es-1
Schout, es-20
Schull, Diantha, ap-18
Schuyler County, AG-6, AR-13, AR-31, ED-10, FH-3, IN-5, PA-6, RC-2, UC-4, UC-19, UC-23-24, UC-52, UC-63-65, UC-81, UC-87, UC-94, UC-101, UC-105
Schuyler, Philip, ar-7, ap-20, UC-82; Home of, AP-31
Schuyler, Stephen J., UC-82
Schuylerville, AY-3
Schwarz, Philip J., GP-24
Schweizer, Paul D., GA-34
Scientists, AG-1
Scott, Ann F., WF-10
Scott, Joyce, CD-5
Scott, Kenneth, CD-18-19
Scottish Highlanders, AP-4, es-21, uc-7
Scripture, Parker F., UC-83-84
Scripture painting, GA-4, ga-2
Sculpture, ED-24, GA-12-13, GA-38
Sea chanteys, FL-12
Seamen, RE-8
Searing, Helen, ap-19
Second Battalion, ML-5, 78ML-17
Second Empire architecture, AP-30
Second generation immigrants, ES-17
Second Great Awakening, re-4
Secret Agent X, AD-2
Secret Committee of NY, AR-23
Secretary of State for American Colonies, ar-19

Secretary of War, UC-3
Sedition Act of 1789, gp-3
See family, FH-7
Segregated schools, BS-12
Self-determination, IN-6
Selinsky, Frank, EC- 5
Semel, Daniel M., 78EC-27
Seminaries, ED-16, ES-19
Semowich, Charles, ls-3, re-6, si-6
Senate Chamber, AP-17
Seneca: County, ay-2, sm-2, UC-16, UC-46, UC-52, UC-61, wf-11; Falls, ay-2, UC-85, wf-4, wf-11; Lake, IN-5, UC-23
Seneca Indians, IN-5-8, in-10, YR-2; Art, GA-35; Arts Project, IN-7; Reservation, IN-2
Sentencing power, LE-4
Seretan, L. G., GP-25
Serpentine rock, AP-7
Setauket, cm-4, li-16
Settlement patterns, es-13
Settlement workers, wf-5
Shakers, RE-14, RE-16, re-1, re-8, si-2; Museum, cm-5
Shakeshaft, Charles R., AP-32
Shakespearean dramas, BS-18
Sharma, Ravindra N., SI-11
Sharon Springs, uc-5
Sheldon, Edward A., 78ED-26
Shelter Island, LI-22, LI-30; and Greenport Ferry Company, LI-30
Shepard, Edward M., US-2
Sherman, Gen William T., UC-8
Shinnecock Indians, IN-1, li-3
Shipbuilding, cm-4, li-17
Shipping official, GA-17
Ships, prison, AR-39
Shirley, William, GP-16
Shoemakers, FH-3
Shokan, UC-26
Sholl, John, AP-30
Shooting, LI-11
Shopkeepers, us-15
Short stories, BS-5
Shortsville, uc-30
Shtetl, ES-15
Shurtleff, Roswell M., AD-8
Shuttleworth, Patricia D., LI-18
Sickler, Vera V., UC-86
Signal systems, TR-27
Silbey, Joel, gp-1, gp-27
Silbey, Rosemary, bs-7
Siles, William H., uc-40
Simon, Christie, AG-7
Simms, Jeptha R., ad-10
Sinclair, Lieutenant-General Patrick, ML-5, 78ML-17
Sisson, Fletcher, FH-33

Sisters of Charity, ED-20
Sisters of St Joseph, re-7
Sisti, Tony, GA-40
Siwanoy, IN-11
Six Nations, AR-7
Skaneateles, ga-11, 78UC-115, uc-41
Sklare, Marshall, es-16
Sketches, ap-23, cd-5
Skey, John, ar-1
Skyscrapers, AP-40, 78US-23
Slaves, BS-16, BS-19-20, BS-23, bs-6, CD-4, FH-40, li-6
Slavery, BS-6, bs-1, bs-8
Smallman, Mary H., uc-41, WF-11
Smith, Abigail Adams: Museum, AP-25
Smith, Alfred E., BS-9, gp-9, gp-18, gp-29, ls-1, wf-5
Smith, Allen C., 78GA-47
Smith, Bill, 78EC-25
Smith, David, GA-12
Smith, Ernest D., FL-11, fl-6
Smith, Ernest, GA-34
Smith, Eunice H., TR-32
Smith, H., uc-43
Smith, James H., uc-42
Smith, Joseph H., LE-2
Smith, Joshua H., AR-10
Smith, J. Mc Cune, BS-21
Smith, Martha, WF-5
Smith, Mary, uc-44
Smith, Paul: College of Arts and Sciences, AD-11
Smith, Peter, CD-7
Smith, Phelps, AD-11
Smith, Samuel S., fh-14
Smith, Timothy, ED-13
Smith, Warren H. and William, UC-49
Smithers, Melanie, RC-5
Smith Memorial City Hall, AP—21
Smith's Landing, UC-97
Smithsonian Institute, 78AR-43
Smuggling, EC-23, gp-28
Snow, Jeff, YR-2
Snow sculpture, ED-24
Snyder, Robert E., LS-4
Social, AR-9, AP-9, BS-23; activists, ar-10; activities, FH-42; adjustment, ES-13, es-18, benefits, BS-9; conditions, SI-3; customs, in-9; documentary photography, GA-3; experiences, es-9; Gospel, RE-2; justice, GP-29; legislation, GP-12; life, ga-3; organizations, ar-21, ay-3; Science Theory, es-15; structure, ag-3, es-20
Socialist, BS-24, ES-18, LS-3, uc-35; Labor Party, GP-25; Party, EC-18, GP-8; Trade and Labor Alliance, GP-25
Societies, es-21
Society of Architectural Histories, ap-16, ap-19
Society For the Propagation of the Gospel, BS-10, gp-4
Sociological factors, ES-15

Soda bottles, EC-1
Soffer, Miriam, GA-36, RC-10, TR-33
Soho, GA-5
Soil, AG-5
Soldiers, AR-31, AR-37, AP-27, gp-14, UC-87
Somer, EC-13
Somerville, Mollie, AP-11
Songs, ad-5, FL-13, PA-5, RE-16
Sorin, Gerald, gp-1
Sororities, ED-24
South African Nationalism, BS-14
South Bronx, ED-14, US-21
South Colton, FL-2
Southern Tier, 78UC-112
South Fork, li-12
South Gilboa, RE-4
Southampton, ar-2, LI-27
Southard family cemetery, FH-41
Southold, GA-24, LI-19, ml-6
South River, gp-7
Southwick, Solomon, GP-12
Soulett, IN-8
Spafford, Horatio C., uc-33
Spanish American War, AD-5
Spanish Harlem, US-21
Spaulding, Floyd, SM-3
Specialization, SM-1
Speculators, ec-4, si-6, uc-40
Spellman, Jane, wf-4
Spencer, ec-23; Cooperative, es-5, es-23
Spencer, John C., GP-12, GP-26
Spencer, Thomas T., GP-26
Spier, Peter, YR-3
Spirituality, IN-10
Spitzer, Ingeborg W., GA-21
Sporting, AD-3, ad-1
Sprague, John S., TR-34
Sprague, Ruth, UC-88
SPY, THE, AR-19
Srebnick, Amy G., wf-9
Staatsburg, AP-23
Staffa, Susan J., AP-33-34, ap-20, GP-27
Stage, rc-2
Stagecoaches, FH-12, TR-13, UC-63
Stanford, UC-56
Stanke, Michael, BS-2, BS-21
Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, ay-2, 78WF-16, wf-3-4, wf-11
Stark, John, TR-24
Starna, William A., in-11
Starr, Louis M., SI-9
Strasser, Adolph, LS-1
State chartered banks, EC-14
Statehouses, AP-18

Staten Island, AY-17, AP-7, AP-24, bs-4, EC-12, IN-4, RC-4, RC-11, TR-21, UC-20, UC-89; baskets, EC-12
State Prison, FL-13
SUNY: Alfred College, ed-3; Maritime College, TR-14
Statistical sources, CD-9
Steam: Boats, cm-2, ES-4, TR-19, TR-35, tr-10-11; lines, TR-4; power, ap-8, ec-5, tr-11
Steel industry, ec-3, ec-7, es-17
Stein, Geoffrey N., tr-12
Steinway Piano Factory, us-2
Stengel, Drusilla H., FH-42
Stephentown, FL-11, fl-6, UC-90
Sterling, David L., EC-7
Sterling School, ED-12
Stern, Ellen, US-19
Stern, Mark J., FH-21
Stern, Marc, li-17
Steuben County, AR-37, AP-10, AP-12, 78AP-42, 78CD-22, FH-32, FH-48, 78FH-56, 78FH-57, ml-2, SM-3, TR-18, TR-31, tr-13, UC-1, UC-14, UC-44, UC-52, UC-57, UC-77-78, UC-87-88, UC-91, UC-106, 78UC-107-109, 78UC-111-112, 78UC-118-122, uc-1, uc-37
STEUBEN COURIER, TR-18, 78UC-108
STEUBEN FARMER'S ADVOCATE, 78UC-108
Stevenson, Jonathan D., SI-10
Stewart, Col Charles, AR-32
Stewart, John R., Post 174, ML-2
Stickler, Merrill, tr-13
Still, Bayrd, us-18
Stillwater, TR-37
Stock accounts, GP-32
Stocker, Marion K., PA-7-8
Stockholders, EC-13
Stoddard, Charles C., RC-11
Stokes, Jeremiah, ml-5
Stommes, Eileen M., 78UC-124
Stone, ap-9; bridge, BS-11; carving, ap-11; houses, AP-4
Stoner, Nicholas, ad-10
Stony Brook, LI-5, li-17
Stories, ad-5, AP-10, 78AP-42
Storke, Elliot G., uc-45
Story, Lester H., UC-92
Storytelling, fl-1
Strach, Stephen G., ar-20
Straney, Shirley G., FH-43
Strang, Collin M., TR-32
Strangways, Susan F., SI-12
Street, Professor Lyndon R., ED-8
Strikes, EC-3, LS-4
Strong, William L., us-11
Structural changes, ED-22
Strum, Harvey, EC-23, GP-28, gp-28
Stuart, Donna V., FH-27
Stuart, Gilbert, GA-43

Stubenrauch family, FH-44
Stubrach family, FH-44
Stucco, ap-9
Studenroth, Zackary N., AP-17
Students, ED-8
Stuyvesant, Peter, GP-8
Stryker-Rodda, Kenn, CD-6
Suburbanization, ES-15, gp-31
Subway graffitti, GA-22
Subways, TR-6, TR-9, 78US-26, us-21
Suffern, tr-14
Suffolk County, AR-36, AR-39, ar-2, AY-6, AY-9, AP-17, ap-3, ap-15, ga-7, LI-1, LI-4-5, LI-9, LI-11-12, LI-14, LI-16-20, LI-22-24, LI-26-27, LI-29-30, 78LI-31, li-2-10, li-12-18, ml-6, TR-26, UC-13
SUFFOLK NEWSDAY, LI-9
Suffrage, WF-6, WF-9, 78WF-14
Suffragist, ay-2
Sullivan, John, AR-7, AR-31
Sullivan-Clinton expedition, AR-6, AR-8, AR-13, AR-15, AR-24-26, AR-29-32, UC-8
Sulzer, William, GP-32
Summit, UC-104
Sunrise Flying Field, LI-2
Sunset Park, us-7, us-21
Supplies, AR-23, AR-32, ec-6
Support of the poor, AR-5
Suprenant, Neil, AD-11, ad-3
Susquehanna Valley, ec-5
Sutton, Henry, GA-37
Sutton, John T., ga-11
Sutton, Joseph A., ES-20
Swain, Charles, wf-4
Swarthout, John, SI-6
Swartout, Elwyne E., PA-9
Swartout, Genevieve, PA-9
Swartwood Tavern, AP-8
Swedish Immigrants, es-13
Sweeney, Peter B., gp-17
Sweeney, Sharon M., CD-1
Swimming, 78RC-13, 78UC-17
Sy (See), Isaac, FH-7
Sylvester, Nathaniel, UC-93
Symmes, Rebecca, ar-8
Symphony, PA-7-8
Synagogue, AP-3
Syracuse, AP-16, EC-17, es-7, GP-5, 78IN-14, SI-2, si-5, 78US-22, 78US-24; University, WF-5; Archives, AP-16
Syrett, Harold C., GP-13

-T-

Taconic Valley, AY-1, FL-11
Tallcott, Joseph, RE-6
Tamarack Site, AY-7
Tammany Hall, BS-9, GP-32, gp-15, gp-17, US-2
Tanning industry, ec-8-9
Tarbell, Roberta K., GA-38
Tariffs, EC-17
Tappan, Lewis, RE-11
Tattirondoc, FL-3
Tauranac, John, AP-35
Taverns, 78IN-14
Taylor, J. M., 78ML-21
Taylor, Robert L., fl-7
Taylor law, 78ED-28
Taxpayers, CD-11, CD-15
Tchen, John, es-4
Teachers, ED-10; Union, LS-2
Teaching, ED-9, ED-15, ed-4
Tebbenhoff, Edward H., AR-33, ar-21
Technology, ec-2
Tedford, Pauline, AP-4
Telenemut, IN-5
Teller, John W., AP-34
Teller House, AP-33
Tenants, EC-18
Terrie, Philip G., AD-12
Terror tactics, AR-33
Terry, Rebecca V., LI-19
Texas, EC-10
Textile industry, LS-4, WF-12
Theater, BS-18, es-16, PA-4, 78PA-10-13
Theology, RE-2
Third Party, es-12, GP-21
Thorn, Stephen, SM-4
Thorp, Pauline, 78UC-107
Thrall Hospital, SM-4
Thomas Brothers, tr-13
Thomas, Rufus, CD-7
Thomes, Sheila B., ap-1
Thompson, Katherine, uc-26
Thompson, Harold W., FL-12
Thousand Islands, ap-12, UC-75, uc-29, uc-46
Thurman, John, FH-40
Tibbitts, Louise B., UC-94
Ticonderoga, AR-62; SENTINEL, AD-5
Tiffany, Charles, li-15
Tiffany, Louis C. GA-39
Tin Pan Alley, si-7
Tioga County, es-23, FH-3, GA-19, ls-3, UC-52
Tobacco trade, es-22

Tobier, Arthur, es-19
Tobler, Emanuel, US-19
Tolson, Melvin B., BS-22
Tomashevick, George V., BS-23
Tomkiewicz, Virginia, uc-27
Tompkins, Louise, UC-95
Tompkins County, BS-16, bs-7, es-23, ED-1, es-5, GA-21, ls-3, SI-5, UC-52, uc-16
Tompson, Florence T., ES-12
Tonawanda, GA-35, IN-2, RE-15
Tooker, Elizabeth, IN-10
Tooker, John T.: family of, LI-20
Tooker, Leslie A., LI-18
Topography, AY-1
Tory, sm-4
Toshack, David, uc-6
Totmaku, IN-8
TOWN CRIER, UC-36
Town records, li-8
Townsend, E. Jane, LI-21
Townsend, J. Benjamin, GA-40
Tourists, GA-5
Tozer family, FH-45
Trachtenberg, Alan, TR-36
Trade, ec-2, IN-1; Union Committee, BS-24
Tradition, AR-34
Transcendentalists, WF-1
Transcripts, CD-5, cd-4
Transportation, cm-2, ec-2, FH-49, GP-10
Transport business, ES-4, LI-18
Trapping, ad-10, 78EC-25
Travel, FH-12
Traveling exhibits, ga-9
Treason, AR-10
Treaties, ar-12
Treaty protocol, in-8
Treaty rights, IN-6
Treusdell, John R.: family of, FH-46
Trial records, gp-5
Tribune Building, ap-2
Trickey, Earle N., AR-34
Trinity Episcopal Church, RE-1
Tripp, Wendell, AR-32, UC-52, si-6
Trollies, TR-37
Troutbergh, uc-44
Troy, ap-10, ec-1, ec-7, ED-21, TR-8, TR-37, us-5, WF-2; and Boston Railroad, TR-3; Female Seminary; ED-21, WF-10
Truant, ED-10
Truman, Harry, GP-14
Trumansburg, es-23
Tryon County, ar-21; militia, AR-35, ar-22
Tubman, Harriet, BS-16, 78WF-15
Tuerk, Richard, ES-21

Turnpike, AP-8, ec-2, TR-13, TR-38, tr-14
Tustin, Joseph P., AR-11
Tuthill, Abraham G. D., LI-22
Tuttle, David L., AD-13
Tuttle, William H., cd-5
Tuttle records, uc-47
Tuxedo, UC-17; Park, UC-18
Tweed, William M., gp-17
Twenty-First Regiment, ML-14
Twomey, Kathryn J., ML-2
Typewriter, wf-1
Tyrone, UC-64

-U-

Ugino, Richard, ML-14
Ulster County, CD-18, CD-20, EC-16, FH-43, GA-9, UC-25, UC-86, uc-6, uc-14
Ultan, Lloyd, ap-21, gp-13, US-20, us-17-18
Underground Railroad, AY-8, BS-16
Unemployment, GP-6
Uniforms, GA-44, ML-7, 78ML-20
Union army, ML-3, ml-5, ml-7
Unionization, ES-14, ES-18, gp-14, LS-3
Unitarian, re-6
United Nations Library, SI-11
United States: Census, CD-5, cd-1-3, UC-62; House of Representatives, GP-2; Navy, ML-4, TR-14; Post Office, UC-63, 78UC-116; Secretary of State; gp-26; Senate, UC-3; Constitution, GP-7; Supreme Court, 78GP-33
University of Massachusetts, bs-4
University of Wisconsin, EC-16
Uppercu, Inglis M., TR-20
Upper Landing, 78AP-41
Upstate, GP-10
Upton, Helen M., in-12
Urban, ec-1, ED-5, ED-17, ES-5, ES-13, es-13, US-14
Utah, cd-7
Utica, 78RE-21, sm-2, wf-4; and Schenectady Railroad, TR-8; Union Station, AP-36
Utopian societies, re-8, si-2

-V-

Valcour Island, Battle of, 78AR-43

Valentine, Andrus T., AR-36, LI-23
Valentine, Francis P., TR-22
Valentine-Varian House, ap-21
Valley Forge, AR-62
VALLEY GAZETTE, uc-16
Valley Stream, LI-8
Vanas, Ellen, es-23
Van Alen, John, TR-39
Van Arnam, Lewis S., UC-96
Van Buren, Martin, gp-1, gp-20, gp-24
Van Campen, Major Moses, AR-24
Van Cortlandt, Augusta, UC-28
Van Cortlandt Manor, AP-25
Van Couwenhoven, Wolfert Gerritsen, GP-30
Van Curler, Arendt, FH-50, GP-27
Vandalia, GP-1
Van Den Bogaert, Harmen, in-13
Vanderbilt, W. K., li-15
Vanderhoff, Martha E., UC-14
Vanderlip, Narcissa C., wf-10
Vanderveer, Capt Garrett: Post, ML-1
Van Etten, AP-8
Van Gelden, Pat, GA-41
Van Kleeck, Baren Baltus and Edwin, FH-47
Van Meter, Ronald, gp-1
Van Orden, Barbara and Elsie, UC-97
Van Purnell. Ernest, LI-24
Van Rensselaer: family, FH-18, SI-4; Jan Baptist, UC-98; Kiliaen, FH-18;
  Manor, si-3; Maria, WF-5
Van Valkenburgh, Norman J., AD-14
Van Vliet, Helena G., 78UC-110
Van Vorst, Bessie, WF-12
Van Wie, Paul, LI-25
Van Wyck, Robert, us-10
Van Zandt, Jacobus, AR-23
Vary, William L. UC-70
Varysburg, UC-70
Vaudeville, rc-2
Vegetation, destruction of, AG-7
Verity, Wilbur A., LI-26
Vermont, EC-23, UC-15
Verplanck, Robert N., ml-7
Vessels, British, AR-39
Veterans, ML-2, ml-2, ml-8
Veto legislation, gp-23
Victorian, AP-38; Architecture, ap-10, ap-20
Victors, AR-12
Vietnam War, ml-6
Virgil, UC-99
Virginia, BS-19, BS-23, GP-11, ml-7
Village life, AY-4
Vineyard, ag-1
Violence, LE-6, SI-6

Visscher, Frederick, regiment of, AR-35
Vitagraph Company, PA-1
Vital statistics, li-9
Viteritti, Joseph P., GP-29
Vogt, Edwin J., ar-22
Voorlezer's House, AP-23
Voting, BS-9, gp-17, gp-31

-W-

Waddington, AP-4; Town Hall, BS-11
Wages, LS-4-5
Wagman, Morton, bs-8, GP-29, le-3
Wagner, Sally M., 78WF-16
Wait, Duty: family of 78FH-57
Wampum manufacture, AY-4
Wanamaker, Rodman, IN-4
Wald, Alan, es-16
Waldorf-Astoria, ap-12
Walking Race, RC-1
Walkins, Sue, wf-4
Wall, William G., GA-43
Wallabout Bay, AR-39
Wallace highway, UC-1
Wallach, Alan, GA-42
Walsh, Alice and Robert J., us-20
Walsh, Margaret, EC-24
Walter, Helen P., LI-27
Walter, John C., BS-24
Walton, TR-28
War of 1812, EC-23, gp-28, LI-23, ML-4, ML-8-9, tr-9, UC-3, UC-40, UC-54
War Manpower Commission, ls-2
War materials, AR-23
Warbasse, Elizabeth, wf-4
Ward, Clara L. W., UC-100
Ward, Samuel R., BS-21
Wards, city, CD-11
Ward's Point, AY-17
Warfare, es-21, 78IN-13, in-5
Warholic, Jean M., ag-4
Warrants, gp-6
Warsaw, AR-6, RE-1, UC-50
Wartime, LE-6
Washington, Booker T., LI-24
Washington, DC, 78AR-43, ar-5
Washington, George, AR-18, 78AR-41-42
Washington County, FH-19, FH-25, TR-37, UC-2, UC-42, UC-47, UC-56, uc-7, uc-19
Washington House, UC-105
Warren County, GA-12, UC-55, uc-7, uc-43

Waterford, uc-2
Waterfront, cm-2, ga-3
Waterloo, UC-67
Waterman, Carson, YR-2
Water Mill, 78LI-31, li-18
Water power, ap-8, ec-5
Waters, Susan C., GA-19
Water seats, ec-5
Watervliet, RE-14
Watkins, Hezekiah, gp-4
WATKINS EXPRESS, IN-8, UC-81, UC-101
Watkins Glen, PA-6, UC-87, UC-94, UC-101, UC-105
Watrous, Hilda R., wf-10
Watson, Doris F., IN-11
Watt, Gailey, YR-2
Watts, Gardner, F., tr-14
Wave Hill, US-21
Wayne County, AP-19, ED-12, RE-10, UC-41
Weather, EC-3, PA-2
Weaver, Bill L., BS-25
Webb, Kempton E., tr-15
Webb, William S., AD-9-10
Webster St Cemetery, CD-20
Weeks, David C., UC-102
Weidel, Geraldine, RE-17
Weinbaum, Paul O., GP-31
Weiss, David, FL-13
Weld, Theodore D., RE-11
Welfare Administration, AR-5
Wellman, Judith, wf-4, wf-11
Wells and Adams, tr-13
Wells College, wf-8
Wesley, John, GA-25
Wesser, Robert F., GP-32, gp-29
West, K., ES-22
West Brighton, FL-4
West Broadway, GA-5
West Fulton, UC-74
West Indians, bs-3-4; Quakers, BS-7
West Indies, AR-23
West Point, AR-12, 78ML-15; Museum, GA-44
West Virginia, GP-1
Westchester County, AR-14, AP-2-3, AP-13, AP-37, 78AP-44, ap-9, bs-6, EC-13, EC-18, ED-2, ED-15, FH-7, FH-13, fh-14, FL-13-14, gp-31, GA-39, IN-4, ml-8, PA-5, RE-13, TR-25, UC-36, uc-31, wf-10
Westhampton Beach, li-12
Westinghouse, LS-3
Weston, UC-65
Weyman, William, gp-4
Whaling, TR-4
Wharton, Samuel, in-2
Wharton, Thomas: family of, GP-1
Wheat, UC-38

Wheaton, Merle, AR-37
Wheaton, Sarah A., FH-48
Wheeler, Norma, FH-49
Whig Party, GP-26, US-7
Whipple, George, RE-11
Whitcher, Mariam B., FL-15
Whiskey, UC-6
White, Andrew D., ED-1
White, Philip L., UC-103
White, Stanford, AP-28
Whitefield, Edwin, GA-45, ap-23
WHITEHALL TIMES, AD-5
Whittlesey, Frederick, GP-12
Wilbur Blvd, 78AP-43
Wilburites, re-5
Wilcoxen, Charlotte, IN-12
Wilderness, AD-1, AD-12, ad-9, ga-2
Wildfowling, LI-21
Wiles, Richard C., cc-8-9
Wilkinson, Jemima, 78RE-22
Willard, sm-2
Willard, Emma, ED-21, WF-10
Willets, Jean A., UC-104
Willett, Marinus: regiment of, AR-22
Williams, George L., FH-51-52
Williams, John S., em-5
Williams, Lillian S., bs-4, wf-4
Williams, Richard L., US-21
Williams, William C., 78UC-124
Williamson, Jedidiah, LI-5
Williamsvilie, RE-3
Willis, Wayne, ap-22
Willets family, FH-52
Willits, Georganna, FH-5
Wills, 78CD-23
Willow Basketry, EC-15
Wilson, Charles, AR-38
Wilson, Graham T., TR-39
Wilson, John, AG-3
Wilson, Margaret B., UC-105
Wilson, Mary, AG-3
Winegar family, 78FH-53
Winkleman, Michael, us-22
Winner, Julia H., TR-15
Winsche, Richard A., LI-28
Winslow, Cleveland, ML-13
Winter, Dale and Metta, wf-4
Winters, Nelson B., TR-40
Wisbey, Herbert A., Jr., re-8
Wisconsin, EC-10
Wise, George, sm-7
Wolcott, Merlin D., FH-41
Wolcott School, ED-12

Wolf, Isadore, AP-37
Wolfe, Margaret R., sm-8
Wolves, FL-3
Women, ED-9, ED-16, ED-21, ed-4, es-16, es-23, si-6
Women's Christian Temperance Union, WF-11
Wood, Fernando, gp-15
Wood, Raymond A., TR-26-28
Wood processing factory, ap-8
Wood technology, es-20
Woods lore, ad-5
Woodsmen, ad-5
Woodstock, uc-14
Woolworth Building, US-19
Work, ED-9, ga-3; force, AP-28, BS-24, cm-1, EC-3, 78ES-25, es-7
Working class culture, es-6
Working conditions, LS-2, LS-4
WORKINGMAN'S ADVOCATE, LS-5
Works Progress Administration, GP-6, GA-1-2
World House Gallery, GA-16
World War: I, es-9, ML-12, 78ML-19, SI-3, UC-24; II, ls-2, LI-9, UC-97
Worrall, Arthur J., RE-18, re-9
Worth, uc-32
Wreck cranes, TR-26
Wright, Langdon G., uc-49
Wrightson, Karolyn, UC-36
Writers, ga-11
Wyckoff-Bennett Homestead, ap-3
Wyoming County, AR-6, AR-25-26, AP-38, CD-16-17, FH-31, FH-49, RE-1, UC-50, UC-70, uc-3, WF-12

-Y-

Yachts, RC-4
Yates, Abraham, Jr., GP-7
Yates, Christopher, ap-20
Yates County, ag-1, UC-52, UC-87
Yale University, ED-19
Yalow, Rosalyn S., ES-23
Yankee capitalists, es-8
Yeadon, David, CM-3
Yeager, Edna H., AR-39, LI-29
Yearly Meeting of Congregational Friends, re-5
Yeshiva University, ED-11
Yiddish writers, es-16
Yonkers, AP-32, AP-37
Yorkville, US-8
Young, Brigham, re-2
Young, Mahonri S., GA-43
Youngs, Kathryn A., ec-7

Youngs, Thomas T., LI-30
Yox, Andrew P., es-24

-Z-

Zdunczyk, David, 78GP-36
Zenger case, gp-4
Zeh, David, AR-20
Zeh, Helen, UC-106
Zimmerer, Kathy, GA-9
Zimmerman, Joseph F., gp-23, gp-30
Zionist, FL-1
Zouaves, GA-44, 78ML-18
Zucker, Joyce, ga-2
Zuckerbraun, Matthew A., gp-31, us-23
Zukowsky, John, AP-39-40, ap-23, GA-45